

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
Central Archaeological Library  
Archaeological Survey of India  
JANPATH, NEW DELHI.

Accession No. 85097

Call No. R. 913.01

I.D.B. / SWN

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

1900

1900

1900



1900





Archæological Survey of India.

GENERAL INDEX TO THE REPORTS  
OF  
THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA,

85097

BY

VINCENT ARTHUR SMITH,

BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, AND OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF

MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., K.C.I.E.,

VOLUMES I TO XXIII.



WITH A GLOSSARY AND GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.



PUBLISHED BY THE DIRECTOR GENERAL  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA  
NEW DELHI

2000

R 913.01  
IDA/Cun



*First Edition 1887*

*Reprint 2000*

No. 85092 11/10/2001  
R 913.01/10/1/6m

©

2000

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Price Rs. 195/-

PRINTED AT VEERENDRA PRINTERS, NEW DELHI

complementary copy received from Publication Section of A.S.F. Price 6.1957—

# CONTENTS.



	PAGE
PREFACE . . . . .	v
GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS . . . . .	vii
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS . . . . .	xix
GENERAL INDEX . . . . .	i
GLOSSARY . . . . .	199



## PREFACE.

---

EVERY one who has had occasion to consult the Reports of the Archæological Survey of India, published under the superintendence of Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, must have felt the want of a General Index to the long series of twenty-three volumes. The Reports contain a vast mass of valuable information, but it is presented in such an undigested form that much of it is practically inaccessible. Each volume is certainly provided with an Index, but these Indices are, with two exceptions, extremely meagre, and of very little service. With the approval of General Cunningham I undertook the task of compiling an adequate General Index, and have now completed it to the best of my ability.

I cannot hope that my work will be regarded as perfect, but there can be no doubt that it will add greatly to the value of the Reports; and I trust that, in consideration of the assistance it will render to all students of Indian Archæology, its faults may be forgiven.

No Index of reasonable size could give references to every proper name mentioned, or every topic discussed in the Reports, but I have endeavoured, so far as my limited knowledge of Archæology would permit, to include in my Index every name or subject which an archæologist would be likely to look for, and to give each entry in the form or forms most likely to be convenient. Names in dynastic lists about which nothing is known, except their occurrence in such lists, will not usually be found in the Index. They must be looked for by means of the references to the dynasties concerned.

Some of the more complex headings, such as that of Coins, bring together in a compendious form a very large number of facts which were of little interest or value when scattered through twenty-three volumes. The classification of the entries under such headings has cost me much thought and labour, which will, it is hoped, be justified by the result.

The crude and unscientific speculations of General Cunningham's assistants, which waste so much space in several volumes of the Reports, have been passed over very lightly, and the Index gives few indications of their existence.

The spelling of proper names in the Reports is rather arbitrary and lax, and I have necessarily been compelled to follow it. Alternative spellings will, how-



ever, be found very often in the Index, and I do not think there will be any difficulty in tracing names.

I have not attempted to distinguish the various letters of closely similar sound by elaborate diacritical marks, as is done in the pages of the Indian Antiquary. So far as the text with which I was dealing would permit, the spelling of proper names is in accordance with the practice followed for some years past in official publications of the Indian Government. A long vowel is marked by an accent, unaccented *a* is pronounced as in the word *America*, and all other vowels as in Italian.

One of the most serious defects in the Reports is the omission in general to state the civil territorial division of the country in which the place under discussion is situate. The bewildered reader is, for instance, told that an obscure mound of ruins named Atranjī-Kherā is 4 miles south of Karsāna, 8 miles to the north of Eyta (*sic*), 15 miles to the south of Soron, and 43 miles to the north-west of Sankisa. It is not easy from such a description to make out where Atranjī-Kherā is, or to discover any mention of it that may exist in other books or official records. The mound is really in the Etā District of the North-Western Provinces, and the moment this information is afforded anything that may exist on record about the place is readily traceable.

I have accordingly remedied this defect by specifying in almost every case the State or Province and the District in which each site mentioned in the Index is included. The obtaining of this information has involved much tedious search in maps and gazetteers, but in a very few instances I have been unable to fix with precision the position of the places described. My European readers will please observe that the word District is used in the technical sense, and means the unit of civil government administered by a District Officer, who is known variously as Magistrate and Collector, or Deputy Commissioner, or Superintendent.

Most of the words belonging to Oriental languages which occur in the Reports are readily intelligible to readers who have resided in India, but, for those who have not enjoyed that advantage, such words may require explanation. I have therefore compiled a Glossary which explains all such words, so far as the meanings are concerned which attach to them in the text.

A General Table of Contents has been prefixed.

V. A. SMITH.

# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## VOLUME I.

### PART I.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface, containing Lord Canning's minute on the antiquities of Upper India . . .	1—VIII	9. Bihār . . . . .	36
Introduction, containing an account of the progress of Indian Archaeology up to 1861 A.D. . . . .	1—XLIII	10. Ghosāwa . . . . .	38
Report of operations during 1861-62, in Bihār and S. E. portions of the N.-W. P. by Major-General Cunningham (pp. 1—130)—		11. Titārāwa . . . . .	39
1. Gayā . . . . .	1	12. Apsar . . . . .	40
2. Buddha-Gayā . . . . .	4	13. Barābār . . . . .	46
3. Bakror . . . . .	12	14. Dharāwat . . . . .	53
4. Punāwa . . . . .	13	15. Besārā or Vaisālī . . . . .	55
5. Kurkihār, or Kakkutapādā-giri . . . . .	14	16. Kesariya . . . . .	64
5. Giryek, or Indra-sila-guha . . . . .	16	17. Lauriyā Ara-Rāj . . . . .	67
7. Rāgir, or Rājagriha . . . . .	20	18. Lauriyā Navandgarh . . . . .	68
8. Barāgaon or Nālaṇḍa . . . . .	28	19. Padaraona, or Pāwā . . . . .	74
		20. Kasiā, or Kusinagara . . . . .	76
		21. Khukhundo, or Kishkinda-pura . . . . .	85
		22. Kahson, or Kakubharati . . . . .	91
		23. Hathiyā-dih . . . . .	95
		24. Bhitari . . . . .	96
		25. Banāras and Sārnāth . . . . .	103

### PART II.

Report of operations during 1862-63 in Punjab, N.-W. P., and Oudh, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 131—358)—		13. Allāhābād, or Prayāga . . . . .	296
1. Delhi . . . . .	131	14. Kosam or Kosāmbi . . . . .	301
2. Mathurā . . . . .	231	15. Sultānpur, or Kusapura . . . . .	313
3. Khālsi . . . . .	244	16. Dhopāpapura . . . . .	315
4. Madāwar, or Madipur . . . . .	248	17. Ajudhya, or Sāketa . . . . .	317
5. Kāshipur, or Govisana . . . . .	251	18. Hātīla, or Asokpur . . . . .	327
6. Rāmnaḡar, or Ahichhatra . . . . .	255	19. Sāhet-Māhet, or Srāvasti . . . . .	330
7. Soron, or Surakshetra . . . . .	265	20. Tānda . . . . .	343
8. Atranjikhēra, or Pilosana . . . . .	268	21. Nimsar . . . . .	350
9. Sankisa, or Sangkasya . . . . .	271	22. Bārikhar . . . . .	351
10. Kanoj, or Kanyākubja . . . . .	279	23. Dewal . . . . .	352
11. Kākupur, or Ayuto . . . . .	293	24. Parasua-kot . . . . .	357
12. Daundiākhērā, or Hayanukha . . . . .	296	25. Bilai-kherā . . . . .	358
		26. Kābar . . . . .	40

## VOLUME II.

### PART I.

Report of operations during 1863-64 by Major-General Cunningham—		Other tribes . . . . .	13
(A)—Ethnology (pages 1—82).		Aryas.	
Takkas . . . . .	6	Janjahas and Awāns . . . . .	17
Megs, or Mekai . . . . .	11	Bhatia . . . . .	19



VOLUME II—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Later Turanians.</i>			
Gákars . . . . .	22	9. Baoti Pind . . . . .	139
Káthi and Bálas . . . . .	33	10. Balar . . . . .	142
Sobu . . . . .	37	11. Bádarpur . . . . .	144
<i>Indo-Scythians.</i>			
Su, or Sagaraukae . . . . .	44	12. Jáoli . . . . .	146
Medi, or Meds . . . . .	51	13. Tarniwa . . . . .	147
Zanthii, Iatii, or Játs . . . . .	54	14. Kurmál . . . . .	149
Yuchi, or Tochari . . . . .	61	15. Ráwal-pindi or Gájipur . . . . .	151
Little Yuchi, or Kator . . . . .	73	16. Mánikyála . . . . .	152
Ephthalites, or White Huns . . . . .	75	17. Sakhrabastí . . . . .	172
(B).—Antiquities of Punjab and the northern extremity of the N.-W. P. (pages 82—239).—		18. Diláwar, or Bukephala . . . . .	173
Antiquities, General Remarks . . . . .	82	19. Mong, or Nikaea . . . . .	186
1. Pesháwar, or Parasháwara . . . . .	87	20. Katás, or Katáksha . . . . .	188
2. Pushkalávati, or Peukelatis . . . . .	89	21. Sangalawála Tiba, or Sangala . . . . .	192
3. Palodheri, or Varusha . . . . .	90	22. Aaurur, or Táki . . . . .	200
4. Ohind, or Utakhanda . . . . .	92	23. Ran-si, or Nara-sinha . . . . .	202
5. Láhor, or Sálatura . . . . .	95	24. Amba Kápi . . . . .	203
6. Aornos . . . . .	116	25. Sarhind . . . . .	205
7. Taxila, or Takshasila . . . . .	111	26. Thánessar, or Shánesswara . . . . .	212
8. Hasan Abdál . . . . .	135	27. Amin . . . . .	223
		28. Pehoa, or Prithudaka . . . . .	224
		29. Sugh, or Srughoa . . . . .	226
		30. Haridwár, or Gangádwará . . . . .	231
		31. Moradhvaj . . . . .	237
		32. Chaturbhuj . . . . .	238

## PART II.

Report of operations during 1864-65 (pages 241—459) in Rájputána, Central India, and Bundelkhand—		11. Máyána, or Máyapura . . . . .	301
1. Bairát, or Vairáta . . . . .	242	12. Kulháras . . . . .	302
2. Amber . . . . .	250	13. Ranod, or Narod . . . . .	303
3. Dhundhár, or Jaypur . . . . .	251	14. Nalapura, or Narwár . . . . .	307
4. Ajmer, or Ajayamera . . . . .	252	15. Himatgarh . . . . .	328
5. Chandrávati, or Jhálra Pátan . . . . .	263	16. Gwáliár, or Gwalior . . . . .	330
6. Dhamaár . . . . .	270	17. Núrábád . . . . .	397
7. Kholvi . . . . .	280	18. Kutwár, or Kamantalpuri . . . . .	416
8. Sárangpur . . . . .	283	19. Suhaniya . . . . .	399
9. Mhau Maidán . . . . .	292	20. Burí Chánderi . . . . .	401
10. Jharkon, or Bajrang-garh . . . . .	294	21. Chánderi . . . . .	404
		22. Khajuráho, or Khajuráya . . . . .	412
		23. Mahoba, or Mahotsava-nagara . . . . .	439

## VOLUME III.

Introduction containing instructions to assistants of Archaeological Survey . . . . .	III—XIII	9. Árámnagar, or Árá . . . . .	72
Report of operations during 1871-72 in N.-W. P. and Bihár, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—164).—		10. Buddha Gaya . . . . .	79
1. Various styles of Hindu and Muhammadan architecture . . . . .	2	11. Prágbothi, or Mora Mountain . . . . .	105
2. Mathurá . . . . .	13	12. Gayá . . . . .	107
3. Bithá . . . . .	46	13. Yashtivana, or Jethian . . . . .	139
4. Garhwá . . . . .	53	14. Old Rájagriha, or Kuságarapura . . . . .	140
5. Latiya . . . . .	61	15. Indrasila guho, or Giryek . . . . .	145
6. Akhandha . . . . .	63	16. Kapotika Monastery . . . . .	150
7. Baghsar, or Buxar . . . . .	64	17. Rajaona, or Rájjhána . . . . .	151
8. Mahására, or Masár . . . . .	66	18. Kiyut and Birdában . . . . .	156
		19. Jaynagar . . . . .	159
		20. Nongarh . . . . .	160
		21. Indappe . . . . .	162
		Postscript . . . . .	163

# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

ix

## VOLUME IV.

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface by Major-General Cunningham . . . . .	I—XIV	Report of operations during 1871-72 at Agra,	
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .	XV—XVII	by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle . . . . .	93—247
Report of operations during 1871-72 at Delhi,			
by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .	I—91		

## VOLUME V.

Report of operations during 1872-73 in Panjáb, by Major-General Cunningham—			
Introduction . . . . .	V—VII	X	
1. Yusufzai District . . . . .	1	21. Bavaani . . . . .	103
2. Sháh-báz-garhi . . . . .	8	22. Harapá . . . . .	105
3. Takht-i-Bahi . . . . .	23	23. Depálpur . . . . .	109
4. Sahri-Bahlol . . . . .	36	24. Tulamba . . . . .	111
5. Jamál-garhi . . . . .	46	25. Multán . . . . .	114
6. Kharkai . . . . .	53	26. Tushám . . . . .	136
7. Sáwal-dher . . . . .	55	27. Hisár Pīlar . . . . .	140
8. Nográm . . . . .	ib.	28. Delhi Pillars . . . . .	142
9. Inscriptions from Yusufzai . . . . .	57	29. Jálándhara . . . . .	145
10. Khairábád . . . . .	64	30. Patháńkot . . . . .	153
11. Sháh-dheri, or Taxila . . . . .	66	31. Kot-Kángra . . . . .	155
12. Mánikyála . . . . .	75	32. Jwála-Mukhi . . . . .	168
13. Antiquities of the Salt-Range . . . . .	79	33. Kanhiára . . . . .	175
14. Mallot . . . . .	85	34. Chári . . . . .	177
15. Ketás . . . . .	90	35. Kiragráma . . . . .	178
16. Kutánwála-pind . . . . .	93	36. Asapuri . . . . .	183
17. Maira . . . . .	ib.		
18. Plains of the Panjáb . . . . .	94	Appendix A.—Indo-Persian and	
19. Jobnáthnagar . . . . .	96	Indo-Grecian styles of architec-	
20. Shorkot . . . . .	97	ture . . . . .	185
			196
		Appendix B.—List of Sculptures	
		from Yusufzai . . . . .	197—
			202

## VOLUME VI.

Introduction by Major-General Cunningham . . . . .	III, IV	10. Máchári, or Sanchári . . . . .	77
Report of Tour in Eastern Rájputána and Agra district, N.-W. P., during 1871-72 and 1872-73, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle (pages 1—253)—		11. Bairát . . . . .	91
1. Mountain Ranges of Rájputána . . . . .	1	12. Deosá . . . . .	104
2. Achnera . . . . .	5	13. Nain, or Nai . . . . .	109
3. Kherá . . . . .	13	14. Chátsu . . . . .	116
4. Rúpbás . . . . .	16	15. Shívdungar . . . . .	121
5. Jágner . . . . .	24	16. Thoda, or Thore . . . . .	124
6. Satmás . . . . .	33	17. Bágghera, or Vyághra . . . . .	136
7. Baiáná . . . . .	40	18. Visalpur . . . . .	152
8. Santipur, or Vijayamandargarh . . . . .	54	19. Dhand, or Ghár . . . . .	160
9. Sikandra . . . . .	74	20. Nágara, or Karkota Nágara . . . . .	162
		21. Nágari, or Tambávati Nágari . . . . .	196
		22. Morá . . . . .	227
		23. Bijoli . . . . .	234

## VOLUME VII.

Preface by Major-General Cunningham . . . . .	V—VII	3. Dotánáh . . . . .	2
Report of Tour in Bundelkhand and Málwa or Central India, during 1871-72, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 1—102)—		4. Chátah . . . . .	3
1. Ballabgarh . . . . .	1	5. Brindában . . . . .	ib.
2. Hodal . . . . .	2	6. Jait . . . . .	4
		7. Bateswar . . . . .	5
		8. Bhind . . . . .	11



# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## VOLUME VII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
9. Jālaun . . . . .	13	10. Panori . . . . .	125
10. Oraī . . . . .	ib.	11. Ārmori . . . . .	ib.
11. Kūnch . . . . .	20	12. Thānagaon . . . . .	126
12. Akori . . . . .	21	13. Wairāgarh . . . . .	127
13. Khajurāhā . . . . .	41	14. Tipāgarh . . . . .	130
14. Rorā . . . . .	23	15. Bālod . . . . .	133
15. Mahoba . . . . .	24	16. Sorar . . . . .	137
16. Rāhilya . . . . .	26	17. Gowror . . . . .	138
17. Makarbāi . . . . .	ib.	18. Dhamtari . . . . .	142
18. Chhatrpur . . . . .	27	19. Sehwa . . . . .	145
19. Jaitpur . . . . .	28	20. Deokhut . . . . .	146
20. Gūnarai . . . . .	30	21. Murpār . . . . .	147
21. Irich . . . . .	32	22. Rājam . . . . .	148
22. Deokali . . . . .	36	23. Sonābirā . . . . .	156
23. Sirswāgarh . . . . .	ib.	24. Haranpāp . . . . .	ib.
24. Lahār . . . . .	37	25. Khalāri . . . . .	ib.
25. Indurke . . . . .	38	26. Khopra . . . . .	158
26. Danui (Dināi) . . . . .	39	27. Mahāsamand . . . . .	159
27. Manyāgarh . . . . .	42	28. Ārang . . . . .	ib.
28. Pannā . . . . .	45	29. Rāyapura . . . . .	165
29. Ajaygarh . . . . .	46	30. Sirpur . . . . .	168
30. Mahiyar . . . . .	50	31. Nārāyānpura . . . . .	193
31. Jabalpur . . . . .	53	32. Kurwāi . . . . .	196
32. Hattā . . . . .	36	33. Bārudā . . . . .	ib.
33. Rāpnāth . . . . .	58	34. Khārod . . . . .	201
34. Damoh . . . . .	59	35. Pāmgarh . . . . .	204
35. Garhākota . . . . .	ib.	36. Bachhaudgarh . . . . .	211
36. Rāhatgarh . . . . .	60	37. Akaltārā . . . . .	ib.
37. Pathāri . . . . .	64	38. Kotgarh . . . . .	212
38. Udaypur . . . . .	81	39. Kotmi . . . . .	213
39. Eran . . . . .	88	40. Bīlāspur . . . . .	ib.
40. Gyāraspur . . . . .	60	41. Ratanpur . . . . .	214
Report of Tour in Central Provinces during 1873-74, by Mr. J. D. Beglar (pages 103-246)—		42. Jūnā Shahr . . . . .	216
1. Mandlā . . . . .	103	43. Pālī . . . . .	217
2. Rāmānagar . . . . .	106	44. Lāphāgarh . . . . .	219
3. Ghānsor . . . . .	107	45. Chhattioghār . . . . .	224
4. Rāmtek . . . . .	109	46. Ajmīrgarh . . . . .	226
5. Nāgpur . . . . .	115	47. Amarkantak . . . . .	227
6. Umrer . . . . .	118	48. Son Mundā . . . . .	236
7. Bhiwāpur . . . . .	121	49. Dhanpur . . . . .	237
8. Pauni . . . . .	122	50. Pipariā . . . . .	238
9. Deotek . . . . .	123	51. Anuppur . . . . .	ib.
		52. Sāmāntpur . . . . .	ib.
		53. Jamui . . . . .	239
		54. Singhpur . . . . .	ib.
		55. Sohāgpur . . . . .	ib.

## VOLUME VIII.

Preface by Major-General Canning- ham . . . . .	V—VIIII	4. Dhārāwat . . . . .	37
Note by Mr. J. D. Beglar . . . . .	IX—XXI	5. Kanwā-Dol . . . . .	40
Report of a Tour through the Bengal Pro- vinces (i. e., Bihār, Chutiā Nāgpur, and Bengal Proper), by Mr. J. D. Beglar in 1872-73 (pages 1-207)—		6. Barābār Caves . . . . .	41
1. Patna, or Pātālīputra . . . . .	1	7. Jāru . . . . .	44
2. Tilāra, or Tilādaka . . . . .	34	8. Mirāpur, Nādera . . . . .	45
3. Barābār Hills . . . . .	35	9. Gowror . . . . .	ib.
		10. Bathāni Hill . . . . .	46
		11. Islāmpur . . . . .	47
		12. Lāt . . . . .	ib.
		13. Old lines of Road . . . . .	48
		14. List of old places . . . . .	51

VOLUME VIII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
15. Kispá . . . . .	53	60. Kherhi . . . . .	128
16. Baráwáng and Konch . . . . .	54	61. Bhágalpur . . . . .	129
17. Páli . . . . .	61	62. Jethur . . . . .	130
18. Utrain . . . . .	62	63. Mandár Hill . . . . .	ib.
19. Sibári and Deokut . . . . .	ib.	64. Baidyanáth . . . . .	137
20. Gunariyá . . . . .	63	65. Shádipur, Seuri . . . . .	146
21. Umrá and Deo . . . . .	ib.	66. Láhpur, Jamwa Kandi and Nagor . . . . .	ib.
22. Bishanpur Ghenjan . . . . .	ib.	67. Mangalpur and Bhingarh . . . . .	149
23. Páí Bigha . . . . .	ib.	68. Barákar . . . . .	150
24. Matka Hill, Chilor, &c. . . . .	64	69. Kalyáneswari . . . . .	154
25. Hasanpur Káko . . . . .	ib.	70. Pándrá . . . . .	155
26. Ner and Bela . . . . .	65	71. Katráis . . . . .	156
27. Hilsá . . . . .	66	72. Chechgaongarh . . . . .	157
28. Buddha-Gayá . . . . .	ib.	73. Bilonja . . . . .	160
29. Bakror . . . . .	74	74. Tugri . . . . .	ib.
30. Seonagar, Ongári, Dápthu . . . . .	ib.	75. Bhábinor . . . . .	161
31. Bihár . . . . .	ib.	76. Alwára and Dáriká . . . . .	ib.
32. Soh . . . . .	77	77. Pará . . . . .	162
33. Páwápori . . . . .	ib.	78. Bánda . . . . .	163
34. Chandiman . . . . .	78	79. Telkuppi . . . . .	169
35. Sháhpur-átmá . . . . .	ib.	80. Pachet . . . . .	178
36. Barágaon . . . . .	ib.	81. Khelái Chandi . . . . .	182
37. Síláo . . . . .	83	82. Chora . . . . .	ib.
38. Barágaon . . . . .	84	83. Puralya . . . . .	ib.
39. Rájgir, or Rájagriha . . . . .	85 ✓	84. Balrámpur . . . . .	183
40. Mokámá . . . . .	101	85. Burám . . . . .	184
41. Mári . . . . .	ib.	86. Dulmi (Dalmi) . . . . .	186
42. Báwan Gangá . . . . .	102	87. Ichágarh . . . . .	188
43. Hasrá . . . . .	104	88. Sufáran . . . . .	189
44. Bishanpur-Tandwá . . . . .	105	89. Deoli . . . . .	ib.
45. Sitámarhi cave . . . . .	106	90. Suissá . . . . .	190
46. Bárat . . . . .	107	91. Dalmi and Barhá Bazár . . . . .	191
47. Ghosráwá, Titráwá . . . . .	108	92. Gandwá . . . . .	192
48. Párvati . . . . .	ib.	93. Pákbirrá . . . . .	193
49. Apsaod (Apsar) . . . . .	114	94. Dhádki Tanr . . . . .	195
50. Satgáon and Ektará . . . . .	115	95. Tuissámá . . . . .	196
51. Roh . . . . .	ib.	96. Budhhpur . . . . .	197
52. Shekhpurá . . . . .	116	97. Chatna . . . . .	198
53. Sikandrá and Premáyá . . . . .	ib.	98. Ekteswar . . . . .	200
54. Lakhi Sarái . . . . .	116	99. Sonátapan . . . . .	ib.
55. Balgudar . . . . .	117	100. Babulárá . . . . .	202
56. Jaynagar . . . . .	ib.	101. Chhiapur . . . . .	203
57. Nongarh . . . . .	118	102. Bishanper . . . . .	ib.
58. Indáppe . . . . .	120	103. Húgli . . . . .	206
59. Naulakhágarh . . . . .	ib.		

## VOLUME IX.

Report of Tours in Central Provinces and parts of Baghelkhand and Central India during 1873-74 and 1874-75, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface . . . . .	V—IX
1. Lál Pahár, or Chhatttri Pahár . . . . .	1
2. Bhárhut . . . . .	2
3. Sankargarh . . . . .	4
4. Uchahara . . . . .	5
5. Kho, the old capital of Uchahara . . . . .	6

6. Kári Tálai, or Karnpur . . . . .	7
7. Bhúbhara Pillar . . . . .	8
8. Patáini Devi Temple . . . . .	31
9. Mahiyar . . . . .	33
10. Bihári . . . . .	34
11. Rúpnáth Rock Inscription . . . . .	38
12. Amoda . . . . .	39
13. Bahuriband . . . . .	39
14. Tigowá . . . . .	41
15. Majholi . . . . .	48



VOLUME IX—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
16. Singorgarh . . . . .	48	23. Ghorpet . . . . .	136
17. Tewar, or Tripura . . . . .	54	24. Chānda . . . . .	136
18. Bherā Ghāt . . . . .	60	25. Keljhar . . . . .	140
19. Khandwā . . . . .	113	26. Rājgarh . . . . .	141
20. Burhānpur . . . . .	115	27. Māchhanda . . . . .	142
21. Asinggarh . . . . .	118	28. Gonds, or Gaudas . . . . .	150
22. Bhāndak . . . . .	121		

## VOLUME X.

Report of Tours in the Allāhabād District,  
Bundelkhand, and Mālwa or Central  
India, during 1874-75 and 1876-77, by  
Major-General Cunningham—

Preface (discussion of Gupta era) . . . . . V—VIII

1. Kosam, or Kosāmbi . . . . .	1
2. Bithā and Deoriyā . . . . .	5
3. Garhwā . . . . .	9
4. Kakarāri . . . . .	15
5. Lokhri . . . . .	15
6. Khajurāho . . . . .	16
7. Jatkara . . . . .	22
8. Kuailo . . . . .	27
9. Garh-pahra . . . . .	28
10. Rahatgarh . . . . .	30

11. Gyāraspur . . . . .	31
12. Bhilsā . . . . .	34
13. Besnagar . . . . .	36
14. Udaygiri, or Udayagiri . . . . .	46
15. Sānchi . . . . .	56
16. Udaypur, or Udayapura . . . . .	65
17. Pathārī . . . . .	69
18. Bārō, or Barnagar . . . . .	71
19. Eran, or Erakaina . . . . .	76
20. Dudahi . . . . .	90
21. Chandpur . . . . .	96
22. Madanpur . . . . .	98
23. Deogarh . . . . .	100

Appendix (discussion of Gupta era) . . . . . 111—128

## VOLUME XI.

Report of a Tour in the Gangetic Provinces,  
*vis.*, parts of the North-Western Provin-  
ces, Oudh, and Bihār, during 1875-76 and  
1877-78, by Major-General Cunningham—

Introduction . . . . . V—VI

1. Badaon . . . . .	7
2. Kampila . . . . .	11
3. Bilsar, or Bilsanda . . . . .	13
4. Sankisa . . . . .	22
5. Pakṣa-Bihār . . . . .	31
6. Pādham . . . . .	38
7. Bhitargao . . . . .	40
8. Paraoli . . . . .	46
9. Rār . . . . .	48
10. Newāl, or Navadevakula . . . . .	48
11. Sanchān-kot . . . . .	53
12. Pātan-Bihār . . . . .	54
13. Baksar Ghāt . . . . .	57
14. Dālmāu . . . . .	59
15. Singror, or Srīnga-vira-pura . . . . .	62
16. Tusāram Bihār . . . . .	63

17. Gaura . . . . .	70
18. Tandwa . . . . .	76
19. Srāvastī . . . . .	78
20. Pachran . . . . .	100
21. Koron-dih, or Kolpur . . . . .	101
22. Jaunpur . . . . .	102
23. Chonār, or Charanādrigarh . . . . .	126
24. Belkhara . . . . .	128
25. Bhuili and Hetunpur . . . . .	130
26. Sahsarām . . . . .	135
27. Umṡā, or Munṡā . . . . .	140
28. Bodh-Gayā . . . . .	141
29. Pātaliputra, or Patna . . . . .	151
30. Hilsa . . . . .	163
31. Telāḡha, or Telāra . . . . .	164
32. Chandī-mau, or Kalyānpur . . . . .	169
33. Pawāpuri . . . . .	170
34. Ghoṡarāwā . . . . .	171
35. Tetṡarāwa . . . . .	182
36. Dand Bihār . . . . .	185

## VOLUME XII.

Report of Tours in the Central Doāb and  
Gorakhpur, *scil.* in parts of the North  
Western Provinces, during 1874-75 and  
1875-76, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlisle—

Introduction (by Major-General Cun-  
ningham) . . . . . III—V

Lākhanu or Lakhno . . . . .	1
-----------------------------	---

Tekān . . . . .	2
Gohāna Kherā . . . . .	3
Bajera Kherā . . . . .	7
Sahegarh Kherā and Nagaria Kherā . . . . .	9
Qasbah Jalālī and Nilanti . . . . .	12
Sānkara . . . . .	15

VOLUME XII—*contd.*

	PAGE
Sambhal . . . . .	24
Ahár . . . . .	27
Indor, or Indrapura . . . . .	36
Kundanpura mound . . . . .	67
Sculptures from well in Temple . . . . .	72
Ahírpura mound . . . . .	79
Vaidyapura mound . . . . .	80
Bhullá and Kapilavástu . . . . .	82
Nagar Khás . . . . .	83
Site of Kapilavástu . . . . .	108
Bhullá . . . . .	112

	PAGE
Bhullá Dīb . . . . .	142
Identification of various sites . . . . .	157
Site of massacre of Sakyas . . . . .	172
Site where shadow of tree stood still . . . . .	175
Birth-place of Krakuchanda . . . . .	177
Khemrájpur, or Kabemavati . . . . .	182
Birth-place of Kanaka Muni . . . . .	184
Sara-Kúpa, or "Arrow well" . . . . .	187
River of Oil, and Lumbini Garden . . . . .	189
Koli, or Vyághrapura . . . . .	211
Rámagrama . . . . .	215
Maneya . . . . .	223

## VOLUME XIII.

Report of Tours in the South-Eastern  
Provinces (*scil.* parts of Rewá or Bag-  
helkhand, Central Provinces, Orissa,  
and Tributary Native States) during  
1874-75 and 1875-76, by Mr. J. D. Beg-  
lar—

Introduction (by Major-General Cun- ningham) . . . . .	III
1. Akha . . . . .	1
2. Mádhogarh, Rámpur, Baijnáth . . . . .	ib.
3. Umri, Karwahi, Amarpatan . . . . .	2
4. Mahori, Kariá Pátan . . . . .	ib.
5. Tálá, Sukulgaon, Makundpur . . . . .	3
6. Makundpur 2nd . . . . .	5
7. Bágur . . . . .	ib.
8. Durgápur . . . . .	ib.
9. Chandrehe . . . . .	6
10. Gobri and Karundi . . . . .	13
11. Dhamarsen . . . . .	14
12. Majholi . . . . .	15
13. Bardhi . . . . .	ib.
14. Saipur, Agori Khas . . . . .	16
15. Kakarsihá . . . . .	19
16. Mára . . . . .	20
17. Rámgarh Hill . . . . .	31
18. Chhita Likhni . . . . .	55
19. Benusagar . . . . .	69
20. Kesnagarh . . . . .	71
21. Lalgarh, Bhimchula . . . . .	72
22. Gulka . . . . .	ib.
23. Párasnáth, Bishangarh . . . . .	73
24. Dumduma, Kichang . . . . .	74
25. Udaypur . . . . .	77
26. Rájnagar, Juangs . . . . .	77

27. Vaitarani Tirath, and Keonjhar . . . . .	78
28. Deogaón . . . . .	78
29. Khandagiri . . . . .	79
30. Udayagiri . . . . .	91
31. Dhauli . . . . .	95
32. Rudrapur, Satyábadī . . . . .	98
33. Khurda . . . . .	99
34. Kantilla . . . . .	100
35. Tārādevī, Sebaksai . . . . .	ib.
36. Maglajuri, Chandesar . . . . .	ib.
37. Sunakhalla . . . . .	102
38. Bhānpur . . . . .	ib.
39. Gumsar . . . . .	111
40. Nyagarh, Jaugada . . . . .	112
41. Raolapálle . . . . .	116
42. Aska . . . . .	ib.
43. Malki . . . . .	117
44. Bod . . . . .	118
45. Chandrapur . . . . .	119
46. Sonpur, Hot Springs . . . . .	120
47. Bamni, Rajapadar . . . . .	120
48. Pátua . . . . .	126
49. Ránpur Jurál . . . . .	128
50. Sinni . . . . .	137
51. Gboral . . . . .	138
52. Udaypur . . . . .	ib.
53. Kunira . . . . .	ib.
54. Phuljor . . . . .	143
55. Saranghar . . . . .	ib.
56. Pujári Páli . . . . .	144
57. Arbhar . . . . .	145
58. Chanderpur . . . . .	ib.
59. Turturia . . . . .	146
60. Kogain . . . . .	153

## VOLUME XIV.

Report of Tour in the Punjab during 1878-  
79, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface . . . . .	III—V
1. Mánikyála . . . . .	1
2. Ráma-ká-dheri . . . . .	7
3. Sháh-dheri, or Taxila . . . . .	8

4. Chása-dheri, or Fatehjang . . . . .	24
5. Mára and Kalábágh . . . . .	25
6. Káfir-kot of Tū Rájá . . . . .	26
7. Rám-kund . . . . .	28
8. Rokri . . . . .	29
9. Ván-Bachrán . . . . .	32



VOLUME XIV—*contd.*

	PAGE
10. Amb . . . . .	33
11. Bherá, or Bhedá . . . . .	35
12. Vijhi, or Sabr-pind . . . . .	40
13. Jhelam . . . . .	41
14. Sobdara . . . . .	43
15. Siálkot . . . . .	44
16. Parsarur . . . . .	46
17. Nara-sinha, or Rán-si . . . . .	47
18. The Bágh-bachchá mounds . . . . .	48
19. Chiné, or Chinapate . . . . .	53
20. Suftánpur, or Tamasa Vana . . . . .	55
21. Dallá . . . . .	58
22. Nakodar . . . . .	58
23. Núrmahal . . . . .	62

	PAGE
24. Sunet, or Sunit . . . . .	65
25. Janer . . . . .	67
26. Panchapura, or Pinjor . . . . .	70
27. Sádhora . . . . .	72
28. Kapál-mochan . . . . .	75
29. Topra . . . . .	78
30. Sirsáwa . . . . .	79
31. Kurukshetra . . . . .	86
32. Rájapuri, or Rájauri . . . . .	106
33. Champa, or Barmáwar . . . . .	109
34. Audumbara, or Núrper . . . . .	115
35. Mandi . . . . .	119
36. The Kuniadas . . . . .	125
37. Autonomous coins of N. India . . . . .	135

## VOLUME XV.

Report of Tour in Bihár and Northern Bengal during 1879-80, by Major-General Cunningham—

Preface . . . . .	III—VI
1. Patna . . . . .	1
2. Kurkibár . . . . .	4
3. Párbati . . . . .	6
4. Aphas . . . . .	10
5. Sháhpur . . . . .	11
6. Shekhpura . . . . .	12
7. Rájána . . . . .	13
8. Mongir . . . . .	15
9. Bhimband . . . . .	18
10. Singi-Rikhi . . . . .	19
11. Jáhgira . . . . .	20
12. Bhágalpur . . . . .	31
13. Kahálgaon . . . . .	34
14. Patharghatta . . . . .	36
15. Káukjól . . . . .	37
16. Gaur . . . . .	39
17. The citadel of Gaur . . . . .	50

18. The city of Gaur . . . . .	57
19. The suburbs of Gaur . . . . .	70
20. Máldah . . . . .	77
21. Hazrat Panduá . . . . .	79
22. Devthala . . . . .	94
23. Devikot . . . . .	95
24. Khetlál . . . . .	100
25. Bháru Bihár . . . . .	102
26. Mahásthán . . . . .	104
27. Pahárpur . . . . .	117
28. Jogi-guphá . . . . .	120
29. Amári, or Amái . . . . .	121
30. Ghátnagar . . . . .	122
31. Debar Dighi . . . . .	126
32. Panduá . . . . .	123
33. Dhákká . . . . .	127
34. Rikrampur . . . . .	131
35. Sunárgaon, or Suvarna-grama . . . . .	135
36. Notes on the History of Bengal . . . . .	145
Appendix.—The hot springs of Tuttila Pance . . . . .	179—182

## VOLUME XVI.

Reports of Tours in North and South Bihár during 1880-81, by Major-General Cunningham (pages 1—81, with preface, pages III—IX), and by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick (pages 83—140)—

General Cunningham's Tour—

Preface . . . . .	III—IX
1. Tírhút, or Tirabhukti . . . . .	1
2. Hájpúr . . . . .	5
3. Besárh, or Vaisáli . . . . .	6
4. Bakhrá . . . . .	12
5. Kenariyá . . . . .	16
6. Sagar-dih . . . . .	19
7. Sitá-kúnd . . . . .	22
8. Bedibán . . . . .	25
9. Sárongarh . . . . .	26
10. Kastúria . . . . .	26

11. Harwá-Barwá . . . . .	27
12. Doakallí . . . . .	29
13. Subhegarh . . . . .	30
14. Andhára . . . . .	32
15. Sitá-Marhi . . . . .	34
16. Katrá . . . . .	35
17. Káko, or Husenpur Káko . . . . .	36
18. Dharáwat . . . . .	39
19. Kauwá-dol . . . . .	46
20. Pret-silá . . . . .	50
21. Páli . . . . .	51
22. Koch, or Konch . . . . .	52
23. Deo-Márkanda . . . . .	59
24. Karath . . . . .	61
25. Mahádeopur . . . . .	62
26. Deo-Barnárák . . . . .	64

# GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS.

XV

## VOLUME XVI—*contd.*

Mr. Garrick's Tour—	PAGE		PAGE
1. Hājipur . . . . .	84	15. Rāmāgar . . . . .	117
2. Besārh, or Vaisālī . . . . .	89	16. Bagubaghāt . . . . .	118
3. Chak Rām Dās . . . . .	91	17. Padaraona, or Parowna . . . . .	188
4. Bakhra . . . . .	92	18. Kasiā, or Kusinagara . . . . .	120
5. Sharaf-ud-din-pur . . . . .	93	19. Tarkulwa Thāna . . . . .	125
6. Sowrat, or Sawrāth . . . . .	94	20. Khokhundo, or Khukuno . . . . .	127
7. Sitā-Marhi, or Mahila . . . . .	97	21. Kahaon . . . . .	122
8. Andhāra or Andhāri . . . . .	99	22. Bhāgalpur . . . . .	130
9. Sugowli . . . . .	99	23. Khairāgarh . . . . .	131
10. Singāsuni . . . . .	100	24. Amarpur . . . . .	132
11. Dhokráha . . . . .	103	25. Gayā . . . . .	133
12. Lauriyā-Nawandgarh . . . . .	104	26. Buddha-Gayā . . . . .	133
13. Chandkigarh . . . . .	109	27. Rohtak (in Panjāb) . . . . .	136
14. Rāmpurwā, or Pipariyā . . . . .	110		

## VOLUME XVII.

Report of a Tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab ( <i>scil.</i> part of the North-Western Provinces) during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham—		16. Rāmāgar . . . . .	46
Preface . . . . .	III—V	17. Mandala . . . . .	54
1. Mahodha . . . . .	1	18. Arvi . . . . .	55
2. Murnāri . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>	19. Samlai Gadi . . . . .	59
3. Dongargarh . . . . .	2	20. Sambalpur Fort . . . . .	61
4. Drūg, or Siva-durgga . . . . .	3	21. Pātna . . . . .	63
5. Deo-Baloda . . . . .	4	22. Kusaleswara . . . . .	63
6. Rājim . . . . .	6	23. Rāni Jhorā . . . . .	64
7. Ārang . . . . .	20	24. Titilagarh . . . . .	67
8. Nawagaon . . . . .	22	25. Pujāripali in Sārangarh . . . . .	68
9. Sirpur, or Sripura . . . . .	23	26. Mahā-Kosala, or Chhattigarh . . . . .	68
10. Kunwara . . . . .	31	27. Karrā . . . . .	88
11. Simga . . . . .	33	28. Aphui . . . . .	95
12. Kawarda . . . . .	34	29. Hathgaon, or Hastigrāma . . . . .	96
13. Boram Deo . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>	30. Hanswa, or Hasapura . . . . .	98
14. Sahaspur . . . . .	42	31. Asni, or Aswini-Kunāra . . . . .	99
15. Kankālī . . . . .	44	32. Makanpur . . . . .	102
		33. Mathurā . . . . .	107
		34. The Sauras, or Savara Aborigines . . . . .	112
		35. Demon worship, or deified ghosts . . . . .	139

## VOLUME XVIII.

Report of a Tour in the Gorakhpur District, North-Western Provinces, during 1875-76 and 1876-77, by Mr. A. C. L. Carileyle—		6. City of the Moriyas . . . . .	31
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham) . . . . .	III & IV	7. Rudrapur, and its neighbourhood . . . . .	41
1. Khirnipur . . . . .	1	8. Banyan Forest, and Mithabel . . . . .	52
2. Rāmpur Deoriyā, or Rāmagrāma . . . . .	3	9. Ruins near Bhopa . . . . .	54
3. Maneya, and the Anoma River . . . . .	10	10. Kusinagara . . . . .	55
4. Ruins at Maneya . . . . .	22	11. Old river channels . . . . .	97
5. The three stupas . . . . .	27	12. Colossal Nirvāna Statue . . . . .	99
{ 1. Chandaka's Re- tura . . . . . 2. Cut hair . . . . . 3. Changed Gar- ments . . . . .		13. Pāwā, or Chetiyaon and Fājila . . . . .	101
		14. Ruins at Fājila or Fazilnagar . . . . .	111
		15. Other ancient sites . . . . .	114



## VOLUME XIX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour through Bihār, Central India ( <i>scil.</i> Baghekhand or Rewā in this case); Peshāwar and Yusufzai ( <i>scil.</i> parts of the Panjāb), during 1881-82, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick—		17. Bhawāni . . . . .	65
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham)	III & IV	18. Jhīrnā . . . . .	68
1. Deo Mārkaṇḍih . . . . .	2	19. Kakariri . . . . .	71
2. Mahādeoṇpur . . . . .	14	20. Bhirpur (Birpur) . . . . .	73
3. Deo Barunāṛak . . . . .	17	21. Rupaoli Tola . . . . .	79
4. Garhani . . . . .	21	22. Rewā . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
5. Bhojpur . . . . .	23	23. Nipānia . . . . .	84
6. Dildārnagar . . . . .	23	24. Gūrgi-Masān . . . . .	85
7. Darauli . . . . .	25	25. Chandara . . . . .	90
8. Rāmgarh . . . . .	27	26. Explorations in Gandhāra . . . . .	91
9. Vaidyanāth . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>	27. Chārasada . . . . .	96
10. Hanumānganj . . . . .	48	28. Shahr-i-Naparsan . . . . .	107
11. Barmāyan . . . . .	49	29. Jamālgarhi . . . . .	110
12. Dumraon . . . . .	59	30. Ismaṣgarh . . . . .	111
13. Benares . . . . .	60	31. Sāwāldhi or Thareli . . . . .	116
14. Bihtā . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>	32. Shāhbāzgarhi . . . . .	119
15. Seorājpur-Badgarh . . . . .	62	33. Garhi Umarzai . . . . .	124
16. Ghuman, Koh-Chaukhandi . . . . .	63	34. Kotki, or Uria . . . . .	126
		35. Rānigat . . . . .	128
		36. Jāngira, or Jahāngira . . . . .	131
		37. Takkai Bala . . . . .	133
		38. Ruhmia, or Hāji Shāh . . . . .	137

## VOLUME XX.

Report of a Tour in Gwālār, Eastern Rājputāna, and parts of the North-Western Provinces and Panjāb during 1882-83, by Major-General Cunningham—		27. Pārolī . . . . .	105
Preface	III—VIII	28. Parāvalī . . . . .	107
1. Eastern Rājputāna . . . . .	1	29. Kutwāl . . . . .	112
2. The Yadvansis . . . . .	5	30. Dholpur . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
3. The Nikumbhas . . . . .	8	Alwar—	
4. The Khānzādas . . . . .	10	31. Tejāra . . . . .	114
5. The Mevs, or Meos . . . . .	22	32. Sarchata . . . . .	118
Mathurā—		33. Bahādurpur . . . . .	119
6. Mathurā . . . . .	30	34. Alwar . . . . .	120
7. Parkham . . . . .	39	35. Rājgarh . . . . .	121
8. Mahwan . . . . .	41	36. Talao . . . . .	122
9. Mahāban . . . . .	42	37. Pārānagar . . . . .	124
10. Lohban . . . . .	46	Gurgaon—	
11. Pāli Kherā . . . . .	47	38. Firozpur Jhirka . . . . .	127
12. Morā . . . . .	48	39. Kotilā . . . . .	129
13. Anyor . . . . .	49	40. Indor . . . . .	133
14. Kota . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>	41. Palah . . . . .	135
15. Chaumukha . . . . .	52	42. Sohna . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
16. Tumaula . . . . .	53	43. Bhonsi . . . . .	137
Bharatpur—		44. Gurgaon . . . . .	138
17. Kamān, or Kadamba-vana . . . . .	54	Delhi—	
18. Bayāna, or Payāmpuri . . . . .	60	45. Iron Pillar at Mahrauli . . . . .	139
19. Sikandra . . . . .	79	46. Mahipālpur, Sultān Ghāri . . . . .	142
20. Vijaymandirgarh . . . . .	81	47. Begampur, Masjid and Tomb . . . . .	146
21. Tahangarh . . . . .	88	48. Tomb of Kabir-ud-din Auliya . . . . .	147
22. Dhandora . . . . .	92	49. Chor Minār . . . . .	149
23. Khānwa . . . . .	93	50. Tomb of Firoz Shāh . . . . .	151
24. Rupbās . . . . .	98	51. Shāhpur—small Masjid . . . . .	153
Gwālār—		52. Kotila, Tomb of Muḥarak Sayyid . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
25. Dubkund . . . . .	99	53. Khairpur, Jāmi Masjid . . . . .	155
26. Kadwai . . . . .	105	54. Okhala . . . . .	160

## VOLUME XXI.

## PART I (PAGES I—137).

	PAGE		PAGE
Report of a Tour in Alláhábád district, Bundelkhand, Rewá, and parts of the Panjáb, during 1883-84, by Major-General Cunningham—		25. Map of N.-W. India by Ptolemy . . . . .	90
Preface . . . . .	III—VI	26. Náchna, or Kúthara . . . . .	95
1. Kosam, or Kausámbi . . . . .	1	27. Jasso . . . . .	99
2. Rithora . . . . .	4	28. Chhotá Deori . . . . .	100
3. Bar-Dewal . . . . .	4	29. Marhiá . . . . .	101
4. Rikhian caves . . . . .	7	30. Bargaon . . . . .	101
5. Chillá . . . . .	8	31. Simrá . . . . .	101
6. Chitr-kúta . . . . .	10	32. Besáni . . . . .	101
7. Gupta Godávari . . . . .	13	33. Baghelkhand, or Rewá . . . . .	103
8. Gonda, or Gora . . . . .	13	34. Piáwan . . . . .	112
9. Rásin, or Rájavásini . . . . .	15	35. Áihá Ghát . . . . .	114
10. Márpá . . . . .	18	36. Kevati-kund . . . . .	115
11. Bihariyá . . . . .	19	37. Ginja Hill . . . . .	119
12. Kálanjar Fort . . . . .	20	38. Katká Obelisk . . . . .	120
13. Kálanjar Inscriptions . . . . .	33	39. Haliyá . . . . .	121
14. Ajaygarh Fort . . . . .	46	40. Dibhor . . . . .	124
15. Ajaygarh Inscriptions . . . . .	48	41. Adesar Hill . . . . .	125
16. Bachon, or Bachaund . . . . .	54	42. Tura . . . . .	126
17. Khajuráha . . . . .	55	43. Ahugi . . . . .	126
18. Khajuráha Inscriptions . . . . .	63	44. Bardi and Bhopári . . . . .	128
19. Maniyágarh . . . . .	69	45. Durgá-kho . . . . .	128
20. Mahoba Inscriptions . . . . .	70	46. Bhuili . . . . .	130
21. Dáhi copper-plate . . . . .	74	47. Seopur, near Mirzápur . . . . .	130
22. Gobari . . . . .	76	48. Kálpi, on the Jumna . . . . .	131
23. Ráypur . . . . .	76	49. Sultánpur, in Jálándhar . . . . .	133
24. The Chandela kingdom . . . . .	77	50. Chini . . . . .	134
		51. Chamba . . . . .	134

## PART II (PAGES 141—179).\*

Report of a Tour in Rewá, Bundelkhand, Málwa, and Gwáliár, during 1884-85, by Major-General Cunningham—		11. Rithi . . . . .	160
1. Kevati-kund, or Keoti . . . . .	141	12. Nánd-chánd . . . . .	161
2. Rewá, or Baghelkhand . . . . .	143	13. Bargaon . . . . .	161
3. Gurgí-Masáun . . . . .	149	14. Kundalpur . . . . .	166
4. Baijnáth . . . . .	154	15. Hindoriá . . . . .	167
5. Ráypur-Kothi . . . . .	156	16. Damoh . . . . .	168
6. Kiyán, or Ken River . . . . .	156	17. Biyá-kund . . . . .	169
7. Paraini . . . . .	158	18. Saurai . . . . .	170
8. Suror . . . . .	161	19. Madanpur . . . . .	171
9. Chhoti Deori . . . . .	161	20. Lalitpur . . . . .	175
10. Simrá . . . . .	161	21. Surahar . . . . .	176
		22. Jhaloni . . . . .	176
		23. Terahi . . . . .	176
		24. Rájapur . . . . .	178

## VOLUME XXII.

Report of Tours, during 1877-80, in Gorakhpur and neighbouring districts of North-Western Provinces, and in Sárán and Champáran districts of Bengal, by Mr. A. C. L. Carlyle—		General Summary—	
Preface (by Major-General Cunningham). . . . .	III—IV	1. Rámagráma . . . . .	2
		2. Maneya . . . . .	16
		3. Anoma . . . . .	3
		4. Three stúpas . . . . .	5
		5. City of the Moriyas . . . . .	7
		6. Ródrapur . . . . .	9
		7. The Bar Tree Forests and Mithabel . . . . .	13

\* Several of the places described in Part I are again described in Part II.)

VOLUME XXII—*contd.*

	PAGE		PAGE
8. Bhopa . . . . .	15	23. The Dharmāranya (and	
9. Kusinagara . . . . .	16	Dhamaoli) at Baliya (Balliā). . . . .	81
10. Pawā . . . . .	29	23. Other ancient sites on the	
11. Lauriyā Navandgarh . . . . .	35	Ganges between Baliya and	
Report for 1877-78—		Ghāzipur . . . . .	86
12. Mounds, near Lauriyā . . . . .	35	24. Capital of the kingdom of	
13. Mounds, near Harhī . . . . .	47	"Chen-chu," or "Lord of	
14. Jānkī kot, or Jānkī Garh . . . . .	49	Battles" . . . . .	88
15. New Edict Pillar of Asoka . . . . .	51	Report for 1879-80—	
Report for 1878-79—		25. Ghāzipur . . . . .	94
16. Concluding notice of the		26. Old sites to the west of Ghāzi-	
Gorakhpur district . . . . .	57	pur . . . . .	95
17. Dighwa Dubauli in Sāran dis-		27. Masaon Dih, Joharganj, and	
trict . . . . .	72	Krelulendrapura . . . . .	95
18. Cherān, Sāran district . . . . .	73	28. Chandraoti, or Chandrāvati . . . . .	104
19. Na-lo-yen, or Nārāyana		29. Chiraya-kot . . . . .	105
(Narainpur) . . . . .	75	30. Gārha-ka-kot . . . . .	105
20. The Asylum <i>stūpa</i> , conversion		31. Khairā Dih . . . . .	106
of man-eating demons . . . . .	76	32. Bairāt or Vairānta . . . . .	107
21. The Drona <i>stūpa</i> or Kumbhān		33. Hingtar, or Hengutar, and	
<i>stūpa</i> . . . . .	77	Dhānapur . . . . .	171

## VOLUME XXIII.

Report of a Tour in the Panjāb and		13. Ajmer . . . . .	34
Rājputāna, during 1883-84, by Mr.		14. Nāgaour or Nāgapuri . . . . .	48
H. B. W. Garrick—		15. Gavan . . . . .	72
1. Pirkhānah . . . . .	1	16. Mandor . . . . .	73
2. Bakhtu . . . . .	2	17. Jodhpur . . . . .	85
3. Bhatinda, Tiranda, or Govind-		18. Pāli . . . . .	10
garh . . . . .	10	19. Nadola . . . . .	91
4. Sirsā or Sirse-pattan . . . . .	8	20. Jūnā Kherā . . . . .	96
5. Fatehābād . . . . .	11	21. Nāthdwāra . . . . .	99
6. Hānsī, Asā, or Amba . . . . .	13	22. Chitor . . . . .	101
7. Tushām . . . . .	19	23. Nimtor . . . . .	124
8. Lohāru . . . . .	25	24. Jhalrāpātan, or Chandrāvati . . . . .	125
9. Nārnaul . . . . .	26	25. Mokaoddwāra . . . . .	131
10. Bairāt . . . . .	29	26. Khatkar-Bhimgaj . . . . .	135
11. Ambir . . . . .	31	27. Bhimgaj . . . . .	137
12. Jaypur . . . . .	33		



ABBREVIATIONS.

[illegible]







85097

## GENERAL INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>A</b>			
<b>Abár Scythians—</b>			
Supposed wide diffusion of— . . . . .	II	29, 32	. . . .
Identified with Su Horde of Chinese authors . . . . .	"	48	. . . .
<b>Abdagases, King—</b>			
Nephew of Gondophares, and reigned in Panjáb . . . . .	"	60	. . . .
<b>Abhisára—</b>			
A district in Panjáb, occupied by Gákar tribe . . . . .	"	23, 29	. . . .
<b>Abisares, King—</b>			
Reigned in N. Panjáb in time of Alexander . . . . .	"	23, 28	. . . .
<b>Abriyán on Jhelam R—</b>			
The ancient capital of the Gákars . . . . .	"	29, 31	. . . .
Perhaps = Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	153, 173	. . . .
<b>Abú Bakr Kandahári—</b>			
Tomb of, at Bayána . . . . .	XX	60, 77	. . . .
<b>Abú Rihán—</b>			
Discussion of account of Gupta era by— . . . . .	IX	20	. . . .
<b>Accadian race—</b>			
Probably represented in India by the Brahuís and Dravidians . . . . .	"	160	. . . .
<b>Adisadra of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Ahichhatra in Bareilly District, N.-W. P. . . . .	I	255	. . . .
<b>Adisathra town, of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Bidisá or Besnagar, in Bhopál State, Central India . . . . .	XXI	93	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Adisathri, country of—</b>			
Identified with kingdom of Chedi . . . . .	IX	56	. . .
" " Mahā Kosala or Chhattisgarh . . . . .	XVII	69, 71	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Aditya Sena Deva, King of Magadha—</b>			
Flourished in 7th century, A.D. . . . .	XV	163	. . .
Inscriptions of, at Mandār and Shāhpur . . . . .	"	12, 164	NL
	XVI	60, 79	. . .
Mentioned in inscription from Nepāl . . . . .	"	80	. . .
<b>Adi Varāha coins—</b>			
See Varāha coins.			
<b>Adraistæ of Arrian—</b>			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe . . . . .	XIV	142	. . .
<b>Afghān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	9	. . .
<b>Afrāsiyāb of Turān—</b>			
Gākar traditions of— . . . . .	II	29, 31	. . .
<b>Agara of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Sāgar in C. P. . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Agathocles, Bactrian King—</b>			
Coins of, copied from Indian types . . . . .	XIV	19	N.
<b>Agnimitra Sunga, King of Magadha—</b>			
A Brahmanist, not Buddhist . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Confounded by Stevenson and Taylor with a petty			
Buddhist Chief of Mahārāshtra . . . . .	"	" XXXII	. . .
Fought the Yavanas on the Indus . . . . .	II	41	. . .
Coin of, found at Bhuilā Dih . . . . .	XII	165	. . .
<b>Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Old bed of Jumna near— . . . . .	IV	98	. . .
First occupied by the Lodi Dynasty as a capital . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Bāradari of Sikandar Lodi at— . . . . .	"	99	. . .
Fort at, built by Sikandar Lodi, altered and added to			
by Akbar . . . . .	"	XIV	. . .
Site of Bābar's garden palace at— . . . . .	"	100, 105	. . .
Humāyūn's mosque at— . . . . .	"	100	XII.
Site of old city, east of— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Great well near Dargāh of Kamāl Khān at— . . . . .	"	111	. . .
Akbar's camping-ground at— . . . . .	"	112	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Agra, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Inscription of Akbar on Delhi gate of Fort at—	IV	113	.
City walls of—	"	116, 104	.
Akbar's mosque at—	"	119	XII.
Remains of palaces of Bīrbal near—	"	120	.
Inscribed boundary stone near—	"	121	.
Remains of Mausoleum of Jodh Bāi near—	"	"	.
Lādli Bāgh and Mausoleum of Lādli Begam near—	"	122	.
Salimgarh in Fort at—	"	124	.
Palace at, ascribed to Jahāngīr, but really the work of Ibrāhīm Lodī, described	"	XII, 124	XIII.
Inscriptions on Jahāngīr's black marble throne at—	"	132	.
Jahāngīr's bath at—	"	135	.
Mausoleum of Itimād-ud-Doula at—	"	137	.
Palace of Shāhjahān at—	"	142	.
<i>Dhārānām</i> and Nāgīna mosque at—	"	144	.
Motī mosque at—	"	145	XV.
Inscription on Motī mosque at—	"	154	.
<i>Idgāh</i> of Shāhjahān at—	"	156	XIV.
Motī Bāgh mosque at—	"	157	"
Date and cost of Tajmahal at—	"	159	.
Newal Ganj at—	"	161	.
Chīnī-kā-Roza Mausoleum at—	"	163	XVI.
Jāmī mosque at—	"	170	.
Kalān or Great mosque at—	"	"	XVII.
Mosque of Shāh Wilāyat at—	"	174	.
<i>Mukhannīsān</i> , or Eunuchs' mosque, at—	"	178	.
<i>Mahtāb Khān-kā-Bāgh</i> at—	"	180	.
Red stone horse near—	"	183	.
<i>Guru-kā-tāl</i> near—	"	184	.
Minor buildings near—	"	186	.
Mausoleum of Fīroz Khān near—	"	188	.
Sundry tombs near—	"	192	.
Mubārak Manzil at—	"	195	.
Tomb of Shahāb-ul-Allāh at—	"	196	.
Baths of Allāh Vardī Khān at—	"	197	.
Arām or Rāmbāgh at—	"	199	.
Remains of sundry palaces near—	"	200	.
<i>Chhatrī</i> of Jeswant Singh at—	"	202	.
Burhiyā-Tāl near—	"	207	.
<b>Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sundry ancient sites in—	"	210—215	.
<b>Ahār, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Anciently named Kundilpur	XII	27	.
Inscription of Mahipāla Deva at—	"	36	.
Plan of temple at—	"	"	V.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Abichhatra or Rámnagar, in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
The capital of Northern Panchála = Adisadra of Ptolemy . . . . .	I	255	. . . .
Description of ruins at— . . . . .	"	256	XLIII, XLIV
Inscriptions in Gupta characters at— . . . . .	"	263	XLIV.
<b>Ahír caste—</b>			
Certainly not of Indo-Scythian origin; is absent from Panjáb . . . . .	II	81	. . . .
<b>Ahírwára Province—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	"	300	. . . .
<b>Ahmad Nialtigín—</b>			
Attacked Benares in A.D. 1033 . . . . .	VIII	116	. . . .
<b>Ahagi, in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ruined mediæval temples at— . . . . .	XXI	127	. . . .
<b>Aii of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Avam (? Avu) of Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Ajátasatru, King of Magadha—</b>			
Chronology of reign of— . . . . .	VIII	2	. . . .
Held first Buddhist synod . . . . .	III	142	. . . .
Founded Pátaliputra according to the Buddhists . . . . .	VIII	2	. . . .
Removed relics of Buddha from Kusinagara . . . . .	XI	151	. . . .
	XVIII	75	. . . .
<b>Ajayapura—</b>			
A name of Bakror near Gayá . . . . .	I	13	. . . .
<b>Ajaygarh (Ajaigharh) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
One of the eight Chandel Forts . . . . .	VII	46	. . . .
Called Jayapura-dúrga in inscriptions . . . . .	XXI	"	. . . .
Described . . . . .	"	47	XI.
Inscriptions of Chandel period at— . . . . .	VII	46	. . . .
	XXI	48—54	XII—XV.
<b>Ajmer, in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—</b>			
Founded by Ajaypál Chauhán . . . . .	II	253	. . . .
Historical notices of— . . . . .	"	255	. . . .
Great mosque at— . . . . .	"	258	LXXXIII.
Inscriptions on mosque at— . . . . .	"	259 Note	. . . .
<i>Mindár of</i> " " . . . . .	XXIII	261, 262	LXXXIV.
		36	X.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ajmer in Ajmer-Mhairwára District, Rájputána—contd.</b>			
Ana Ságar at, named after Arnna Rájá . . . . .	X	99	. . .
Criticism on restoration of mosque at— . . . . .	XXIII	35	. . .
Gates of— . . . . .	"	39	. . .
Hindu buildings at Tárágarh near— . . . . .	"	42	. . .
Tombs at— . . . . .	"	47	. . .
Sir Thomas Roe's account of— . . . . .	"	48	. . .
<b>Ajudhia City—</b>			
See Ayodhya City.			
<b>Akbar, Emperor—</b>			
Tradition of birth of, at Bándhogarh in Rewá State . . . . .	XVII	100	. . .
	XXI	109	. . .
Founded Alláhábád Fort, A.D. 1572 . . . . .	I	298	. . .
Changed name of Parsháwar to Pesháwar . . . . .	II	87	. . .
Altered and added to Sikandar Lodí's fort at Ágrá . . . . .	IV	XIV.	
Asirgarh gold medal of— . . . . .	IX	118	XIX.
<b>Akbarábád—</b>			
Muhammadan name of Agrá . . . . .	IV	93	. . .
<b>Akesines R—</b>			
Course of— . . . . .	II	38	. . .
<b>Akhandha—</b>			
Old name of Dildárnagar in Gházipur District, N.-W. P. . . . .	III	63	. . .
Ruins of temples of Siva at— . . . . .	"	"	XXII.
<b>Akorí, near Orai, in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Jayastambha, formerly existing at— . . . . .	VII	39	. . .
<b>Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda—</b>			
Probably = Alexandria Opiané, north of Kábul . . . . .	II	197	. . .
<b>Alá-ud-dín Khilji, Emperor—</b>			
Made additions to Kutb mosque at Delhi . . . . .	I	188	. . .
Improved Kutb Minár at Delhi . . . . .	"	204 Note	. . .
Gateway of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Minár of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	205	. . .
Palace of 1,000 pillars at Delhi, built by— . . . . .	"	207	. . .
<b>Alexander the Great—</b>			
Route of, illustrated by Chinese pilgrims . . . . .	II	82	LII.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Alexander the Great—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Campaign in B.C. 327 and 326 of, described by Strabo, Curtius, and Arrian . . . . .	II	83	. . .
Various opinions as to site of battle between Porus and—	"	173, 180, 184, 187	LXVII.
Attack on Sangala by— . . . . .	"	198—200	. . .
<b>Alexandria Opiané, N. of Kábel—</b>			
Probably = Alasadda, birth-place of King Milinda . . . . .	"	197	. . .
<b>Alexandria Soriané—</b>			
Probably = Shorkot, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	V	99	. . .
<b>Alhá and Udal, Banáphar Chiefs—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	II VII IX XXI	455 13 152 8	. . . . . . . . . v.
<b>Alhá Ghát, in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscription of Nara Sinha Deva of Chedi at— . . . . .	"	114	XXVIII.
<b>Alláhábád in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
So named by Sháhjahán; named Iláhábás by Akbar, A.D. 1572 . . . . .	I	297	. . .
<i>Akshay bat</i> tree at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Pillar with inscriptions of Asoka, Samudra Gupta, Jahángír, &c., at— . . . . .	"	298	. . .
Popular tradition as to Prayág name of— . . . . .	"	300	. . .
<b>Alms bowl of Buddha—</b>			
<i>See</i> Buddha.			
<b>Alphabet, Arian—</b>			
<i>See</i> Ario-Páli alphabet.			
<b>Alphabet, ancient Nágri—</b>			
Asoka's inscription form of, must have been preceded by an earlier alphabet . . . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Form of letter <i>n</i> is best test of age of— . . . . .	III	38, 48	. . .
Indo-Scythian and Gupta forms of— . . . . .	"	37	. . .
Comparison of forms of, in Gupta, Ráipur, and Rájim inscriptions . . . . .	IX	21—26	. . .
Gupta form of, still used by Baniyás in Panjáb Hill States . . . . .	XVII	. . .	VI.
'Box-headed' form of, used in some inscriptions of early Gupta dynasty . . . . .	XIV XXI	121 97	. . . . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Alphabet, ancient Nāgri—<i>contd.</i></b>			
'Square-headed' or <i>chitravarna</i> form of, used in many Chandel inscriptions . . . . .	XXI	72	. . .
<i>Takārī</i> cursive form of, used in Kāshmir and Kāngrā . . . . .	II V	9 182	. . . . . .
'Shell-character' or 'flourished' form of, used in N. India in 7th and 8th centuries, A.D. . . . .	III	154	XLV.
Ditto, example of, at Bhāgalpur . . . . .	VIII	129	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Gondwā . . . . .	"	192	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Lauriyā-Arārāj . . . . .	I	67	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Rājgir . . . . .	VIII	86	. . .
Ditto, ditto, at Besārh (Vaisālī) . . . . .	I	60	. . .
<b>Altamsh—</b>			
See Iltimish, Emperor.			
<b>Alwar, in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Said to have been founded by Nīkumbhas . . . . .	XX	120	. . .
Muhammadian tombs at— . . . . .	"	121	. . .
<b>Amakapis or Amakatis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Ambakāpi in Lahore District . . . . .	II XIV	69, 205 48	. . . . . .
<b>Amanda or Amandra—</b>			
The name given by Pliny to the Taxila district; perhap. = Awānkārī . . . . .	II	6, 112	. . .
<b>Amara-Deva—</b>			
Forged inscription ascribed to— . . . . .	I VIII	6 58, <i>Note</i>	. . . . . .
<b>Amarakūta of Kālidāsa—</b>			
Probably = Amarkantak . . . . .	VII	227	. . .
<b>Amarāvātī stūpa—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXIII	. . .
<b>Amarkantak, in Sohāgpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Believed to be source of Son and Narbadā rivers, and probably = Amarakūta of Kālidāsa . . . . .	VII	227	. . .
Architecture of Karan Mandir temple at— . . . . .	"	228—9	XX, XXI.
Other temples at— . . . . .	"	230—235	. . .
Short inscriptions, one dated S. 922, at— . . . . .	"	233—4	. . .
<b>Amb, in Salt Range, Panjāb—</b>			
Temples in Kāshmir style at— . . . . .	XIV	33	XV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Amba-kāpi, in Lahore District, Panjāb—</b>			
Legend concerning three brothers at, which probably refers to Kanishka, etc. . . . .	II	153, 203—5	. . .
Probably = Amakatis or Amakapis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	60, 205	. . .
Mounds along Bāgh-bachchhā river at— . . . . .	XIV	48, 52	XVII.
<b>Ambar=Ohind—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Amber in Jaipur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
An ancient town . . . . .	II	250	. . .
<b>Amin in Ambāla (Umballa) District, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient site with temple of sun at— . . . . .	"	223	. . .
<b>Amogha-bhūti, King of Kuninda—</b>			
Two coins of, found at Sunit near Lūdiāna . . . . .	XIV	65	. . .
Silver and copper coins of, described . . . . .	"	134, 139	XXXI.
<b>Anang Pāl I., Tomar—</b>			
Rebuilt Delhi, probably in A.D. 736 . . . . .	I	141—4	. . .
<b>Anang Pāl II., Tomar—</b>			
Rebuilt Delhi about A.D. 1052 . . . . .	"	152	. . .
Erected Lal Kot at Delhi . . . . .	"	180	XXXVI.
Traditions of sons of— . . . . .	"	153	. . .
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar, dated S. 1109 = A.D. 1052 . . . . .	"	174	. . .
<b>Anang Pāl III., Tomar—</b>			
Defeated by Visala Deva Chauhān, in A.D. 1151 or 1152 . . . . .	"	156	. . .
<b>Ananta Varma, King of Magadha—</b>			
Placed Hindu images in Barābār caves . . . . .	"	52	. . .
<b>Andhāra in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Worship of meteorite at— . . . . .	XVI	32	. . .
<b>Andhra dynasty—</b>			
Puranic chronology of, untenable . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . .
Proposed chronology of— . . . . .	V	20—1	. . .
<b>Anga, kingdom of—</b>			
= Bhāgalpur District, in Bengal . . . . .	I	52	. . .
Champānagar was capital of— . . . . .	XV	31	. . .
<b>Aniruddha, first cousin of Buddha—</b>			
Share of, in Buddha's obsequies . . . . .	I	73	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition—</b>			
= Kúdawá Nála, in Bastí District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XII XVIII XXII	224 13 3, III	. . . . . . . . .
<b>Antarála country—</b>			
The region east of Rewá . . . . .	IX	89	. . .
<b>Antiochus the Great—</b>			
Made treaty on Indus with Sophagasenas Maurya . . .	II	41	. . .
<b>Anyor, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	XX	49	. . .
<b>Aornos—</b>			
Opinions of Court, Læwenenthal, Abbott, and Cunnings- ham concerning site of— . . . . .	II	96—111	LV, LVI.
Name of, perhaps derived from Rájá Vara (Varni) . . .	"	97	. . .
Exaggerated Greek accounts of— . . . . .	"	103, 110	. . .
Possible positions for— . . . . .	"	106	. . .
<b>Apápapari—</b>			
Ancient name of Páwá in Patna District, Bengal . . .	XI	170	. . .
<b>Aparánta country—</b>			
Probably Northern Sindh and part of Western Ráj- putána . . . . .	XIV	137	. . .
Copper coins of, obtained in Rájputána . . . . .	"	136	XXXI.
<b>Aparni Scythians of Strabo—</b>			
Speculations concerning— . . . . .	II	29, 49	. . .
<b>Aphsar, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription of later Guptas discovered by Kittoe at— .	I IX XV XVI	40 27 11 79	. . . . . . . . . . . .
<b>Apollodotus, King of Bactria—</b>			
Coins of, found at Pushkar, near Ajmer . . . . .	VI	205	. . .
<b>Apollonius of Tyana—</b>			
Alleged visit of, to King Phraates of Taxila between 42 and 45 A.D. . . . .	II	83, 113	. . .
<b>Árá (Arrah), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'Place of the Demons of the Desert.' Legends of— . . . . .	III	73	. . .
Also named Árámnagar . . . . .	II	70, 76	. . .
Anciently named Ekachakra or Chakrapura . . . . .	"	73, 76	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE
<b>Arachosia—</b>			
= Kophenē, with capital named Kophes . . . . .	II	45	. . . .
<b>Arakan, King of—</b>			
Author of Burmese inscription at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	III	102	. . . .
<b>Arāmnagar—</b>			
A name of Arā (Arrah) in Shāhābād District . . . . .	III	70, 76	. . . .
<b>Arang, in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Ancient city of— . . . . .	VII	159	. . . .
Three principal temples at— . . . . .	XVII	20	. . . .
Numerous Jain remains at— . . . . .	VII	160-163	XVI, XVII.
Long broken inscription at— . . . . .	"	164	. . . .
Short early inscriptions at— . . . . .	XVII	20	. . . .
History unknown of— . . . . .	"	21	XI.
	"	22	. . . .
<b>Ararāj—</b>			
<i>See</i> Lauriyā-Ararāj			
<b>Arāshtras of Mahābhārata—</b>			
Perhaps = Yaudheya tribe . . . . .	XIV	142	. . . .
<b>Arch, Indian (Hindu)—</b>			
Discussion as to structure and date of, in great temple at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	III	84	. . . .
At Konch in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	66	. . . .
In temple at Nongarh overlaid by a <i>stūpa</i> . . . . .	"	54, 55	. . . .
Proofs and examples of early use of— . . . . .	"	119	. . . .
In common use in fourth and fifth centuries, A.D. . . . .	XI	43, 143	. . . .
	XVI	Pref. VIII.	. . . .
<b>Archæological remains—</b>			
Chronological classification of— . . . . .	III	I	. . . .
<b>Archæological Survey—</b>			
Plan of— . . . . .	I	Pref. III-VII	. . . .
Instruction to assistants of— . . . . .	III	IV	. . . .
	"	V	. . . .
<b>Archaic period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	"	2	. . . .
<b>Architecture—</b>			
Mr. Beglar's theories as to laws of proportion in Indian—	VIII	66-73	. . . .
Styles of, in N.-W. India . . . . .	V	VII, 185, 189	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Architecture, Gupta Style of— <i>See</i> Gupta style of architecture.			
Architecture, Hindu— Six periods of— . . . . .	III	2	. . .
Architecture, Indo-Greek and Indo-Persian— Described . . . . .	V	APP. A.	. . .
Architecture, Kāshmir style of— Characteristics of— . . . . .	II	189	. . .
Architecture, Muhammadan— Eight periods of— . . . . .	III	7	. . .
Ariana— Date of Scythian and Yuchi conquests of— . . .	II	54	. . .
Ario-Pāli alphabet— Deciphered by Masson, Prinsep, and Cunningham .	I	Intr. VIII, XXXVII, XL.	. . .
Used in all Yusufzai inscriptions: disused about 100 A.D. . . . .	V	7, 187	. . .
Value of numerals in— . . . . .	"	61	. . .
Ario-Pāli inscriptions— From Mānikyāla . . . . .	II	160, 162	LXIII.
On oil lamp found at Rāwalpindī, now in British Museum . . . . .	"	152	. . .
From Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	"	124—135	LIX.
At Maira in Salt Range . . . . .	V	67	. . .
Collection of, from Yusufzai . . . . .	"	84 57—84	XXVIII. XVI.
Arnsa, Rājā— Grandfather of Prithi Rāj . . . . .	X	99	. . .
Arrah— <i>See</i> Arā, in Shāhābād District, Bengal.			
Arsakes— Brother of King Abisares in time of Alexander .	II	23, 28	. . .
Arsakes, King— A predecessor of Gondophares . . . . .	"	61	. . .
Artabanus III. of Parthia— Contemporary with Gondophares . . . . .	V	60.	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Arvi, in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Early copper-plate inscriptions obtained at Ráipur erroneously said to come from— . . . . .	XVII	55-59	XXIV, XXV.
<b>Arya-Párwika—</b>			
A Buddhist teacher at Pesháwar, circa A.D. 1 . . . . .	II	89	. . . .
<b>Asaf Khán—</b>			
Attack by, on Queen Dúrgavati, A.D. 1563 . . . . .	IX	50	. . . .
<b>Asala Deva, Raja of Narwár—</b>			
Dated coins and inscriptions of— . . . . .	II	315	. . . .
<b>Asapuri, in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Temple of Deví and modern inscriptions at— . . . . .	V	183	. . . .
<b>Asarur, in Gujránwála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Anciently called Udamnagar = Pimprama of Alexander . . . . .	II	200	XXIX.
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	V	64	. . . .
Stúpa of Asoka at— . . . . .	II	202	. . . .
Was the capital of Panjáb in Hwen Thsang's time, under name of Tse-kia (Chekia, Dhaka, Taki) . . . . .	" V	11, 193, 200 113	. . . .
<b>Asi Nála—</b>			
A rivulet under Benares . . . . .	I	104	. . . .
<b>Asiani of Trogus—</b>			
Probably = Kuei-shwang tribe of Yuchi or Tochari . . . . .	II	43, 64	. . . .
<b>Asiatic Society of Bengal—</b>			
Founded in 1784 by Sir W. Jones . . . . .	I	Intr. 1	. . . .
<b>Asirgarh, in Nimár District, C. P.—</b>			
Gold medal struck by Akbar at— . . . . .	IX	118	XXIX.
Description of fortress of— . . . . .	"	119	"
Muhammadian inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	120	. . . .
Perhaps = Ozoabis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	121	. . . .
<b>Aska, in Ganjám District, Madras—</b>			
Inscriptions from— . . . . .	XIII	116	. . . .
<b>Asni, in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
The treasure city of Jai Chand . . . . .	XVII	100	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Asoka, Emperor—</b>			
Conqueror and Viceroy of Taxila . . . . .	II	112, 113	. . .
Story of Kunāla, eldest son of— . . . . .	"	149	. . .
Pūrṇa Varmma, last descendant of— . . . . .	III	81, 135	. . .
Probably became acquainted with Greek art at Taxila . . . . .	"	97	. . .
Disposition of edict inscriptions of, along ancient lines of road . . . . .	XVI	112, <i>Note</i>	. . .
	XXII	55	. . .
Rock inscription at Bairāt of— . . . . .	II	247	. . .
	VI	98	. . .
Inscriptions of 12th and 19th years of, in Barābār caves . . . . .	I	45—48	XX.
'Golden' edict pillar of, brought from Topra to Delhi by Fīroz Shāh . . . . .	"	161	. . .
	XIV	78	. . .
Corrections in readings of edict inscriptions on above . . . . .	I	165	. . .
Edict pillar of, at Delhi, brought from Mīrat (Meerut) by Fīroz Shāh . . . . .	"	167	. . .
	"	169	. . .
Imperfection of inscription on above . . . . .	XIII	113	. . .
Edict inscription of, at Jaugada in Ganjām District . . . . .	I	245	XLI.
Ditto, at Khālsī . . . . .	"	73	. . .
Ditto, on Lauriyā-Navandgarh pillar . . . . .	XVI	110, VIII	XXVIII.
Ditto, on Rāmpurwa pillar . . . . .	XXII	51	VI, VII.
Ditto, at Rūpnāth . . . . .	VII	59	. . .
	IX	38	. . .
Ditto, at Shāhbāzgarhī (Kāpurdagiri) . . . . .	V	8, 19—22	. . .
Site of <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Rājgir . . . . .	I	24	. . .
A <i>stūpa</i> of, at Vaisālī . . . . .	"	62	. . .
<i>Stūpas</i> of, at Kusinagara . . . . .	"	82, 85	. . .
Tower erected by, in the Deer-Park near Benares . . . . .	"	112	. . .
Great <i>stūpa</i> built by, at Pushkalāvati . . . . .	II	90	. . .
Erected 'head gift' <i>stūpa</i> at Taxila . . . . .	"	117	. . .
Buildings of, at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	III	80, 96	. . .
Works of, at Pātaliputra . . . . .	XI	151, 158	. . .
<b>Asokpur—</b>			
See Hātīla or Asokpur, in Gonda District, Oudh . . . . .			
<b>Aspa Varmma—</b>			
Named on coins of Azas . . . . .	I	Intr. xxxvii.	. . .
<b>Atarkin—</b>			
A Muhammadan Saint . . . . .	XXIII	51, <i>Note</i> .	. . .
<b>Atranji-Kherā in Etā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Hwen Thsang's Pi-lo-shanna . . . . .	I	269*	. . .

\* See Vol. XI, 15, where this identification is given up.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Attak (Attock), in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
Called Atak-Banāras by Abūl Fazl. Fort at, built by Akbar. Is not ancient Udakhanda . . . . .	II	93	. . .
<b>Audumbara (Odumbara)—</b>			
Ancient name of Nūrpur State in Panjāb and its capital Pathānkot . . . . .	XIV	116	. . .
Coins bearing name of above . . . . .	V	154	. . .
Also ancient name of Peninsula of Kachchh, = country of the Odonbeores of Pliny . . . . .	XIV	116, 136	XXXI.
	V	155	. . .
Also a name of province surrounding Kānkjol opposite Gaur in Bengal . . . . .	XIV	135, 136	. . .
	XV	38	. . .
<b>Aubādī family—</b>			
Rulers of Bayāna in 15th century, A.D. . . . .	XX	63, 65	. . .
<b>Aundhā Kherā—</b>			
See Batesar— . . . . .			. . .
<b>Aurangzeb, Emperor—</b>			
Destroyed great temple at Mathurā . . . . .	I	235	. . .
<b>Avalokiteswara, Bodhisatwa—</b>			
Statue of, at Dharāwat in Gayā District, Bengal . . . . .	"	54	. . .
<b>Avam (? Avu) country—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription, = ? Aū of Ptolemy . . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Avantidesa—</b>			
= Ujjain, q. v. . . . .	XIII	17	. . .
<b>Awān tribe—</b>			
In western parts of Salt Range . . . . .	II		. . .
	V	80, 81	. . .
<b>Awānkārī, in Panjāb—</b>			
Perhaps = Amanda or Amandra of Pliny . . . . .	II	6, 112	. . .
<b>Ayodhya (Ajodhia) City in Fyzābād District, Oudh—</b>			
Identified by some writers with Hwen Tshang's Ayuto; = Sha-chi of Fa-Hian, Visākhā of Hwen Tshang, and Sāketā of Hīndus . . . . .	I	294	. . .
Also named Baretā . . . . .	"	317	. . .
Traditions of— . . . . .	"	327	. . .
	"	321	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ayodhya (Ajodhia), City in Fyzábád District, Oudh—<i>contd.</i>—</b>			
No ancient buildings now exist at— . . . . .	I	322	. . . .
Suggested identifications of Buddhist sites at— . . . .	"	324	XLIX.
According to tradition restored by Vikramáditya of Ujjain . . . . .	XI	98	. . . .
<b>Ayodhya Kingdom—</b>			
Divided into Uttara-Kosala, and Banaodha . . . .	I	327	. . . .
<b>Ayumukha (Hayamukha) of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Probably = either Tusáran-Bihár in Partábgarh, or Singror in Alláhábád District . . . . .	XI	68, 69	. . . .
<b>Ayuto of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Identified by some writers with Ajodhia . . . .	I	294	. . . .
<b>Azam Shah of Bengal—</b>			
Tomb of, at Sunárgáon . . . . .	XV	139	. . . .
<b>Azes (Azas), King—</b>			
Coins of, with name of Aspa Varmna Strategasa on reverse . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXVII	. . . .
Coins of, under <i>vihár</i> at Sháhdheri . . . . .	V	72, 190	. . . .
Belonged to Su tribe . . . . .	II	46	. . . .
<b>Azes and Azilises, Kings—</b>			
Immediate successors of Moga in N.-W. Panjáb . .	"	59	. . . .
<b>Azilises, King—</b>			
One type of coinage of, adopted by Saudása . . .	III	40	. . . .
<b>Azím, Prince—</b>			
Son of Akbar; gave his name to Azímábád or Patna .	VIII	34	. . . .
<b>Azímábád—</b>			
Muhammadan name of Patna . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>B</b>			
<b>Bábá Wali—</b>			
Panjáb legends of— . . . . .	I	136	. . . .
<b>Bábar—</b>			
Site of garden palace at Agra of— . . . . .	IV	100, 105	. . . .
Mosque with inscription of, at Sambhal . . . .	XII	24	. . . .
Great battle at Khanwá between Sanga and— . .	XX	93	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bábhān—</b>			
Synonymous with Bhuinhār, <i>q.v.</i>	XV	147	.
<b>Babhru Vāhana, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary person in C. P.	XVII	30	.
<b>Bachaud (Bachon) in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Sculptures and inscription at—	XXI	54	.
<b>Báchhal Clan—</b>			
Succeeded by Katahriya Clan in Eastern Rohilkhand in A.D. 1174	I	356	.
<b>Badaon—</b>			
Muhammādan capital of Katehar (Rohilkhand) for four centuries	XI	1, 2	.
Ititmish, first governor of—	"	1	.
Included in dominions of Mahípāla Tomara, Rājā of Delhi	"	"	.
Later history of—	"	2	.
List of ancient Muhammādan buildings at—	"	4	.
<i>Ḥāmī Masjid</i> of Ititmish at—	"	5	II—IV.
Tombs at—	"	8	.
<b>Badarpur, N.-E. of Sháhdhari (Taxil)—</b>			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at—	II	144	.
Skeleton found in great <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	145	.
<b>Bágar-des—</b>			
The desert country west of Hānsi, now in Bikaner and Baháwalpur States	XIV	81	.
<b>Bágdī Province—</b>			
= Samatata of Hwen Tshang and Samudra Gupta. Also named Bháti. Boundaries and chief cities of—	XV	146	.
<b>Bágh-bachchha R., in Lahore District, Panjáb—</b>			
Mounds near—	XIV	48	XVII.
<b>Baghel dynasty of Rewá—</b>			
Rose in 12th century, A.D.	IX	113	.
<b>Baghelkhand—</b>			
See Rewá State.			
<b>Bághera, in Jajpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Formerly called Vasantpur and other names	VI	136	.
Adi Varáha coins found at—	"	137	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bághera, in Jaypur State, Rájputána—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Legends of Rájá Chandra Sena at— . . .	VI	138	. . .
'Marriage pillar' at— . . .	"	143	XVI.
Temple of Varáha Avatár at— . . .	"	145	. . .
<b>Baghsar—</b>			
See Buxar.			
<b>Bagraha District—</b>			
See Bogra District.			
<b>Bágrám—</b>			
See Ránígat.			
<b>Bahádur Náhar—</b>			
Founder of ruling family of Khánzádas of Mewát . . .	XX	15—17	. . .
<b>Bahádurpur, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Jain inscription, dated S. 1573 = 1516 A.D., at— . . .	"	119	. . .
<b>Baháwalpur State, in Panjáb—</b>			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bággar-des . . .	XIV	81	. . .
<b>Báhika country—</b>			
= Jálándhar District . . .	V	148	. . .
<b>Báhika tribe—</b>			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	II	195	. . .
<b>Bahraich, in Bahraich District, Oudh—</b>			
Tomb of Sálár Masáúd at— . . .	I	330, <i>Note.</i>	. . .
<b>Bahulára, in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>			
Fine brick temple at— . . .	VIII	202	. . .
<b>Bahuriband, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Tholobana of Ptolemy . . .	IX XXI	40, 57 93	VIII. . . .
<b>Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth)—</b>			
Temple of, at Kiragráma in Kángra Valley . . .	V	178	. . .
<b>Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth), in Stránabád District, Bengal—</b>			
Frequented by pilgrims . . .	VIII	137	. . .
Plans of group of temples at— . . .	"	138	IX.
Thirteen inscriptions at— . . .	"	140	. . .
Some Buddhist remains at— . . .	"	141	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Baijnāth (Vaidyanāth), in Shāhābād District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Known as Deogarh-Baijnāth . . . . .	XVIII	141	. . .
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	XIX	29	. . .
Inscription of Madana Pāla Deva at— . . . . .	"	30	XI.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogī at— . . . . .	"	31	X.
List of ancient sites near— . . . . .	"	35	. . .
<b>Baijnāth in Rewā—</b>			
Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .	XXI	154	. . .
<b>Bairāt, in Benares District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of an ancient city . . . . .	XXII	110	XIII.
List of 101 ancient coins found at— . . . . .	"	114	. . .
Miscellaneous antiquities from— . . . . .	"	115	. . .
Stone implements from— . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Masons' marks on bricks at— . . . . .	"	118	. . .
<b>Bairāt, city in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
The capital of <i>Matsya-desa</i> . . . . .	II	244	. . .
	XX	2	. . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	II	245	. . .
Copper mines at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Described by Hwen Thsang, A.D. 634 . . . . .	"	246	. . .
Destroyed by Mahmūd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	247	. . .
Asoka's inscription from— . . . . .	"	247—48	. . .
Very ancient coins found at— . . . . .	"	249	. . .
Traditions of Rājā Virāta and Rājā Vena Chakravartī at— . . . . .	VI	91	. . .
Rock inscription of Asoka at— . . . . .	"	98	. . .
Ancient tomb at— . . . . .	"	100	. . .
Removal of an inscription from, in A.D. 1834 . . . . .	XXIII	31	. . .
<b>Bairāt (Vairāta) country in Rājputāna—</b>			
Anciently a kingdom . . . . .	II	242	. . .
Narāyana or Narāyanpur, capital of— . . . . .	"	243	. . .
<b>Bais Rājput—</b>			
Claim descent from Śālivāhana . . . . .	I	280	. . .
Daundīā Kherā, capital of— . . . . .	"	296	. . .
Instead of Brahmins attend on great temple at Rājim, C. P. . . . .	XVII	9	. . .
<b>Baiswārā—</b>			
The Bais country in Southern Oudh . . . . .	I	280	. . .
<b>Bajranggarh—</b>			
See Jharkon in Mālwa.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bakhra near Besárh, in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
=Part of ancient Vaisáli, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	56	. . .
Weight of lion-pillar at— . . . . .	XVI	12	. . .
Further details of ruins at— . . . . .	"	13	v.
<b>Bakkula, Buddhist Saint—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	I	303	. . .
<b>Bakra Gupta—</b>			
A misreading for Chandra Gupta II., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	IX	24	. . .
<b>Bakror, near Buddha Gayá—</b>			
Numerous lac seals found in <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	I	12	. . .
Sandstone pillar at, in part removed to Sâhibganj or			
New Gayá . . . . .	"	13	. . .
Anciently named Ajayapura . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Baksar Ghât in Râi Bareli District, Oudh—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	XI	57	. . .
Scene of massacre of English in mutiny . . . . .	"	58	. . .
<b>Bála tribe—</b>			
Related to the Káthi of the Panjáb, and probably ruled			
Sindh in 6th century A.D. . . . .	II	34	. . .
May be identical with the Malli of Multán . . . . .	"	35	. . .
<b>Balabhi—</b>			
<i>See</i> Valabhi.			
<b>Báláditya (I.), King of Magadha—</b>			
Great <i>vihár</i> at Nálанда built by— . . . . .	I	34	. . .
Date of, discussed . . . . .	III	95	. . .
<b>Báláditya (II.), King of Magadha—</b>			
Conquered Mihirkul of Sangala . . . . .	II	197	. . .
<b>Balai-Kherá, in Pilibhit District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	I	35 <sup>8</sup>	. . .
<b>Balanti-purgon of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Bándhogarh in Rewá State . . . . .	IX XVII	56 69	. . .
<b>Balar near Shâhdheri (Taxila), in Râwalpindí District, Pan-</b>			
<b>jâb—</b>			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	II	142—144	LXI.
Other Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	"	144	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Balban, Emperor— See Ulugh Khān.			
Ballāl Sena, Rājā— Founded Gaur . . . . .	XV	41	. . . .
Balliā (Baliyā) District, N.-W. P.— Ancient sites in . . . . .	XXII	86	. . . .
Bālmer in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna— = Pilomalo, capital of Gurjjara in time of Hwen Tshang	II	70	. . . .
Bálnāth peak— In Tila Range in Panjāb . . . . .	"	177	. . . .
Bālod, in Rāipur District, C. P.— Various ruins at— . . . . . Inscription in ruined temple at— . . . . . Very ancient inscribed <i>Satī</i> pillar at— . . . . .	VII " "	133—137 136 137	XV. . . . . . . . .
Bāna— Extracts from ' <i>Harsha-charita</i> ' by— . . . . .	IX	154	. . . .
Banaodha— = Oudh, south of the Ghāgrā R. . . . .	I	327	. . . .
Banāras— See Benares.			
Banās, R., a tributary of the Son— = Sanskrit Parnāsa, and Panassa of Ptolemy . . . . .	VIII IX	15 57	. . . . . . . .
Banāsūr— An old name of Bayāna, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	VI	40	. . . .
Bāndhogarh in Rewā State— Probably = Balantipurgon of Ptolemy . . . . .  Identified with the fortress of Dalaki-wa-Malaki Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . . Story of Akbar's birth at— . . . . .	IX IX XVII XXI "	56 69 104 107 109	. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
Banga Province— Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .	XV	145	. . . .
Bangāla— A name of Dhākka (Dacca) in 16th and 17th centuries	"	127	. . . .
Bāngarmāu— See Newal and Bāngarmāu.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bánnagar, in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Also called Devikot, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	XV	95	. . .
<b>Baoti Pind, E. of Hasan Abdál, in Ráwalpindi District, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	II	139—142	LX.
Ancient coins and <i>lapis lazuli</i> found at— . . . . .	"	141	. . .
<b>Barábár hills, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Map of— . . . . .	I	. . .	XVIII.
Four caves in— . . . . .	"	44	XIX.
Inscriptions of Asoka in caves at— . . . . .	"	45—48	XX.
Mr. Beglar's identification of Buddha's hill at— . . . . .	VIII	36	. . .
<b>Barágaon, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Certainly = Nálánda, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	28	. . .
Said by local Bráhmans to have been named Kundilpur . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Description of ruins of— . . . . .	"	20	XVI.
Masons' marks at— . . . . .	"	30	. . .
Great Buddhist temple of Báláditya at— . . . . .	"	34	. . .
	III	94	. . .
Statues and inscriptions at— . . . . .	I	35	. . .
Tanks at— . . . . .	"	36	. . .
Legend of headless statue at— . . . . .	VIII	79	. . .
<b>Bárah Chhetra, in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with Vyághrapura or Koli of Buddhist tradition . . . . .	XII	213	. . .
<b>Barahat—</b>			
See Bhárhut.			
<b>Barákar, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Sundry temples at— . . . . .	"	150—154	VI, XIV, XVIII.
<b>Baran (Bárán)—</b>			
Ancient name of Bulandshahr . . . . .	XIV	147	. . .
Coins of Gomitra of— . . . . .	"	"	XXXI.
May also = Báránáwa in Mirath (Meerut) District . . . . .	"	148	. . .
<b>Barárl, in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
Capital of Rájá Chobnath . . . . .	II	37	. . .
See Bhurárl.			
<b>Bardaotis of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Bhárhut . . . . .	XXI	92	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bar-Dewal, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Fine temple at— . . . . .	XXI	4	III, IV.
<b>Barendra—</b>			
<i>See</i> Varendra.			
<b>Baretā—</b>			
Later Hindu name of <i>Ayodhya City</i> , <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	320	. . . .
<b>Bargaon, in Damch District, C. P.—</b>			
Kulachuri inscription and temples at— . . . . .	XXI	101—103	XXXVIII, XXXIX.
<b>Bargūjar Rājās of Māchārī, in Alwar—</b>			
Genealogy of— . . . . .	VI	79	. . . .
<b>Barmāwar, in Chamba State, Panjāb—</b>			
Temples of wood and stone at, dated A.D. 1417 . . . . .	XIV	110	. . . .
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	"	110—112	XXVIII.
<b>Barmāyan—</b>			
Name of a <i>Joginī</i> ( <i>Yoginī</i> ) . . . . .	XXIII	57	. . . .
<b>Barmāyan in Balliā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	XIX	50	XII—XIV.
<b>Barmé—</b>			
Earlier name of <i>Uchahara</i> , <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	IX	5	. . . .
<b>Barna (Varana) Nadi—</b>			
A small river under Benares . . . . .	I	10	. . . .
<b>Bāro or Barnagar, in Bhopāl Agency, Central India—</b>			
Inscription at, dated Samvat 933 . . . . .	X	74	. . . .
<i>Satī</i> pillars and other remains at— . . . . .	"	72, 75	. . . .
Plundered by Chhatarsāl Bundela . . . . .	"	76	. . . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	71	. . . .
<b>Barrows—</b>			
<i>See</i> Tumuli.			
<b>Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient Buddhist sites in— . . . . .	XII XVIII	82 to end 1	I.
<b>Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = <i>Thānesar</i> . . . . .	II	212	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Batesar in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Formerly called Surapur or Surajpur . . . . .	IV	222	. . .
List of Hindu, Jain, and Buddhist sculptures found near— . . . . .	"	240	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	VII	6	. . .
Jain statues at— . . . . .	"	8, 9	. . .
<b>Bathani hill in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
? = Banthawa or Pandhawa hill of Buddhist legend .	VIII	46	. . .
<b>Bavanni near Montgomery in Montgomery District, Panjáb—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	V	103	XXXI.
<b>Báwan Garhi—</b>			
See Kasaundhi Garhi in Agra District.			
<b>Bayána in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Anciently named Banásur . . . . .	VI	40	. . .
Other names of— . . . . .	XX	61, 62	. . .
<i>Ukha Mandir</i> mosque at— . . . . .	VI	50	IV, V.
	XX	71	XIII, XV.
<i>Mindir</i> at— . . . . .	VI	51	. . .
	XX	73	. . .
Inscription, dated S. 1100 at— . . . . .	VI	52	VI.
	XX	62, 77	. . .
A place of much importance previous to time of Lodi dynasty . . . . .	VI	53	. . .
Attacked by Muhammad bin Sâm . . . . .	XX	62	. . .
Held by Auhadí family in 15th century A.D. . . . .	"	63	. . .
Genealogy of Auhadí family of— . . . . .	"	65	. . .
Held by Bahlol Lodi in A.H. 878 . . . . .	"	67	. . .
Nágrí inscription of Khán Khánán Farmuli, dated A. D. 1496 at— . . . . .	"	"	XVII.
Teaching of Shekh Iláhi Mahdawí in reign of Islám Sháh at— . . . . .	"	68	. . .
Permanently annexed by Akbar . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Passed under rule of the Játs on break-up of Mughal Empire . . . . .	"	68	. . .
Traditions of Játs of— . . . . .	II	54	. . .
<i>Jhálar Baoli</i> at, with inscriptions of Kutb-ud-dín Mubárak Sháh, dated A.H. 718 = A.D. 1318 . . . . .	"	69	XV, XVI.
Tughra inscription of Alá-ud-dín Muhammad at— . . . . .	XX	72	XIV.
Minor mosques at— . . . . .	"	75	. . .
Kázis' mosque with inscription of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí, dated A.H. 705 = 1305 A.D. at— . . . . .	"	76	XIV.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bayāna in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Sundry tombs at— . . . . .	XX	78	. . . .
Gindoria well with inscription, dated S. 1503 = 1446			
A. D. at— . . . . .	"	79	XVII.
Tomb of Abūbākr Kandhārī at— . . . . .	"	60, 77	. . . .
<b>Bāz Bahādur of Mālwa—</b>			
Story of love of Rūpmatī and— . . . . .	II	289	. . . .
Rare square copper coins of— . . . . .	"	292	. . . .
<b>Bāzār in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>			
Perhaps = Bazarīa of Greek writers . . . . .	"	101	. . . .
<b>Bazarīa of Greek writers—</b>			
Identified with Bāzār in Yusufzai . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
with Shāhbāzgarhī . . . . .	V	18	. . . .
<b>Bazodeo, King—</b>			
<i>See</i> Vāsudeva, King.			
<b>Bedīban near Motihārī, in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Muhammādan inscription worshipped by Hindus at— .	XVI	25	IV.
<b>Begampur, near Delhi—</b>			
Tomb of Kabīr-ud-dīn Auliya near— . . . . .	XX	147	XXXIII.
<i>Chor Minār</i> or 'Thieves' Pillar' near— . . . . .	"	149	XXXIV.
<b>Beglar, Mr. J. D.—</b>			
Retraction by, of erroneous views respecting Kutb			
Mosque and Minār . . . . .	IV	XV	. . . .
Architectural theories of— . . . . .	VIII	66—73	. . . .
<b>Belā in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu and Buddhist statues at— . . . . .	"	65	. . . .
<b>Belkhara in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription, dated S. 1253 = A.D. 1196, probably of			
son of Rājā Jaya Chandra at— . . . . .	XI	129	XXXVIII.
<b>Bellew, Dr.—</b>			
Account of Yusufzai by— . . . . .	V	5, 24, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
<b>Belo, Chandel Rājā—</b>			
Singorgarh traditions of— . . . . .	IX	50	. . . .
<b>Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—</b>			
Perhaps = Wema Kadphises . . . . .	XII	37	. . . .
Mentioned in Vishnu Purāna . . . . .	I	65	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ben, Rājā Chakravartī—contd.</b>			
Traditional founder of Kesariyā <i>stūpa</i> . . . . .	I	65	. . . .
of Atranjī Kherā in Etā District . . . . .	"	269	. . . .
of Indor Kherā in Bulandshahr District . . . . .	XII	37	. . . .
of fort at Haridwār . . . . .	II	233	. . . .
Alwar traditions of— . . . . .	VI	85, 91	. . . .
Central Provinces traditions of— . . . . .	IX	49	. . . .
<b>Benares in Benares District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Famous as locality of first exposition of law of Buddha	I	103	. . . .
Position of city of— . . . . .	"	104	XXXI.
<b>Benares, Sárnāth near—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	105—107	XXXII.
Great Dhamek <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	107—113	. . . .
Derivation of name Dhamek . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
Inscription of Mahāpāla Deva, dated Samvat 1083, from— . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Messrs. Kittoe's, Thomas', and Hall's further excavations at— . . . . .	"	116, 126	XXXII.
<i>Chaukandi</i> mound <i>stūpa</i> at, mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
Buddhist seals found in immense numbers at— . . . . .	"	119	. . . .
Sculptures found at, in 1835-36, by Cunningham . . . . .	"	120, 122	. . . .
<i>Vihār</i> discovered at same time at— . . . . .	"	121	XXXIII.
Shrine of the ? Buddhist Triad at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bas relief with inscription of donor named Hari Gupta at— . . . . .	"	123	XXXIV.
Buildings excavated at, by Cunningham, have all disappeared . . . . .	"	124	XXXIII.
Ruins of an ? hospital at— . . . . .	"	125	. . . .
Stone umbrellas at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Traces of destruction by fire at,—perhaps burnt by Ahmad Nāltigin . . . . .	"	126, 128	. . . .
Inscribed seal, &c., from, now in College Museum . . . . .	VIII	16	. . . .
Further excavations not now desirable at— . . . . .	I	129	. . . .
Various inscriptions found at— . . . . .	"	"	XXXIV.
<b>Bengal—</b>			
Map of— . . . . .	XV	. . . .	I.
Notes on history of— . . . . .	"	145—177	. . . .
Anciently divided into four Provinces, viz., Barendra, Banga, Rārā, and Bāgdī . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
List of early Muhammadan Governors of— . . . . .	"	169	. . . .
Muhammadan kings of, 1286 to 1537 A.D. . . . .	"	172	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Embassies to China from, in A.D. 1408-09 and 1414 . . . . .	XV	173	. . . .
Errors in chronology of historians of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Conquered by Sher Shāh, A.D. 1537-38 . . . . .	"	177	. . . .
<b>Bengal, Eastern—</b>			
Great changes in courses of rivers of— . . . . .	"	v	. . . .
<b>Bengal, Rānchi Frontier Agency of—</b>			
List of ancient sites in— . . . . .	XIII	66	. . . .
<b>Bengālī-Pathān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	10	. . . .
<b>Besānī in Pannā State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Inscription, dated in intercalary month at— . . . . .	XXI	102	XXVII.
<b>Besārīh (Besādh) in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
= Ancient Vaisālī . . . . .	I	55	. . . .
<b>Besnagar in Bhopāl State, Central India—</b>			
Description of site of— . . . . .	X	36	XII.
= Chetiagiri, = Wessanagara . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
Legend of Rājā Rukmangada at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Kinds of coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Inscribed Buddhist railing at— . . . . .	"	38	XIII.
Sculptures of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	41	. . . .
Crocodile and 'fan-palm' pillars at— . . . . .	"	42	XIV.
Kālpā-drūm capital at— . . . . .	"	43	XV.
Colossal female statue at— . . . . .	"	44	. . . .
Buddhist remains near— . . . . .	"	46	. . . .
Probably = Adisathra town of Ptolemy, = Bidisa . . . . .	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Bettigi, country of—</b>			
= Vākātaka (Bhāndak in C. P.) . . . . .	IX	56	. . . .
	XXI	94	. . . .
<b>Bhābru Vāhan, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary person of Sirpur in C. P. . . . .	VII	192	. . . .
<b>Bhādāri, (Barāri or Bhurāri) ruined city in Shāhpur District, Panjāb—</b>			
Traditional capital of Rājā Chohnāth . . . . .	II	37, 40	. . . .
<b>Bhāgalpur in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient subterranean passage at— . . . . .	XV	31	. . . .
Buddhist legend connected with— . . . . .	"	33	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhāgalpur District in Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
= Ancient kingdom of Anga . . . . .	I	52	. . .
Anciently named Champā . . . . .	XV	33	. . .
<b>Bhāgalpur in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscribed pillar at— . . . . .	XVI XXII	130 60	XXX, XXXI. . . .
<b>Bhagwān Lal Indrajī, Pandit—</b>			
Remarks on inscriptions of Jivita Gupta and those from Nepāl by— . . . . .	XVI	73, <i>et seq.</i>	. . .
<b>Bhagwānganj in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Stūpa at— . . . . .	VIII	18	. . .
<b>Bhāndak in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>			
Site of city was capital of Province of Vākātaka . . . . .	IX	122, 137	XXI.
Buddhist caves in Wijāsan hill near— . . . . .	"	124	XXI, XXII.
Early imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	126	. . .
Long Buddhist inscription from— . . . . .	"	127, 137	. . .
Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .	"	129	XXIII, XIV.
Snake worship at— . . . . .	"	131	. . .
<b>Bhānu Gupta—</b>			
Mentioned in inscription, dated Samvat 191 at Eran . . . . .	X	89	. . .
<b>Bhānu Varmma, Yaudheya (?)—</b>			
Coin of— . . . . .	XIV	144	. . .
<b>Bhar tribe—</b>			
Oudh legends of— . . . . .	XI	67	. . .
Rājā of Sultānpur in Oudh belonged to, in time of Alā-ud-dīn Khiljī . . . . .	I	314	. . .
Formerly occupied south-west of Basti District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	XII	89	. . .
Tradition makes Rājā Karna Deva Kalachuri of Chedi belong to— . . . . .	XXI	149	. . .
<b>Bhārhut (Barahat) in Nāgaudh State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Indo-Persian architecture at— . . . . .	V	188	. . .
Inscription of Kalachuri dynasty at— . . . . .	IX	1, 94	. . .
Buddhist temple at, with additions of date <i>circa</i> 1100 A.D. . . . .	"	3	. . .
= Bardaotis of Ptolemy . . . . .	XXI	92	. . .
<b>Bhāsu-Bihār in Bogra District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Po-shi-po of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	XV	102	. . .
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Tank of Rājā Sasāngka at— . . . . .	"	102	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhateswar—</b>			
See Batesar in Agra District.			
<b>Bhati (or Bhāti) tribe—</b>			
In Central and Eastern Panjáb are Yádava Aryans . . . . .	II	19	. . .
Comprise both Hindus and Musalmáns . . . . .	"	22	. . .
Tod's account of— . . . . .	XXIII	4	. . .
<b>Bhati Province—</b>			
Another name of Bágdi . . . . .	XV	146	. . .
<b>Bhátia of Utbi—</b>			
= Bhera on Jhelam river . . . . .	XIV	36	. . .
<b>Bhatinda in Patiála State, Panjáb—</b>			
Govindgarh fort at— . . . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
Also known as Tiranda . . . . .	"	2,7	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	4	. . .
Minor Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	6	. . .
Death of Rájá Jaipál at— . . . . .	"	7	. . .
Early Nágrí inscription at— . . . . .	"	8	XXXII.
<b>Bhattah (Bhath, or Bhath-ghorah)—</b>			
Muhammadan name of Rewá State . . . . .	XXI	110, 154	. . .
<b>Bhattáraka, Senapati of Valabhi—</b>			
Date and silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	20, 28	v.
<b>Bhán Dájí, Dr.—</b>			
Archæological works of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIII	. . .
Mistakes of, as to the queens of Gupta dynasty, and chronology of Káshmir and Valabhi . . . . .	"	" XXXIV	. . .
Mistaken reading by, of Gilika as = Greek in Asoka's edict . . . . .	"	" XXXV	. . .
<b>Bháva, Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, on Iron Pillar at Delhi . . . . .	"	170	. . .
<b>Bhávabhuti—</b>			
Described Padmavatí = Narwár . . . . .	II	308, 318	. . .
<b>Bhelsá—</b>			
See Bhilsá.			
<b>Bherá in Sháhpar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Modern city founded by Sher Sháh in 1540 A.D. . . . .	XIV	35	. . .
Perhaps referred to by Virgil and Vibius Sequester . . . . .	"	36	. . .
= Bhátia of Utbi . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Incidents in later history of— . . . . .	"	38	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bherá Ghát in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
A sacred spot . . . . .	IX	60	. . . .
Temple of <i>Chaunsat Joginis</i> at— . . . . .	"	61	XII—XVI.
<b>Bhika Pahári—</b>			
A ward of Patna city . . . . .	VIII	IX	. . . .
<b>Bhilla (Bhil)—</b>			
In Kathá-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Pulinda and Savara . . . . .	XVII	139	. . . .
<b>Bhilsa in Bhopál State, Central India—*</b>			
Etymology of name of— . . . . .	X	34	. . . .
Probably founded during Gupta period . . . . .	"	35	. . . .
<b>Bhima Deva, King of Gándhāra—</b>			
Coins of, extremely rare . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
<b>Bhima Sena, King—</b>			
Silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	26	v.
Painted inscription of, at Girija Hill, dated S. 52 . . . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
<b>Bhimband in Mongír District, in Bengal—</b>			
Hot springs at— . . . . .	XV	19	. . . .
<b>Bhimnagar—</b>			
Another name for Kāngra town . . . . .	V	156	. . . .
<b>Bhitargaon in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient brick temple at— . . . . .	XI	40	XIV—XVII.
Hindu arch in " . . . . .	"	42	. . . .
Terra-cotta ornaments at— . . . . .	"	44	XVI, XVII.
<b>Bhitari in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient Hindu town . . . . .	I	96	. . . .
Pillar with inscription concerning Skanda Gupta at— . . . . .	"	38, Note, 97—99, 101	XVII, XXX.
Indo-Sassanian coins of 8th or 9th century from— . . . . .	"	97	. . . .
Elephant and <i>chaitya</i> copper coin from— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Bricks inscribed with name of Kumāra Gupta at— . . . . .	"	"	XXX.
Sculptures of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	99, 100	. . . .
Excavations by Mr. C. Horne at— . . . . .	"	100, 103	. . . .
<b>Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—</b>			
Inscription of reign of, dated Samvat 919 and Saka 784, at Deogarh in Lalitpur . . . . .	X	101	XXXIII.

\* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilal in Bhopál, but Mr. Fleet (*Corpuz. Insur. Ind.*, III, p. 22) states that it is the principal town of the Bhilsa subdivision of the Isagarh District in the Gwalior State, otherwise known as Sindia's dominions.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhoja Deva, King of Northern India—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Mentioned in Rājā Tārangini and inscriptions of Gwāliār and Pahewa (Pehoa) . . . . .	X	101	. . . .
Ruled over all Northern India in 9th century A.D. . . . .	"	102	. . . .
Inscription of, at Pehoa (Pahewa), dated Samvat 276 . . . . .	II	224	. . . .
Gwāliār inscription of, dated S. 933=A. D. 876. . . . .	"	335, 355	. . . .
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Rājim, C. P. . . . .	XVII	15	. . . .
<b>Bhoja tribe—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription and in Mahābhārata and Purānas . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Bhonsi in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—</b>			
Mosque at— . . . . .	XX	137	. . . .
<b>Bhūbhara (Bāmara) in Nāgaon State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscription of Rājā Hastin, &c., from— . . . . .	IX	8	. . . .
<b>Bhūilā Dīh in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Kapilavāstu . . . . .	XII	IV, 82	. . . .
Maps of neighbourhood of— . . . . .	"	. . . .	VIII—X.
General description of— . . . . .	"	143	. . . .
Discovery of supposed bed chamber of Mahā-Māyā at— . . . . .	"	168	XI.
Pottery found at— . . . . .	"	145	XII.
Indo-Scythian and other ancient coins found at and near— . . . . .	"	145, 153, 164	. . . .
Ancient causeways at— . . . . .	"	152, 154	. . . .
Kot, an ancient fort north of— . . . . .	"	155	. . . .
Various sites around, identified with those mentioned in Buddhist legend as around Kapilavāstu . . . . .	"	IV, II, 157, 172	. . . .
<b>Bhūilī in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Nāgrī inscriptions in cave, and sculptured obelisks at— . . . . .	XI	131	XXXV. III.
Inscription of Kutb-ud-dīn Mubārak Khilji at— . . . . .	XXI	130	. . . .
<b>Bhūinhār caste—</b>			
In Bengal and Bihār . . . . .	V	115	. . . .
Not to be confounded with Bhuiyās . . . . .	XVII	134	. . . .
<b>Bhūinhārs, Bārāh—</b>			
Bengal traditions of— . . . . .	XV	147	. . . .
<b>Bhūiyās (Bhāmīyas)—</b>			
The most numerous Kōlian tribe of aborigines . . . . .	XVII	133	. . . .
Not to be confounded with Bhūinhārs . . . . .	"	134	. . . .
Characteristics of— . . . . .	"	135	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bhukša tribe—</b>			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of— . . . . .	XII	136	. . . .
<b>Bhurárá (Bhadrárá) in Sháhpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	V	96	. . . .
See Barári.			
<b>Bidisa—</b>			
See Besnagar.			
<b>Bihár—</b>			
Four places of this name in Gangetic Provinces . . . . .	XI	31	. . . .
<b>Bihár (Dand-Bihár) in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Name of = <i>Vihára</i> . . . . .	I	36	. . . .
Only extant Buddhist remains at, are votive <i>stépas</i> and broken statues . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
Pillar with Gupta inscriptions inside the fort at— . . . . .	"	37, 38, Note.	XVII.
Christian (? Armenian) tombs at— . . . . .	"	38	. . . .
Cyclopean walls of fort at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Formerly known as Dand Bihár, and Súba-Bihár . . . . .	VIII	75	. . . .
Seems to be ancient Udandapura or Otantapura . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	XI	185, 191	. . . .
Also probably named Vasovarmmapura or Jaspur . . . . .	III	135	. . . .
	VIII	76	. . . .
The capital of Magadha in 1200 A.D. . . . .	XI	185	. . . .
Topography of— . . . . .	"	186	. . . .
<b>Bihár Province—</b>			
= Ancient Magadha . . . . .	"	185	. . . .
List of ancient sites in— . . . . .	VIII	52	. . . .
Tradition of emigration of Chamárs from, to Chhattís- garh in Central Provinces . . . . .	VII	225	. . . .
<b>Bijápur in Kaládgi District, Bombay —</b>			
Described by Sykes, Fergusson, &c. . . . .	I	Intr. iv	. . . .
<b>Bijaymandirgarh—</b>			
See Vijayamandirgarh.			
<b>Bijoli in Mewár (Udaipur) State, Rájputána—</b>			
Also named Morakúro and Ahaichpur. . . . .	VI	234	. . . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	235	. . . .
Mediæval inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	238	. . . .
<i>Sutá</i> inscription, dated S. 1232 = A.D. 1175 at— . . . . .	"	239	. . . .
Ancient inscription supposed to exist at— . . . . .	"	251	. . . .
<b>Bikaner State, Rájputána—</b>			
Partly corresponds with ancient Bágardes . . . . .	XIV	81	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Bikrampur near Dháká—</b>			
The capital of the early and of the latest Sena Rájás . . . . .	XV	132, 167	. . . .
Ruins of palace of Ballál Sen at— . . . . .	"	132	. . . .
Legends of tomb at— . . . . .	"	133	XXXV.
<b>Bilhari in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Formerly named Puphávati or Pushpávati . . . . .	IX	34	. . . .
Traditions of Lakshman Singh Parihár at— . . . . .	"	35	. . . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	36	VII
Legend of Mádhavánala and Kám Kandalá at— . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
= Bridama of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	57	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Bilan Deo—</b>			
An alias of Anang Pál I., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	141	. . . .
<b>Biláspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions from Malhár and Katanpur formerly at— . . . . .	VII	214	. . . .
Stone from Kosgain inscribed on both faces, and inscribed statue at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Bilhariyá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XXI	19	. . . .
<b>Bilsar (Bilsand) in Etá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	XI	15	. . . .
= Tilsanda, &c., of Muhammadan authors . . . . .	"	22	. . . .
Remains of monastery, &c., at— . . . . .	"	10	V.
Square pillars of Gupta temple at— . . . . .	"	17	VI.
Pillars with inscriptions of Kumára Gupta at— . . . . .	"	18	VIII.
Carved bricks from— . . . . .	"	21	VII.
<b>Bimbisára, King of Magadha—</b>			
Also named Srenika . . . . .	I	23	. . . .
Founded second city of Rájagriha . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Said to have resided at Nálanda . . . . .	"	28	. . . .
<b>Binagara of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Thatha in Sindh . . . . .	II	46	. . . .
<b>Bindusára, King of Magadha—</b>			
Rebellion of Taxila against— . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
<b>Bírbal, Rájá—</b>			
Palaces of, at Agra . . . . .	IV	120	. . . .
Originally named Mahesh Dás, and born at Kálpí . . . . .	XXI	131	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Birpur (Bhirpur in ?) Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	XIX	73	XV—XVII.
<b>Bishanpur in Bánkurá District, Bengal—</b>			
Numerous late temples at— . . . . .	VIII	203	. . . .
Inscriptions, dated in Malla era at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
in either Bengal or local era at— . . . . .	"	205	. . . .
at, combined with those from Pachet and Chátná . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
The 'Ras Mancha' at— . . . . .	"	206	. . . .
<b>Bishanpur Ghenjan in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist creed inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
<b>Bishanpur Tandwá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at— . . . . .	"	105	. . . .
Identified at one time by Cunningham with Udan-dapura . . . . .	"	75	. . . .
<b>Bitbhaya-pattana—</b>			
Ancient name of Bithá in Alláhábád District, q.v.— . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
<b>Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Ancient Bitbhaya-pattana . . . . .	III	47	XVII.
Buddhist inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	"	XVIII.
Ruins of extensive city at— . . . . .	"	49	. . . .
Glazed pottery found at— . . . . .	"	51	. . . .
Stone stools found at— . . . . .	"	52	. . . .
Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures at— . . . . .	X	6	III.
Inscriptions of Kumára Gupta (Imperial) on statue and obelisk near— . . . . .	"	7	IV.
Three inscriptions of 9th century near— . . . . .	"	"	"
<b>Bithanda of Ferishta—</b>			
Perhaps = Ohind on Indus . . . . .	II	93	. . . .
Certainly = Bilsar, q.v. . . . .	XI	22	. . . .
<b>Biyá-Kund in Bijáwar State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
A holy place . . . . .	XXI	169	. . . .
<b>Blochmann, Mr.—</b>			
Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . . . .	XV	168	. . . .
Divides Muhammadan period in Bengal into five parts . . . . .	"	169	. . . .
<b>Bod in Orissa—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XIII	118	XVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Boddika—</b>			
= <i>Pādika</i> , a coin, = $\frac{1}{4}$ <i>Kārsha</i> , = obolus . . . . .	XI	176	. . .
<b>Bodh-Gayā—</b>			
See <i>Buddha-Gayā</i> .			
<b>Bodhi-tree, the (<i>Bodhi-drūm</i>)—</b>			
See <i>Buddha-Gayā</i> .			
<b>Bodosamar State, Orissa—</b>			
Temples in— . . . . .	XIII	140	. . .
<b>Bogra (Bagraha) District, Bengal—</b>			
Red soil of— . . . . .	XV	113	. . .
<b>Bolingæ, country of (Ptolemy)—</b>			
= Rewā State . . . . .	XXI	92	. . .
<b>Boram Deo in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription, dated S. 1608 = A.D. 1551 at— . . . . .	XVII	34	. . .
Temple of Boram Deo at, with five inscriptions . . . . .		35, 42	XXI, XXII.
Inscription of Magardhwaja Jogī at— . . . . .	"	36	"
<i>Satī</i> monument, dated S. 1422 = A.D. 1365 at— . . . . .	"	37	"
Brick temple of peculiar plan at— . . . . .	"	38	XXI.
Other temples at— . . . . .	"	39	XXIII.
Inscription, dated Vikrama Saka 1406 at— . . . . .	"	40	. . .
<i>Satī</i> pillars with date in Vikrama Samvat and 60 years Jupiter's cycle at— . . . . .	"	41	. . .
<b>Brahmā—</b>			
Temple of, at Dudahi in Lalitpur . . . . .	X	93	XXII.
at Khajurāho . . . . .	XXI	57	. . .
Colossal statue of, at Garhwā . . . . .	III	56	. . .
<b>Brāhmaṇa Deva Yaṇdheya—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XIV	143	. . .
<b>Brahmanism—</b>			
Early introduced in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	7	. . .
<b>Brahmans, Maithilā—</b>			
Divided into four sections by Rājā Hara Sinha . . . . .	XVI	4	. . .
<b>Brahui Race—</b>			
Probably a remnant of the Accadians . . . . .	IX	160	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Brass—</b>			
Images in Chambá State, Panjáb . . . . .	XIV	109	. . . .
<b>Brick—</b>			
Characteristics of early architecture of N. India in, illustrated by Bhitargaon example . . . . .	XI V	42 95	. . . . . . . .
The material of buildings in Panjáb plains . . . . .	VIII	54, 55	. . . .
Hindu arches at Konch in Bihár constructed of— . . . . .			
<b>Bricks—</b>			
At Bhitari inscribed with name of Kumára Gupta . . . . .	I	97	. . . .
<b>Bricks, moulded—</b>			
Characteristic of ruins in Panjáb plains . . . . .	V	100	XXX.
Inscriptions on, at Shorkot . . . . .	"	102	"
At Tulamba, &c., in Panjáb . . . . .	"	113	XXXV.
<b>Bridama of Ptolemy—</b>			
=Bilahri in Jabalpur District, C. P. . . . .	IX XXI	57 93	. . . . . . . .
<b>Broadley, Mr.—</b>			
Destructive researches of, at Nálanda . . . . .	VIII	88	. . . .
<b>Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.—</b>			
Statistical and archaeological work of— . . . . .	I	Intr. III, IV	. . . .
<b>Budaon—</b>			
See Badaon.			
<b>Buddha—</b>			
Resided for a time at Vaisáli . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Death and obsequies of, at Kusinagara . . . . .	"	8	. . . .
First expounded his doctrine at Benares . . . . .	"	103	. . . .
Statues of, at or near Benares . . . . .	"	104, 113	. . . .
Duration of residence of, at Srávastí and Sáketa . . . . .	"	319	. . . .
Legend of body offering of— . . . . .	II	54	. . . .
History of reputed alms-bowl of— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
	XVI	8-12	III.
Early images of, in Indo-Scythian sculptures and coins, and at Srávastí . . . . .	V XI	VII 84, 86	. . . . . . . .
Early statue of, at Anyor in Mathurá District . . . . .	XX	49	. . . .
<b>Buddha-Gayá (Bodh-Gayá) in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Described by Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang . . . . .	I	4, 7	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Buddha-Gayā (Bodh-Gayā) in Gayā District, Bengal—contd.</b>			
<i>Bodhi-drūm</i> at, destroyed by Sasāngka, and renewed by Pūrṇa Varmma . . . . .	I III	5 80, 81	. . . . . .
Ruined fort of Amara Sinha, &c., at— . . . . .	I	11	. . .
Few extant inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	12	VI.
Rude stone circles near— . . . . .	VIII	66	. . .
<i>Stūpa</i> of Asoka originally on site of great temple at—	I	6	. . .
Forged inscription of Amara Deva, said to have been found at— . . . . .	" VIII	" 58, <i>Note</i>	. . . . . .
Identification of sundry sites at— . . . . .	XI	147	XL.
Further discoveries in 1880 at— . . . . .	XVI	Pref. III	. . .
Traces of Greek art at— . . . . .	III	97, 100	XXVII-XXIX.
<b>Great temple at—</b>			
Plan of— . . . . .	I III	5 82	IV, V. XXV.
<i>Buddha-pad</i> stone at— . . . . .	I	9	VII.
Inscribed Buddhist railing round and near— . . . . .	" III	10, <i>Note</i> 86-98	VII-XI. XXVI, & XXVII-XXX.
<b>Date of—</b> . . . . .	I III XI	Intr. XL 90-95 146	. . . . . . . . .
<b>Date of vaults and arches in—</b> . . . . .	III VIII XI	84 66-72 141	. . . . . . . . .
Model <i>stūpas</i> found at— . . . . .	III	87	. . .
Burmese inscription, dated A.D. 1305 at— . . . . .	I III	8 102	. . . XXXII.
Modern Burmese inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	105	"
Ornamentation of— . . . . .	"	96, 104	XXVII, XXXI.
Details of structure of— . . . . .	VIII	67, 73	. . .
<b>Buddhism—</b>			
Antagonism of sects of— . . . . .	I	251	. . .
Destroyed at Mathurā between A.D. 634 and 1017 . . . . .	"	237	. . .
Relation to Jainism of— . . . . .	X	63	. . .
The four great sites famous in early history of— . . . . .	XVIII	3	. . .
Persecuted by King Pushpamitra . . . . .	II	41	. . .
Proofs from Hindu writers of Brahmanical persecution of— . . . . .	XX	103	. . .
Revival of, probably in reign of Harsha Varddhana of Kanauj . . . . .	XI	98	. . .
Was dominant religion in Magadha from 8th century A.D. to Muhammadan conquest . . . . .	III XX	119 103	. . . . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Buddhism—contd.</b>			
Later history of, <i>circa</i> 800 A.D., illustrated by inscriptions from Ghosráwa in Bihár . . . . .	I	38	. . .
Existed at Mahoba in Bundelkhand in 11th or 12th century A.D. . . . .	II	445	. . .
In Kángra Valley traceable at Chári only . . . . .	V	178	. . .
<b>Buddhist Creed—</b>			
Hodgson's and Burnouf's translations of— . . . . .	I	111	. . .
<b>Buddhist Railing—</b>			
At Buddha-Gayá . . . . .	III	10 86—98	VII—XI. XXVI & XXVIII— XXX.
At Mathurá and elsewhere . . . . .	"	23	VIII—X.
May be a development of the rude stone circle . . . . .	I	Intr. XXX	. . .
<b>Buddhist Satraps—</b>			
See Satraps, Buddhist— . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<b>Buddhist Synod—</b>			
See Synod, Buddhist . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
<b>Buddhpur in Singhbhúm—</b>			
Jain, &c., remains at— . . . . .	VIII	197	. . .
<b>Budha Gupta, King—</b>			
Dated silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	21, 25	V.
Inscribed pillar of, at Eran . . . . .	X	81	XXV, XXVI.
<b>Bukephala—</b>			
Probably = either Jalápur, or Diláwar (Dáráp ur) . . . . .	II	175, 186	. . .
<b>Bulandshahr, in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Anciently named Baran . . . . .	XIV	147	. . .
<b>Bundelkhand—</b>			
Named Jejábabhukú in inscriptions, and perhaps = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy . . . . .	X XXI	23, 99 vi, 57, 58, 92, 173.	. . . XXII.
Map of— . . . . .	VII	57	. . .
Women's costume in— . . . . .	"		. . .
<b>Burán in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VIII	184—186	XIX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Burhānpur in Gwāliār State, Central India—</b>			
Mosques at— . . . . .	IX	115	XVII, XVIII.
<b>Burmese—</b>			
Eras . . . . .	VIII	2, 3	. . . .
Inscriptions at Buddha Gayā . . . . .	I	8, 9	. . . .
	III	102, 105	XXXII.
<b>Buxar (Beghsar) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Not = Mahāsāra . . . . .	"	65	. . . .
<b>Byāna—</b>			
<i>See</i> Bayāna in Bharatpur State.			
<b>C</b>			
<b>Cairns, sepulchral—</b>			
In Agra District . . . . .	VI	13, 33	II.
<b>Calāmina—</b>			
Traditionary locality of martyrdom of Saint Thomas, and perhaps = Minnagar of the Periplus . . . .	II V	60 "	. . . . . . . .
<b>Canning, Lord—</b>			
Minute on Archaeology in Upper India by— . . .	I	Pref. 1—III	. . . .
<b>Capitals—</b>			
Form of, a test of age of buildings . . . . .	X	61, 64	XXII.
<b>Cardinal points—</b>			
Deviation of Gupta and certain other ancient buildings from, a mark of antiquity . . . . .	XI	72, 82	. . . .
<b>Carlisle, A. C., Mr.—</b>			
Discovered Asoka pillar at Rampurwā . . . . .	XVI	Pref. VIII	. . . .
Researches and restorations at Kasiā of— . . .	XXII XVI XXII	51 124, <i>Note</i> 16-29, 58	. . . . . . . . III, IV.
<b>Cashmere—</b>			
<i>See</i> Kāshmīr . . . . .			. . . .
<b>Celt—</b>			
Copper, found at Mathurā . . . . .	III	16	II.
<i>See</i> Stone implements.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Central Provinces—</b>			
Coins scarce in eastern parts of— . . . . .	VII	160	. . . .
<b>Chach, Rájá of Sindh—</b>			
Captured Multán about A.D. 650 . . . . .	V	114	. . . .
<b>Chach-Hazára—</b>			
Modern name of Taxila District . . . . .	II	115	. . . .
<b>Cháhada Deva, Rájá of Narwár—</b>			
Dated coins of— . . . . .	"	314	. . . .
Conflict of, with Násir-ud-din, King of Delhi, 1251 A.D. . . . .	"	315	. . . .
<b>Cháhara Deva—</b>			
A younger brother of Prithí Ráj Chauhán . . . .	I	157	. . . .
<b>Chakrapura—</b>			
An ancient name of Árá (Arrah) . . . . .	III	73	. . . .
<b>Chakravartí Rájá—</b>			
Memorial of, at cross-roads . . . . .	I	66	. . . .
<b>Chalpáni R. in Yusufzai—</b>			
=Malamantos of Arrian . . . . .	V	3	. . . .
<b>Chálukya Dynasty—</b>			
Probably began in A.D. 318 . . . . .	I	Intr. xxix	. . . .
Conquered a branch of the Kalachuri Haihayas in 6th and 7th centuries A.D. . . . .	IX XVII	77 83	. . . .
Vikramáditya of, defeated Harsha Vardhana . . .	I	281	. . . .
Inscriptions of, in C. P. . . . .	VII	141	. . . .
<b>Chambá (Champá) State in Panjáb—</b>			
Inscriptions on brass images at Barmáwar, &c., in— .	XIV	109	XXVIII.
Rájás of— . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Three inscriptions on copper, and one on stone in— .	XXI	135	. . . .
<b>Champá—</b>			
Ancient name of Bhágálpur in Bengal . . . . .	XV	33	. . . .
<b>Champánagar in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Capital of ancient kingdom of Anga . . . . .	"	31	. . . .
<b>Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Included in ancient Mithila . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .
Unexplored ancient sites in— . . . . .	XXII	50	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Champávati—</b>			
Alleged ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	116	. . .
<b>Champávati R.—</b>			
Chándan R. in Bengal . . . . .	VIII	130	. . .
<b>Chand Ráisa poem—</b>			
Brief account of— . . . . .	I	159	. . .
Historical errors of— . . . . .	IX	153	. . .
<b>Chándá in Chándá District, C.P.—</b>	X	91	. . .
Founded by Ballál Sáh Gond about A. D. 1450 . . . . .	IX	136	. . .
Curious sculptures at— . . . . .	"	138	. . .
<b>Chandaka, Stúpa of—</b>			
At Maháthán in Bastí District . . . . .	XXII	III, 5	. . .
<b>Chándan R. in Bengal—</b>			
=Ancient Champávati R. . . . .	VIII	130	. . .
<b>Chandel (Chandella) clan—</b>			
Migrations of sections of— . . . . .	XXI	90	. . .
<b>Chandel (Chandella) dynasty of Bundelkhand—</b>			
Capitals of, at Khajuráho and Mahoba . . . . .	II	412, 439	. . .
Legend of origin of— . . . . .	"	445	. . .
Traditional dates for foundation of— . . . . .	"	446	. . .
Annalists' list of— . . . . .	"	449	. . .
Eight forts of— . . . . .	VII	21	. . .
Traditions of Rájá Belo of— . . . . .	IX	50	. . .
Sumer Singh of— . . . . .	X	66	. . .
Jálandhar of— . . . . .	"	91	. . .
Occupation of Deogarh by— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Conquered by Prithví Rájá in 1239 S. . . . .	"	100	. . .
Devalabdhí, grandson of Yaso Varmma, a Prince of— . . . . .	"	95	. . .
Revised lists of Kings of— . . . . .	II	451	. . .
	X	24	. . .
Coinage of, described . . . . .	XXI	78	. . .
	II	458	. . .
Extent of dominions of— . . . . .	X	25	x.
List of inscriptions connected with— . . . . .	XXI	77	. . .
	II	448	. . .
<b>Chitravarna, or square-headed, character used in inscriptions of—</b>	XXI	81	IX—XXIII.
History of— . . . . .	"	72	. . .
	II	451	. . .
	XXI	83, 90	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chanderi (New) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
Fortress of— . . . . .	II	404	XCHL.
Kírat-Ságar lake at— . . . . .	"	405	" . . .
Rock-cut gateway at— . . . . .	"	406	XCIV.
Muhammadan attacks on— . . . . .	"	407	" . . .
Later history of— . . . . .	"	411	" . . .
<b>Chanderi (Old) in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
History and description of— . . . . .	"	402	XCHL.
<b>Chandeswar in Katák District, Orissa—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XIII	101	XIX.
<b>Chandi Mau in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at, described by Broadley . . . . .	VIII	78	" . . .
Inscription of King Ráma Pála Deva, dated S. 12 at—	XI	169	" . . .
<b>Chandpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Remains at, both Jain and Brahmanical . . . . .	X	96	" . . .
Inscribed boar, dated S. 1207, and inscribed monolith at— . . . . .	"	97	XXXI.
<b>Chandra Deva Ráthor, Rájá—</b>			
Wrested Kanauj from Tomar dynasty about A.D. 1050 . . . . .	I	151	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta of Kosala—</b>			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription . . . . .	XVII	17	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta Maurya—</b>			
= Sandracottus of Greek writers . . . . .	I	Intr. I.	" . .
Kingdom of, extended to Indus . . . . .	II	41	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta I. (Early or Imperial Gupta Dynasty)—</b>			
Gold coins of, with legends Kumári Deví and 'Lichchhavayah' . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	" . . .
Traditions possibly referring to— . . . . .	XI	99	" . . .
<b>Chandra Gupta II. (Early or Imperial Gupta) Dynasty—</b>			
Inscriptions of, at Udayagiri . . . . .	X	49, 51	XIX.
Inscription, dated Samvat 131 of, at Sánchi . . . . .	"	59	" . . .
Inscription probably of reign of, at Garhwá . . . . .	III	55	XX.
Description of silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	23	V.
Coin of reign of, found at Sultárganj with one of Swámi Rudra Sinha (Sena) . . . . .	X	127	" . . .
	XV	30	" . . .
Gold coin of, found near Mahásthán in Bengal . . . . .	"	116	" . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chandra Sena, Rájá—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	VI	138	. . .
<b>Chandrabhāga R.—</b>			
= Chenáb R. . . . .	II	193	. . .
<b>Chandrāvati in Jhaláwár State, Rájputána—</b>			
= Modern Jhálrá Pátan, and probably = Sandrabatis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	264, 270	. . .
Cast copper, and square silver coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Ruins at— . . . . .	"	265	LXXV.
Inscription at, said by Tod to be dated in S. 748 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Principal temple at— . . . . .	"	266	LXXVI.
Pilgrims' records on temple at— . . . . .	"	268	. . .
Inscription of 9th or 10th century A.D. at— . . . . .	"	269	LXXVI.
<b>Chandrehí in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Temple and palace at— . . . . .	XIII	6, 11	I—IV.
<b>Chandrikápurí—</b>			
A later name of Srávastí . . . . .	XI	98	. . .
<b>Character—</b>			
See Alphabet.			
<b>Charanádriagarh—</b>			
See Chunar in Mirzápur District.			
<b>Chári in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>			
Temple and late Buddhist inscription at— . . . . .	V	177, 178	XLII.
<b>Charms—</b>			
Used in demon-worship . . . . .	XVII	149	. . .
<b>Chársada or Hashtnagar near Pesháwar, Panjáb—</b>			
= Pushkalávastí, = Peukalaotís . . . . .	II	90	. . .
Remains of ancient city at and near— . . . . .	XIX	96—110	XXI, XXII.
<b>Chása, or Fatehjang in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XIV	24.	. . .
<b>Chátna in Bánkura District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions, dated Saka 1476 at— . . . . .	VIII	199	. . .
<b>Chátsú in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Kutla inscription at— . . . . .	VI	116	. . .
Anciently named Champávastí . . . . .	"	"	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chaturbhuj in Taráí District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Extensive ruins not yet explored at— . . . .	II	239	. . .
<b>Chauhán clan—</b>			
Legends of origin of— . . . . .	"	253	. . .
<b>Chauhán Dynasty of Ajmer and Delhi—</b>			
Lists of— . . . . .	I	158	. . .
<b>Chauvnhá in Mathurá District N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	XX	52	. . .
<b>Chaunsat Joginis—</b>			
See Joginis sixty-four.			
<b>Chechgaongarh in Chutiá Nagpur, Bengal—</b>			
Fine temples and Jain inscription at— . . . .	VIII	157—159	. . .
<b>Chedi era—</b>			
See Kalachuri (or Chedi) era.			
<b>Chedi, Kingdom of—</b>			
Mr. Beglar's speculations concerning— . . . .	"	126	. . .
Mentioned in Mahábhárata . . . . .	"	125	. . .
	IX	54, 76	. . .
Perhaps mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	55	. . .
corresponds to Ptolemy's country of the			
Adisathri . . . . .	"	56	. . .
Coins of Kalachuri dynasty of— . . . . .	X	25	x.
Titles of Kalachuri (Haihaya) Kings of— . . . .	XVII	71	. . .
In 12th century apparently divided into two— . .	"	"	. . .
Ratanpur, capital of northern section, and Tripuri of			
Dáhal, or western section of— . . . . .	"	72	. . .
Distinct dynasties at different times in— . . . .	"	73	. . .
Traditional division of, about 1000 A.D. into princi-			
palities of Láphá and Ráipur . . . . .	"	75	. . .
Inscriptions and genealogy of Haihaya Kings of, from			
1000 to 1140 A.D. . . . .	"	75, 76	. . .
Division of northern section into two probably took			
place about 1400 A.D. . . . .	"	77	. . .
Full genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ratanpur or north-			
ern section of— . . . . .	"	78	. . .
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of Ráipur section of— .	"	80	. . .
Conquest of Kírtti Varmma Chandel by Karna Deva,			
King of— . . . . .	II	453	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chenáb' R.—</b>			
= Ancient Chandrabhága R. . . . .	II	193	. . .
Formerly joined Jhelam about 50 miles above present junction . . . . .	"	38	. . .
<b>Cheon in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	VIII	63, 64	. . .
<b>Cherán in Sárán District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient site with inscription of Husen Sháh, King of Bengal . . . . .	XXII	74, 79	. . .
<b>Chero (Chera) tribe—</b>			
Traditions of, in Sháhábád District . . . . .	XVI	60	. . .
in Sárán District . . . . .	XXII	75	. . .
Conquered by Saura tribe in Sháhábád and Benares, A.D. 499 . . . . .	XVII	131, 132	. . .
<b>Chetiyagiri of the Mahávanso—</b>			
= Modern Besnagar . . . . .	X	37	. . .
<b>Chetiyaon in Gorakhpur District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend . . . . .	XVIII	102	. . .
Ancient sites near— . . . . .	XXII	35	v.
<b>Chhattisgarh (or-ghar) Division in C. P.—</b>			
Tradition of emigration of Chamáras from Bihár to— . . . . .	VII	225	. . .
The ancient Mahá Kosala . . . . .	XVII	68	. . .
Probably = Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri . . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Chhorra in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	VIII	182	. . .
<b>Chhotá Deori in (?) Panná State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Kalachuri inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	100, 158	XXVIII.
<b>Chhotá Gandak R.—</b>			
= Hirana or Hiranyavatí R. . . . .	VIII	25	. . .
<b>Chillá in Alláhábád District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Ancient dwelling-house ascribed to Alhá and Udalat— . . . . .	XXI	8	v.
<b>China—</b>			
Embassies between Bengal and, in 1408—15 A.D. . . . .	XV	172	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chiné in Amritsar District, Panjáb—</b>			
= Chi-na-pote of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	XIV	53	XVIII.
Ancient statue of Vishnu at— . . . . .	XXI	134	. . . .
<b>Chinese—</b>			
Accounts of Indo-Scythians . . . . .	III	44	. . . .
<b>Chinese hostages of Kanishka—</b>			
Resided at Chiné near Amritsar . . . . .	XIV	53	. . . .
Introduced pears and peaches into India . . . . .	"	54	. . . .
<b>Chisti—</b>			
A family of Muhammadan saints . . . . .	I	230	. . . .
<b>Chitauli in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>			
Inscription of Rám Des Parihár at— . . . . .	II	378	. . . .
<b>Chitor in Udaipur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Coins of Sibi country found at— . . . . .	XIV	146	XXXI.
Dr. Stratton's account of— . . . . .	XXIII	101	. . . .
Two long inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	111	XXI, XXII.
Tod's account of— . . . . .	"	107	. . . .
Pillar of victory at— . . . . .	"	113	XXII.
Arabic inscriptions on above . . . . .	"	116	. . . .
Jain tower ( <i>Chhotá Kirtán</i> ) at— . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
<i>Mokuljī</i> temple at— . . . . .	"	118	XXIV.
Sculptures of above . . . . .	"	121	. . . .
<i>Singár Chaurī</i> at— . . . . .	"	123	XXV.
<b>Chitrakúta (Chitrakot) hill in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Described . . . . .	XXI	10	. . . .
Is the Chitrakuta of the Rámáyana . . . . .	"	12*	. . . .
<b>Chitrángadápura, ancient capital of Chedi—</b>			
Probably = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy, = Sirpur or			
Sripura . . . . .	XVII	69, 70	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Chobia of Ferishta—</b>			
Sobii, Sobæ, or Sibæ of Greek and Roman writers . . . . .	II	27	. . . .
<b>Chobnáth Rájá—</b>			
Capital of, at Barári (Bhurári) in Sháhpur District,			
Panjáb . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
Name of, perhaps Graecized as Sopeithes . . . . .	"	40	. . . .

\* For an erroneous identification by Mr. Beglar see XIII, 50.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Chola (Choda) country—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhī inscription of Asoka . . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Cholera—</b>			
Popularly ascribed to displeasure of Hardaur Lāla . . . . .	XVII	163	. . .
<b>Christian—</b>			
Cemetery and chapel at Narwār . . . . .	II	322	. . .
<b>Chronology—</b>			
<i>See</i> Era.			
<b>Chunār (Charanādrigarh) in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient pilgrims' inscriptions near— . . . . .	XI XXI	127 128	XXXVII? XXXII.
<b>Chu-sha-si-lo (Chutyasira)—</b>			
Fa-Hian's name for Taxila, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	114	. . .
<b>Cidaritæ, of Priscus—</b>			
Probably = Katār tribe and people of Chitrāl . . . . .	"	79	. . .
<b>Circles, rude stone—</b>			
Found in hilly parts of districts of Delhi, Mirzāpur, and Orissa, and in Shorapur District, Bombay . . . . .	I	Intr. XXX	. . .
At Deosā in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	104-108	XII.
Near Buddha Gayā ascribed to Kols . . . . .	VIII	66	. . .
Used in Rājputāna for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>ewāro</i> . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
<b>Klisobora—</b>			
<i>See</i> Klisobora.			
<b>Coins, early Indian—</b>			
Scale of weights of— . . . . .	X XIV	78 17	. . .
Existed before invasion of Alexander the Great . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Coins, classes of, found—</b>			
At Bhurāri in Shāhpur District, Panjāb . . . . .	V	96	. . .
Harapā in Montgomery District, Panjāb . . . . .	"	108	. . .
Kosam (Kosāmbī) . . . . .	X.	4	. . .
Mathurā . . . . .	XX	37	. . .
Sankisa . . . . .	XI	25	. . .
Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	XIV	16	IX, I.
Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb . . . . .	V	99	. . .
In Yusufzai country . . . . .	"	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Coins, analysis of lists of—</b>			
101 from Bairāt in Benares District . . . . .	XXII	114	. . . .
90 from Besnagar . . . . .	X	37	. . . .
197 " Bhon in the Salt Range . . . . .	V	93	. . . .
150 " Indor Khera . . . . .	XII	40	. . . .
184 " Janer in Firozpur District . . . . .	XIV	69	. . . .
61 " Masaon Dih in Ghāzīpur District . . . . .	XXII	103	. . . .
145 " Nāgarī in Mewār . . . . .	VI	200	. . . .
85 " Sultānpur in Jālandhar District . . . . .	XIV	57	. . . .
576 " Sunit near Ludhiāna . . . . .	"	65	. . . .
<b>Coins, autonomous, of ancient India—</b>			
Description of ten kinds of— . . . . .	"	135—151	XXXI.
From Pathānkot, with legend 'Odumbara' . . . . .	V	154	XXXI.
<b>Coins, ancient square—</b>			
Four classes of, all found at Eran . . . . .	X	77	XXIV.
<b>Coins, ancient cast or moulded—</b>			
From Bairāt . . . . .	II	249	. . . .
Chandrāvati . . . . .	"	264	. . . .
Eran . . . . .	X	77	. . . .
Indor Kherā . . . . .	XII	41	. . . .
<b>Coins, ancient die-struck—</b>			
From Shāhdheri (Taxila) both of single and double die types . . . . .	XIV	17—22	X.
From Eran, some being inscribed . . . . .	X	79, 80	XXIV.
<b>Coins, punch-marked—</b>			
Antiquity of— . . . . .	I	70	. . . .
. . . . .	II	229, 264, 288	. . . .
. . . . .	VI	213—220	. . . .
Classified by Mr. Carlleyle . . . . .	X	77	XXIV.
Description of Eran forms of— . . . . .	XIV	16	. . . .
Weights of— . . . . .	VI	179—198	. . . .
Found at Nāgar and Nāgarī in Jaypur State . . . . .	XII	40 *	. . . .
At Indor Kherā . . . . .			
<b>Coins, inscribed Kādasa, with snake—</b>			
From Western Panjāb . . . . .	II	10	. . . .
. . . . .	VI	167	. . . .
<b>Coins of the Tochari and of Kapisa—</b>			
Described by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	79	. . . .
<b>Coins of Buddhist Satraps—</b>			
Description and find-spots of— . . . . .	III	39, 40	. . . .
. . . . .	XI	25, 28	. . . .
. . . . .	XII	41	. . . .
. . . . .	XIV	57	. . . .

\* Punch-marked coins are so common that it has not been thought worth while to index all the notices of their find-spots.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Coins, of Multán—</b>			
With figure of Sun-god . . . . .	V	121—123	XXXVIII.
<b>Coins, of Azes, Gondophares, Arsaces, &amp;c.—</b>			
Discussion of arrangement of— . . . . .	II	59—61	. . . .
<b>Coins, Indo-Sassanian—</b>			
From Bhitari in Gházipur District . . . . .	I	97	. . . .
Indor Kherá . . . . .	XII	44, 68	. . . .
Nágari and Chitor in Mewár . . . . .	VI	200, 207	. . . .
Description of degraded forms of— . . . . .	XI	176	. . . .
<b>Coins, Indo-Scythian (early, of Su horde)—</b>			
Divisible into three classes . . . . .	II	58	. . . .
<b>Coins, Indo-Scythian (later)</b>			
Range of find-spots of— . . . . .	XI	67	. . . .
Of the Kadphises Kings . . . . .	II	67, 69	. . . .
From Bairát . . . . .	"	249	. . . .
Bhullá in Basti District . . . . .	XII	165	. . . .
Depálpur in Panjáb . . . . .	V	110	. . . .
Indor Kherá in Bulandshahr District . . . . .	XII	43	. . . .
Jaugada in Ganjám District . . . . .	XIII	116	. . . .
Kanhiára near Kángra . . . . .	V	177	. . . .
Khairá Dih in Balliá District . . . . .	XXII	108	. . . .
Sahegarh in Aligarh District . . . . .	XII	10	. . . .
Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	45	. . . .
<b>Coins, of Hindu Kings of Kábul—</b>			
Common in Yusufzai and Panjáb. . . . .	"	45, 83, 156	. . . .
<b>Coins, of Kángra—</b>			
Names on— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
<b>Coins, Roman—</b>			
Sold in large quantities at Ráwal Pindi . . . . .	II	148	. . . .
Found in No. 2 <i>shápu</i> at Mánikyála . . . . .	"	162	. . . .
Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . . . .	XIII	72	. . . .
<b>Colebrooke, H.</b>			
Importance of essays of— . . . . .	I	Intr. 111	. . . .
<b>Condochates R. of Pliny—</b>			
= Candak R. . . . .	VIII	v1	. . . .
<b>Constantine, Emperor—</b>			
Coins of, found in Singhbhúm District, Bengal . . . . .	XIII	72	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Copper—</b>			
Used as a bolt in Rámpurwá pillar of Asoka . . .	XVI	113	. . .
<b>Copper celt—</b>			
Found at Mathurá . . . . .	III	16	
<b>Copper Mines—</b>			
At Bairát in Rájputána . . . . .	II	245	. . .
<b>Court, General—</b>			
Excavated <i>stúpa</i> at Máni kyála . . . . .	"	161	. . .
<b>Cowries—</b>			
Used in Indian currency . . . . .	X XIV XVI	78 17	. . .
Sole deposit in Ságardih <i>stúpa</i> . . . . .	"	Pref. vii	. . .
Found in earthen barrow at Lauriyá . . . . .	"	104	. . .
<b>Creed, Buddhist—</b>			
Translation of, by Hodgson and Burnouf . . . . .	I	111	. . .
<b>Crocodile—</b>			
Symbol of Ganges river . . . . .	X	49	. . .
<b>Cromlech—</b>			
See Dolmen and Circles, rude stone.			
<b>Cross-roads—</b>			
The proper site for memorial to a Chakravartti Rájá . . . . .	I	66	. . .
<b>Cunningham, Major-General Sir A.—</b>			
Memorandum by, on establishment of Archæological Survey Department . . . . .	I	Pref. iii-vii	. . .
List of writings of, on Indian antiquities to 1870 . . . . .	"	Intr. xxxvi	. . .
Retracts former opinion as to certain Kings of Magadha following the Guptas . . . . .	"	" XL	. . .
Began work as Archæological Surveyor in 1861 . . . . .	"	" xli	. . .
<b>Cutis (? Cuphis) of Pliny—</b>			
= Kophes, capital of Arachosia . . . . .	II	45	. . .
<b>D</b>			
<b>Dacæ and Dahæ of Strabo—</b>			
Speculations concerning— . . . . .	II	48	. . .
<b>Dacca—</b>			
See Dháká.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dāhal—</b>			
A name of kingdom of Chedi, <i>q.v.</i>	IX XXI	106 19	. . .
<b>Dāhi in Sijāwar State, Bundelkhānd—</b>			
Copperplate inscription of Vira Varmma Chandel from—	II XXI	455 74	. . .
<b>Dahmeri (Dahmbeori)—</b>			
= Audumbara, = Núrpur State, in Panjáb	XIV	116	. . .
<b>Dalaki-wa-malaki, Ráná—</b>			
Perhaps chief of Kosāmbi	XVII	91	. . .
Identified with Dalakeswar and Malakeswar, Baghel chiefs of Bāndhogarh	II XXI	445 103	. . .
<b>Dallā-Sultānpur—</b>			
See Sultānpur (Dallā) in Jālandhar District.			
<b>Dālman in Rāi Bareli District, Oudh—</b>			
Legends of—	XI	60	. . .
<b>Dalmi—</b>			
See Dulmi in Mánbhum District, Bengal.			
<b>Damoh in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions at—	XXI	168	. . .
<b>Dand-Bihār—</b>			
Ancient name of Bihār City, <i>q.v.</i>	VIII	75	. . .
<b>Dāngī Rājputs—</b>			
A clan near Sāgar	X	28	. . .
<b>Daniell, F.—</b>			
Drawings of Pagodas at Mahāmallaipur by—	I	Intr. vi	. . .
<b>Dantalok, Mount—of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Kārāmār hill at Shahbāzgarhi	V	17	. . .
<b>Danui—</b>			
A mis-spelling for Dinaī in Hamīrpur District, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Dāpthu in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at, described by Luchanan and Broadley	VIII	74	. . .
<b>Dārāpur—</b>			
See Dilāwar (Dārāpur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Darauli in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Obelisks at— . . . . .	XIX	25	.
Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .	"	26	.
<b>Darbhauga District, Bengal—</b>			
Included in ancient Mithila . . . . .	XVI	34	. . .
<b>Daryápur-Parvatí in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	VIII	108	. . .
Hill called Garh Paráwat at— . . . . .	"	113	. . .
Hoard of gold coins found near— . . . . .	"	110	. . .
<b>Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka—</b>			
Inscriptions of, in Nágárajuni caves . . . . .	I	49—51	XX.
<b>Dasaratha Játaka—</b>			
The basis of the story of the Rámáyana . . . . .	XXI	11	. . .
<b>Dasárna territory—</b>			
Position of— . . . . .	XX	2	. . .
<b>Date of buildings—</b>			
Indications of, from coins, masons' marks, and pilgrims' records . . . . .	V	72	. . .
<b>Daundiá Kherá in Unao District, Oudh—</b>			
Capital of the Bais Rájputs . . . . .	I	296	. . .
<b>Davis, Samuel—</b>			
Wrote on Hindu astronomy and the Jovian Cycle . . . . .	"	Intr. II	. . .
<b>Debar Dighi in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
A tank probably constructed by Rájá Deva Pála, with a pillar, perhaps of Asoka, at— . . . . .	XV	122	. . .
<b>Deer-park of Buddhist legend—</b>			
At Sárnáth, near Benares . . . . .	I	106, 107	. . .
<b>Delhi—</b>			
Extent of ruins of— . . . . .	"	132	XXXV.
Seven forts of old— . . . . .	"	134	. . .
Distinct from Indraprastha . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Traditions of foundation of— . . . . .	"	137	. . .
Rebuilt by Anang Pál Tomar, A.D. 736 . . . . .	"	144	. . .
Not a capital previous to 736 A.D. . . . .	"	145	. . .
Probably included in kingdom of Kanauj, A.D. 945 . . . . .	"	146	. . .
List of Tomar dynasty of— . . . . .	"	148	. . .



85097

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Delhi—contd.</b>			
Rebuilt by Anang Pál II., about A.D. 1052 . . . . .	I	152	. . . .
Lál kot of Anang Pál II., at— . . . . .	"	152, 180	XXXVI.
Captured by Chauhán about A.D. 1151 . . . . .	"	156	. . . .
Lists of Chauhán dynasty of— . . . . .	"	158	. . . .
Captured by Muhammadans, A.D. 1191 . . . . .	"	160 Note	. . . .
Two edict pillars of Asoka at— . . . . .	"	151—167	. . . .
	V	143	XLI.
Iron pillar at—* . . . . .	XIV	78	. . . .
Inscription of Rájá Dháva (Bháva) on Iron pillar at—	I	169	. . . .
Other inscriptions on Iron pillar at— . . . . .	"	140, 170	. . . .
Legends concerning ditto at— . . . . .	"	175	. . . .
27 temples destroyed to build Kutb mosque at—	XX	129—142	. . . .
	I	178	. . . .
	IV	v	. . . .
Fort of Rái Pithorá at— . . . . .	I	183	. . . .
Kutb mosque at, described . . . . .	"	185—189	. . . .
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of Kutb Minár at— . . . . .	"	189	. . . .
	IV	x, xv	. . . .
Dimensions of Kutb minár at— . . . . .	I	193—204	. . . .
Tomb of Emperor Iltutmish at— . . . . .	"	204	. . . .
Alá-ud-dín's gateway at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Alá-ud-dín's minár at— . . . . .	"	205	. . . .
Identification of fort of Siri, and Alá-ud-dín's palace of 1,000 pillars at, with Sháhpur . . . . .	"	207	. . . .
Fort of Tughlakábád at— . . . . .	"	212	. . . .
Tomb of Tughlak Sháh at— . . . . .	"	213	. . . .
Fort of Ádilábád or Muhammadábád at— . . . . .	"	217	. . . .
<i>Jahánpanáh</i> fortifications and 52 gates of— . . . . .	"	218	. . . .
City of Firúzábád at— . . . . .	"	219	. . . .
Black mosque at— . . . . .	"	220	. . . .
Citadel known as Shergarh or Purána Kila at— . . . . .	"	221	. . . .
Fort of Salimgarh at— . . . . .	"	223	. . . .
Tomb of Humáyún at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
City of Sháhjahánábád at— . . . . .	"	224	. . . .
Statues of Chitor chiefs mounted on elephants at— . . . . .	"	225	. . . .
Plans and sections of buildings at— . . . . .	IV	. . . .	I—x.
List of noticeable buildings at— . . . . .	"	78	. . . .
Minor remains near— . . . . .	I	230	. . . .
	XX	142—161	. . . .
Tomb of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak near— . . . . .	"	151	XXXIV.
<b>Demon-worship in Northern India—</b>			
Originated among the aboriginal races . . . . .	XVII	132	. . . .
Now practised by all classes of Hindus . . . . .	"	140	. . . .
Definition of— . . . . .	"	141	. . . .

\* The Iron Pillar is situated in village of Mehrauli (Mihirapuri). (*Corpus Inscr.*, Ind. III, p. 139.)



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Demon-worship in Northern India—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Ceremonies of— . . . . .	XVII	144	. . .
Instances of— . . . . .	"	143, 145, 148	. . .
Shrines of— . . . . .	"	146	XXXIV.
Charms used in— . . . . .	"	149	. . .
Antiquity of— . . . . .	"	157	. . .
Gúgá Chauhán, Harsha Bárá, and Hardaur Lála, most conspicuous examples of— . . . . .	"	158	. . .
<b>Deo-Balodá in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Śaiva temple at— . . . . .	"	4	III.
<b>Deo-Barnárák in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Anciently named Várunika-gráma . . . . .	XVI	64	. . .
Monolith of Gupta period at— . . . . .	"	65	XXIV.
	XIX	20	. . .
Brick temples at— . . . . .	XVI	68	XXII, XXIII.
	XIX	20	IV—VIII.
Inscription of Jívita Gupta at— . . . . .	XVI	68, 73	XXIV—XXVI.
Sculptures at— . . . . .	"	71	. . .
Worship of sun at— . . . . .	"	72	. . .
<b>Deogarh in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Description of— . . . . .	X	100	. . .
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 933 and Saka 784 at— . . . . .	"	101	XXXIII.
Short inscription in Gupta characters at— . . . . .	"	102	. . .
Inscription of Kirtti Varmma Chandel, dated Samvat 1154 at— . . . . .	"	"	"
Sundry mediæval Jain temples at— . . . . .	X	104	. . .
Temple in late Gupta style at— . . . . .	"	"	XXXIV— XXXVI.
<b>Deogarh—Baijnáth—</b>			
See Baijnáth (Vaidyanath) in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
<b>Deokalli in Muzaffarpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Old temple at— . . . . .	XVI	29	. . .
<b>Deokhat in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .	VII	146	. . .
<b>Deoli near Sápáran in Bengal—</b>			
Jain remains at— . . . . .	VIII	189	. . .
<b>Deo-Márkanda in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Age of temples at— . . . . .	XVI	60	. . .
Descriptions of temples at— . . . . .	"	61	XIX, XX.
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	XIX	8	II.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Deoriyá in Allahabad District—</b>			
<i>See</i> Bithá and Deoriyá—			
<b>Deosá in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Stone circles and ancient tombs at— . . . . .	VI	104—108	XII.
<b>Deotek in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions at— . . . . .	VII	124	. . .
<b>Deoti in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Capital of Bargújar Rájás . . . . .	VI	83	. . .
<b>Depálpur in ? Lahore District, Panjáb—</b>			
History of, from 13th to 15th century . . . . .	V	109	XXXIV.
Now nearly deserted . . . . .	"	110	. . .
<b>Deri-Sháhán—</b>			
<i>See</i> Sháhdbheri in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb.			
<b>Deva Pála, King of Magadha—</b>			
Inscription of his reign at Ghosráwa . . . . .	I	38	. . .
	II	89	. . .
	XI	173	. . .
Other inscriptions of— . . . . .	XV	151	. . .
<b>Deva putra—</b>			
Family title of Indo-Scythian kings . . . . .	III	42	. . .
<b>Deva Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, at Pehoa . . . . .	II	225	. . .
	XIV	101	. . .
<b>Devalabdhí, a Chandel prince—</b>			
Inscriptions of, at Dudahi . . . . .	X	95	XXXII.
<b>Devikot (Deokot) in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Citadel of ancient city of Bannagar . . . . .	XV	"	. . .
Muhammadan remains and inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	96—99	XXVIII.
Appears to be Sonitapura of Vishnu Purána. Numer- ous Hindu remains at— . . . . .	"	100	. . .
<b>Devthala between Dinájpur and Pandua, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription of Bárbak Sháh A.H. 868 at— . . . . .	XV	94	XXIII.
Statuette of Vishnu from— . . . . .	"	95	XXVII.
<b>Dewal and Deoriyá in the Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of ancient capital of the Báchhal Rájás . . . . .	I	352	. . .
Inscription of Rájá Lalla, dated S. 1049, A.D. 992 at—	"	"	44a
<b>Dewalwára in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Caves at— . . . . .	IX	135	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dháká (Dacca) in Dacca District, Bengal—</b>			
Known as Bangála in 16th and 17th centuries . . .	XV	127	. . .
Perhaps the <i>Tagma metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . .	"	"	. . .
Tomb of Bibí Perí, daughter of Sháista Khán, at— . . .	"	128	XXXIV.
<b>Dhamtk—</b>			
The proper name of great <i>stúpa</i> at Sárnáth . . .	I	105	. . .
Suggested derivation of name . . .	"	113	. . .
	III	121	. . .
Dimensions of <i>stúpa</i> . . .	I	107, 110	. . .
Shib inscribed with Buddhist creed found in <i>stúpa</i> . . .	"	111	. . .
The <i>stúpa</i> , a memorial, not a relic, tower . . .	"	112	. . .
See Benares, Sárnáth near—			
<b>Dhamśár in Central India—</b>			
Buddhist caves at— . . .	II	270—276	LXXVII— LXXXI.
Brahmanical rock temples at— . . .	"	276—279	LXXXII, LXXXIII.
Inscription dated S. 1363 = A.D. 1306 at— . . .	"	279	. . .
<b>Dhamtará in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at . . .	VII	143	. . .
Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar and statue at— . . .	"	145	. . .
<b>Dhana Deyá—</b>			
Coins of, found at Ayodhyá . . .	I	319	. . .
Coins of (?) found at Masáon Dih in Gházipur District . . .	XXII	59	. . .
<b>Dhasd or Ghár in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
A very ancient site . . .	VI	160	. . .
<b>Dhamora in Karauli State, Rájputána—</b>			
Curious <i>báolí</i> at— . . .	XX	92	. . .
<b>Dhang Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
A powerful prince . . .	II	451	. . .
Kañjuráho inscriptions of— . . .	XXI	65—67	XVI.
<b>Dhanpurá Pendra chief's territory, C. P.—</b>			
Extensive Jain and Hindu ruins at— . . .	VII	237	. . .
<b>Dharáwa hills in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Map of— . . .	I XVI	. . .	XVIII. XI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dharāwat hills in Gayā District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	I	54	. . .
Anciently called Dharmmapura . . . . .	VIII	39	. . .
Site of Gunamatī monastery . . . . .	"	"	. . .
	XVI	"	. . .
Ruins of— . . . . .	VIII	38	. . .
	XVI	40	XII.
Seals and punch-marked coin found at— . . . . .	"	45	XIII.
Antiquity of— . . . . .	"	46	. . .
<b>Dharma Pāla, King of Bengal—</b>			
Inscription at Buddha Gayā fixing date of— . . . . .	XV	111	. . .
<b>Dharmāranya in Balliā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps site of a monastery mentioned by Fa-Hian and Hwen Tshang . . . . .	XXII	84	VIII.
<b>Dhauli in Katāk District, Orissa—</b>			
Asoka's edict inscription at— . . . . .	XIII	95	. . .
Small early inscription at— . . . . .	"	96	. . .
<b>Dhāva, Rājā—</b>			
A various reading for Bhāva Rājā, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	171	. . .
<b>Dholpur in Dholpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Tomb of Bibī Zarīna near— . . . . .	XX	113	XXXVII.
<b>Dhopāpapapura in Sultānpur District, Oudh—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage on Gumtī river . . . . .	I	315	. . .
<b>Dhruvabhata—</b>			
Discussion of date of— . . . . .	IX	16	. . .
<b>Dhondhār—</b>			
Ancient name of Jaypur State . . . . .	II	251	. . .
<b>Diamond—</b>			
Of Rājā of Gwālīār, probably the Kohinūr . . . . .	"	390	. . .
<b>Diamond mines—</b>			
At Pannā in Bundelkhand . . . . .	VII	45	. . .
At Wairāgarh in C. P. . . . .	"	129	. . .
<b>Dighwā-Dubaoli in Sāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Pyramidal mounds ascribed to the Cherús at— . . . . .	XXII	73	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Diláwar (Darápur) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>			
The capital of Karluki princes . . . . .	II	19	. . .
Also named Udamnagar or Udinagar . . . . .	"	175	. . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	"	176	. . .
Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Probably Bukephala . . . . .	"	186	. . .
<b>Dildárnagar in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Formerly named Akhandha . . . . .	III	63	. . .
<b>Dilli—</b>			
See Delhi.			
<b>Dilwári in Bareilly District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription of Gupta period at— . . . . .	I	264	XLIV.
<b>Dinal in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Hindu and Jain temples and inscribed Jain statue at—	VII	40	I, IV.
<b>Dinár—</b>			
Used in inscriptions to denote Gupta gold coins . .	III	56	. . .
	X	10, II, 27	. . .
<b>Dionysius, the Geographer—</b>			
Date of, probably 300—350 A.D. . . . .	II	26	. . .
<b>Dog—</b>			
Worship of, at Lohará . . . . .	XXIII	"	. . .
<b>Dolmens—</b>			
Used as temples at Keljhar in C. P. . . . .	IX	140	XXV.
<b>Dom tribe—</b>			
Formerly powerful in Gorakhpur District . . . . .	XVIII	41	. . .
	XXII	66	. . .
<b>Dongargāh in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Site of ancient city Kamantipuri . . . . .	XVII	2	. . .
<b>Dosád—</b>			
See Dusád Caste.			
<b>Drachma coin—</b>			
Represented by Indian <i>dramma</i> . . . . .	XI	176	. . .
Was the model of coinage of Chandel and Haihaya			
kings. . . . .	X	27	. . .
<b>Drangiana—</b>			
Part of kingdom of Kipin . . . . .	II	45	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Dravidian Races—</b>			
Affinities of— . . . . .	IX	159	. . .
<b>Drishadvatī, R.—</b>			
= Modern Rākshī, R. . . . .	XIV	88	. . .
<b>Drona stūpa—</b>			
Perhaps situated between Árá and Patna . . . .	III	77	. . .
<b>Dróg in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
An ancient Buddhist site, with inscriptions . . .	XVII	3	II.
<b>Dúbkund in Gwáliar State, C. I.—</b>			
Inscription of Vikrama Sinha, dated S. 1145 = A.D. 1088 at— . . . . .	X X	99	. . .
Jain temple at— . . . . .	"	100	XX.
Other inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	102	" XXII.
<b>Dudahi—</b>			
The capital of southern half of Lalitpur District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	X	90	. . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Rájá Jálándhar Chandel . . .	"	91	. . .
Jain temple of unusual plan and temple of Brahmá at—	"	93	XXXI.
Pilgrim's inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	94	XXXII.
Six inscriptions of Devalabdhī, grandson of Rájá Yaso Varmā Chandel, at— . . . . .	"	95	"
Second group of temples at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Dulhá Deva—</b>			
Worship of— . . . . .	XVII	166	XXXIV.
<b>Dulmī (Dyápar-Dulmī) in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Numerous remains at— . . . . .	VIII	186	XVII.
Ancient city at, 4 miles long . . . . .	"	188	. . .
Perhaps included in kingdom of Kirmá Suvarna, mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	51, 191	. . .
<b>Dund—</b>			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam . . . . .	II	13	. . .
<b>Durgá-kho in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Short inscriptions in caves at— . . . . .	XXI	128	XXXVI.
<b>Durgápur in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .	XIII	6	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Durgávati, queen of Singorgarh—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	II IX	458 50	. . . . . .
<b>Dusádî(Dosád) caste—</b>			
Legend of Rájá Sales in Tírhút . . . . .	XVI	28	. . .
of Báwan Gangá in Bihár . . . . .	VIII	102	. . .
<b>E</b>			
<b>Ekachakra—</b>			
Ancient name of Arrá (Arrah) . . . . .	III	73	. . .
One of the capital cities of India in time of Buddha . . . . .	"	77, Note	. . .
<b>Ekbolima—</b>			
See Embolima.			
<b>Ekteswar in Bánkura District, Bengal—</b>			
Laterite temple at— . . . . .	VIII	200	. . .
<b>Elápatra, a Nága king—</b>			
Tank of, identified with spring at Hasan Abdál . . . . .	II	135	. . .
<b>Elephanta caves, in Bombay Harbour—</b>			
Described by Erskine and Burgess . . . . .	I	Intr. vi	. . .
<b>Elliot, Sir Walter—</b>			
Collected 595 inscriptions* in, and elucidated history of, Southern India . . . . .	"	" XXIX	. . .
<b>Embolima of Arrian—</b>			
Probably = Ohind, according to Cunningham . . . . .	II	101—103	. . .
= Amb-balima, 8 miles east of Mahában, according to Abbott . . . . .	"	102	. . .
<b>Empalathra of Ptolemy—</b>			
Identified with Mahobá . . . . .	X XXI	99 58, 92	. . . . . .
<b>Ephthalites—</b>			
= White Huns (q.v.) Supposed derivation of name . . . . .	II	77, Note	. . .
<b>Era of Balabhi—</b>			
See Era of Valabhi.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Era, Bengali—</b>			
= Saka plus 715, used at Bishanpur in Bengal . . . . .	VIII	205	. . . .
„ <b>Burmese—</b>			
Based on Nirvāna of Buddha . . . . .	„	2, 3	. . . .
„ <b>Chedi—</b>			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
„ <b>Gupta—</b>			
<i>See</i> Gupta era—			
„ <b>of Harsha Vardhana—</b>			
Began A.D. 607 . . . . .	I	282	. . . .
„ <b>Kalachuri—</b>			
<i>See</i> Kalachuri era.			
„ <b>of Lakshmana Sena—</b>			
Began in 1107 A.D. . . . .	XV	160	. . . .
„ <b>Lok-kāl of Kāshmir—</b>			
= Sāstrī era . . . . .	XXI	36	. . . .
„ <b>Malla—</b>			
<i>See</i> Malla era— . . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
„ <b>of Nirvāna—</b>			
<i>See</i> Nirvana, era of—			
„ <b>Saka—</b>			
Speculations as to origin of— . . . . .	III	45	. . . .
„ <b>Sāstrī—</b>			
A synonym for Lok-kāl of Kāshmir . . . . .	XXI	36	. . . .
„ <b>Valabhi (Balabhi)—</b>			
Began in A.D. 319 . . . . .	IX	20	. . . .
„ <b>of Vikrama—</b>			
<i>See</i> Vikrama era.			
<b>Eran (Erakaina) in Sagar District, C. P.—</b>			
Position of, described . . . . .	X	76	XXIII.
Temples of Gupta period at— . . . . .	„	81	XXV—XXX.
Inscribed monolith of Budha Gupta at— . . . . .	VII	88	. . . .
	X	81	XXIV.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Eran (Erakaina) in Sagar District, C.P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Boar with inscription of Toramāna at— . . . .	VII	89	. . . .
(Varāha) temple at— . . . . .	X	83, 84	. . . .
<i>Toran</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVII
Temple of Vishnu at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVIII
	"	85	XXV, XXVI, XXIX
Inscribed statue of Vishnu at— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Narsinha temple at— . . . . .	"	88	XXV, XXX
Long inscription of Samudra Gupta at— . . . .	"	89	. . . .
Inscription of Mādhava and Bhānu Gupta, dated Samvat 191 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Various <i>sati</i> monuments near— . . . . .	"	89, 90	. . . .
Ancient square coins of four classes found at— . .	"	77	XXIV
Copper coins with name of city, found at— . . .	XIV	149	XXXI
<b>Erannobos, R.—</b>			
Of Pliny and Arrian, = the Son, and not the Gandak .	VIII	VI	. . . .
<b>Eukratides, King of Bactria—</b>			
Scythian imitations of <i>oboli</i> of— . . . . .	II	59	. . . .
<b>Euphorion—</b>			
Alludes to Maurya Dynasty . . . . .	I	Intr. XLI	. . . .
<b>Eusufzal—</b>			
See Yusufzal.			
<b>Euthydemus, King of Bactria—</b>			
Scythian imitations of tetradrachms of— . . . .	II	58	. . . .
<b>Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy—</b>			
? = Sakhrā, or ? Abriyān . . . . .	"	153, 173	. . . .
<b>Ewāro—</b>			
A synonym of tāhar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
<b>F</b>			
<b>Fa-Hian, Chinese traveller—</b>			
Map of route of— . . . . .	I	. . . .	I
Began his journey in 399 A.D. . . . .	II	84	. . . .
Gives accurate geographical notes . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Faizābād in Faizābād District, Oudh—</b>			
Capital of early Nawābs of Oudh to 1775 A.D. . .	I	321	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Fatehábád in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Scene of Aurangzeb's victory over Dará . . . .	IV	195	. . .
<b>Fatehábád in Sirsá District, Panjáb—</b>			
Pillar at, inscribed with genealogy of Fíroz Sháh Tughlak . . . . .	XXIII	11	II.
Inscription of Humáyún at— . . . . .	"	"	III.
Humáyún's mosque at— . . . . .	"	12	IV.
<b>Fatehjang—</b>			
See Chása, or Fatehjang, in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb.			
<b>Fázilnagar in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with Páwá of Buddhist legend . . . .	XVIII	102	. . .
<b>Fergusson, J.—</b>			
Archæological work of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XIX	. . .
		XXIV	. . .
Excessive estimate of value of architectural style as evidence of dates by— . . . . .	"	" XX	. . .
Correct chronology of mediæval temples of Brahmans and Jains fixed by— . . . . .	"	" XXII	. . .
Complete and comprehensive classification of Indian styles of architecture by— . . . . .	"	" "	. . .
Erroneous dates for Kánharí and Kárlé caves, and Amarávatí stúpa adopted by— . . . . .	"	" XX	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
The serpent-worship theory of, controverted . . .	"	" XXIV	. . .
Erroneous opinion of, respecting date of Buddha Gayá temple . . . . .	VIII	60, 71	. . .
<b>Fire worship—</b>			
In India . . . . .	XII	68	. . .
<b>Fíroz Tughlak, emperor—</b>			
Public works at Delhi and elsewhere of— . . . .	I	218	. . .
Set up both the Asoka pillars at Delhi . . . .	V	143	. . .
Alleged visit to Jwálá-mukhi of— . . . . .	"	172—175	. . .
Proselytising and intolerance of, in Mewát . . .	XX	11, 14, 132	. . .
Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .	"	151	XXXIV.
Inscription of, dated 753 A.H. = A.D. 1352 at Sháh-pur near Delhi . . . . .	"	153	XXXI.
Genealogy of, on pillar at Fatehábád . . . .	XXIII	11	II.
<b>Fírozábád—</b>			
A town in Agrá District . . . . .	IV	192	. . .
A name of Panduá in Máldáh District . . . .	XV	80, Note	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Firozábád, at Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	219	. . .
<b>Firozpur—</b>			
A suburb of Gaur . . . . .	XV	73	. . .
<b>Firozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—</b>			
A Mewátí stronghold . . . . .	XX	127	. . .
Temple in Bengal style at— . . . . .	"	128	XXVIII.
<b>Flint implements—</b>			
See Stone implements.			
<b>Fo-leu-Sha of Fa-Hian—</b>			
= Pesháwar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	87	. . .
<b>Footstools, stone—</b>			
See Stools, stone.			
<b>Fyzábád—</b>			
See Faizábád in Faizábád District, Oudh.			
<b>G</b>			
<b>Gájipur (Gajnipur)—</b>			
Ancient name of Ráwal Pindí cantonments . . . . .	II	20, 152	. . .
<b>Gákar tribe in N. Panjáb—</b>			
Probably of Scythian origin . . . . .	"	23	. . .
Perhaps a colony of Abárs, who came from Hyrcania in time of Darius Hystaspes, or earlier . . . . .	"	31	. . .
Occupied Abhisdra district, under a king named Abi- sares by Greek writers . . . . .	"	23, 28, 29	. . .
Attacked Mahmúd of Ghazní, A.D. 1008 . . . . .	"	24	. . .
Probably = Gargaridæ of Dionysius, &c. . . . .	"	25	. . .
According to tradition sent into Panjáb by Afrásiyáb of Turán . . . . .	"	29, 31	. . .
Earliest capital of, at Abriyán on the Jhelam . . . . .	"	" "	. . .
<b>Ganda Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
Submitted to Mahmúd of Ghazní . . . . .	"	452	. . .
Khajuráho inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	66, 68	XVIII.
<b>Gandak R.—</b>			
= Condochates of Pliny . . . . .	VIII	vi	. . .
Changes in channel of— . . . . .	XVI	i	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gándhāra or Lower Kābul Valley—</b>			
Map of— . . . . .	II		LIV.
Ohind capital of, till A.D. 1026 . . . . .	XIV	94	
Last Hindu dynasty of— . . . . .	V	82	
<b>Gangā Rāo—</b>			
Cenotaph of, at Mandor in Jodhpur State . . . . .	XXIII	75	XVI, XVII.
<b>Gangādwarā—</b>			
A name of Haridwar . . . . .	II	231	
<b>Ganges R.—</b>			
Called Holung by a Chinese writer . . . . .	VIII	XI	
Falling in of bank of, about 750 A.D. . . . .	"	XII	
Affected by change in course of Son R. . . . .	"	XII, 23	
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture .	IX	43, 70	
Crocodile, the symbol of— . . . . .	X	49	
Sanctity of northerly bends of— . . . . .	XV	20	
<b>Gangetic Provinces—</b>			
Map showing routes of Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang in— . . . . .	I		I
<b>Gānggeya Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	IX	106	
	X	25	X.
Inscription of, at Piāwan in Rewā State . . . . .	XIX	71	XVIII.
	XXI	113	XXVIII.
<b>Gaorāra in Chāndā District, C. P.—</b>			
Caves and temples at— . . . . .	IX	134	XXIII, XXIV.
<b>Garaos R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Panj Kara R. in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	3	
<b>Gargaridæ of Dionysius—</b>			
Perhaps = Gākar tribe . . . . .	II	25	
<b>Garhā kā Kot—</b>			
An old site in Azamgarh District . . . . .	XXII	106	XI.
<b>Garhā Mandala in Jabalpur District, C. P., Gond dynasty of—</b>			
Sleeman's list of— . . . . .	XVII	52	
Corrected chronology of— . . . . .	"	51	
Extent of dominions of— . . . . .	"	53	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Garhwā in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
General description of—	III	53	. . .
Inscriptions of (?) Chandra Gupta and Kumāra Gupta at—	"	55	XX.
	X	9, 10	V.
Colossal statues of Brahmā, Vishnu, and Siva, with inscriptions at—	III	56	XX.
Group of Vaishnava statues at—	"	57	. . .
Pilgrims' inscriptions, dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142, on temple at—	"	58	XXI.
Statue of Rājā on horse-back at—	"	60	. . .
Inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 140 at—	X	11	V.
Architecture and sculpture of Gupta period at—	"	11—15	VI, VII.
<b>Gauda (Gaura) in Oudh—</b>	I	327	. . .
= The Gonda District	"	328	. . .
Probably gave name to Gauda Brahmans and Tāgas.	"	329	. . .
Mayāradhwaja and other kings of—	"		
<b>Gauda (Gaura), Western—</b>			
Comprised the Betul, Chhindwāra, Seoni, and Mandala Districts, C. P.	IX	150	. . .
Also known as Kosala (Western)	"	151	. . .
Notices of, in the Chand-Rāisā	"	152	. . .
Invasion of, by Rājya Vardhana, and Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj	"	154	. . .
Gupta dynasty of, included Sasāngka Narendra Gupta	"	156	. . .
Inhabited by Sābaras in time of Sasāngka.	"	157	. . .
First mentioned in inscription, dated Saka 739 = A.D. 808	XVII	124	. . .
<b>Gaur (Gauda) city in Māldāh District, Bengal—</b>			
Map of—	XV		XIII.
Capital of the Sen Rājās and the Muhammadan Governors of Bengal	"	39	. . .
Founded by Ballāl Sen	"	41	. . .
Named Lakhnautī (Lakshmanavati) towards end of Hindu rule	"	43	. . .
Described by historian Minhāj, who lived there after 1243 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Occupied by Bakhtiyār Khiljī in 1198 A.D.	"	"	. . .
Captured by Nāsir-ud-dīn Mahmūd, son of Ilitmish, in 1227 A.D.	"	44	. . .
Inscription of reign of Ilitmish at—	"	45	XX.
Capital of kings of Bengal from 1284 A.D. to 1326 A.D.—	"	46	. . .
Seat of Government transferred from— to Hazrat Pandua by Sikandar	"	"	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gaur (Gauda) city in Máldáh District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Again made capital of Bengal by Mahmúd I in A.D. 1442 . . . . .	XV	46	. . . .
Existing buildings at—belong to century between A.D. 1442 and Sher Sháh . . . . .	"	"	" . . . .
Description of ruins of— . . . . .	"	41, 46 <i>seqq.</i>	" . . . .
No Hindu remains at— . . . . .	"	42	" . . . .
Great pestilence in 1575 A.D. at— . . . . .	"	47	" . . . .
Gradually deserted after the pestilence . . . . .	"	48	" . . . .
Cleared of jungle in 1879 A.D. . . . .	"	"	" . . . .
Three groups of ruins at— . . . . .	"	49	" . . . .
The citadel of—described . . . . .	"	50	XIV.
Kadam-Rasúl mosque at— . . . . .	"	54	XIX.
So-called ' Jail ' at— . . . . .	"	55	" . . . .
Inscribed bridge at— . . . . .	"	57	XX.
Firoza or Chirágh Míнар at— . . . . .	"	60	XVIII.
Chámkattí mosque at— . . . . .	"	61	XVI, XVII.
Thántipura mosque at— . . . . .	"	62	XVIII.
Lathan (Nathan) mosque at— . . . . .	"	65	XIX.
Gunmant mosque at— . . . . .	"	66	XV.
Bará Soná mosque at— . . . . .	"	69	" . . . .
Kotwáli gate at— . . . . .	"	70	" . . . .
Tomb of Shekh Akhi Siráj near— . . . . .	"	73	" . . . .
Janjaniya mosque at— . . . . .	"	"	" . . . .
Chhotá Soná " " " " " " " " " "	"	76	XXII.
College with inscription of Yúsuf Sháh at— . . . . .	"	"	XX.—XXIII.
Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	"	"
<b>Gaura in Partábgarh District, Oudh—</b>			
Temple of Sun of 8th or 9th century A.D. at— . . . . .	XI	70	. . . .
<b>Gávan in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Curious stone tower at— . . . . .	XXIII	72	. . . .
<b>Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Statues and inscriptions numerous, but no ancient buildings now standing at— . . . . .	I	1	. . . .
Inscription dated in era of Nirvāṇa (1819) at— . . . . .	"	1, 3	" . . . .
Long and well-preserved inscription in Krishna Dwári- ka temple at— . . . . .	III	126	XXXV.
Temples of Súrya with inscriptions at— . . . . .	I	3	" . . . .
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	" . . . .
Brahmá-yoni hill near, with sculptures and inscrip- tions . . . . .	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Rámsila hill and temple near, with date 1071 Samvat . . . . .	I	3	" . . . .
Pretsila hill, a place of pilgrimage near— . . . . .	"	4	" . . . .
Temple of Vishnu-pad at— . . . . .	III	108	" . . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gayá City in Gayá District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
<i>Akshay-bat</i> and inscription at— . . . . .	III	111	. . . .
Sundry minor inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
Inscriptions at and near— . . . . .	I	34	. . . .
	III	120—133	XXXV.— XXXIX.
<b>Gayá District—</b>			
Map of parts of— . . . . .	I	. . . .	III.
<b>Gayá Karna Deva, Rájá—</b>			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi . . . . .	IX	87, 109	. . . .
<b>Gedrosia—</b>			
A part of the kingdom of Kipin . . . . .	II	45	. . . .
<b>Generation—</b>			
Average length of Indian— . . . . .	IX	101	. . . .
<b>Ghansor in Seoni District, C.P.—</b>			
Brahmanical and Jain remains at— . . . . .	VII	107, 108	. . . .
<b>Ghár—</b>			
<i>See</i> Dhand or Ghár in Jaypur State— . . . . .			
<b>Ghatotkacha, king—</b>			
Supposed to be mentioned in Tushám inscription . . . . .	V	138	. . . .
<b>Gházípur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Some ancient sites in— . . . . .	XXII	87, 96	. . . .
Discussion of Hwen Tshang's route through— . . . . .	"	88	. . . .
<b>Ghazni—</b>			
<i>Minárs</i> at— . . . . .	I	194	. . . .
<b>Ghorí-Pathán, architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	8	. . . .
<b>Ghorpet in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Ruined temple at— . . . . .	IX	136	XXIV.
<b>Ghosráwá in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist monastery at— . . . . .	I	38, 39	. . . .
	XI	171	XLIII.
Important Buddhist inscription of Deva Pála at— . . . . .	I	38	. . . .
	II	89	. . . .
	XI	173	. . . .
	"	175	. . . .
Sculptures found at— . . . . .	"	174	. . . .
Coins of Śrī Vighraha [Pála] from— . . . . .	"	175	. . . .
of late Indo-Sassanian type from— . . . . .	"		

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE
<b>Gilding—</b>			
On buildings at Mánikyála . . . . .	II	157, 171	. . .
On sculptures at Jamálgarhi, &c. . . . .	V	28, 46, 49	. . .
<b>Ginjá Hill in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Painted inscription in Indo-Scythian style at— . . . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
<b>Girivraja, the capital of Rájá Járasandha—</b>			
A name of Rájagriha, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I III	21 141	. . . . . .
<b>Ditto, in Panjáb—</b>			
Probably = Girjhák or Jalálpur in Jhelam District . . . . .	II	14	. . .
<b>Giryek (Giriyák), in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Extensive Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	I III	16 149	XIV, XLIV.
Position and structure of the ' <i>Járasandh-ká-Baithak</i> ' <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	I	16—19	XV,
Corresponds to Fa-Hián's 'Hill of the Isolated Rock', and Hwen Thsang's ' <i>Indra Sila-Guha</i> ' hill . . . . .	" III	18 150	. . . . . .
84 lac seals with Buddhist creed found at— . . . . .	I	17	. . .
'Vultures' cave' at— . . . . .	"	18, 20	. . .
<b>Gobari, in Mahiyár State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Imperfect inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	76	. . .
<b>Gohána Kherá, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	XII	3	. . .
<b>Gokal, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Klisobora of Arrian . . . . .	XX	44	. . .
<b>Gold leaf—</b>			
See Gilding.			
<b>Gomal R.—</b>			
Perhaps = Saparnus R. of Arrian . . . . .	II	32	. . .
<b>Gomitra of Bārán—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XIV	147	XXXI.
<b>Gonarda III., King of Káshmir—</b>			
Restored serpent-worship . . . . .	II	10	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gond dynasty of Garhā Mandala—</b>			
Account of— . . . . .	XVII	46—54	. . . .
<b>Gond race—</b>			
The name probably means 'inhabitants of Western Gauda' (Kosala) . . . . .	IX	151	. . . .
Perhaps = Kondali or Gondali of Ptolemy . . . . .	" XVII	" 124	. . . .
Temples in Lalitpur and Central Provinces wrongly ascribed to— . . . . .	IX XVII	152 34	. . . .
Traditions of origin of, closely resemble those of the Turks and Mughals . . . . .	IX	158	. . . .
Call themselves Koitur . . . . .	" XVII	151 124	. . . .
<b>Gonda, in Bándā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Chandel temples at— . . . . .	XXI	13	vi.
<b>Gonda District, in Oudh—</b>			
Supposed to be the same as Gauda (Gaura) . . . . .	I	327	. . . .
<b>Gondali—</b>			
See Kondali of Ptolemy.	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
<b>Gondophares, king—</b>			
= Gundoferus of Christian legends of St. Thomas . . . . .	II V	60 "	. . . .
Contemporary with Artabanus III. of Parthia . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Reigned subsequently to Arsakes and Sanabares . . . . .	II	61	. . . .
Successors of— . . . . .	" V	60 62	. . . .
Inscription of, from Takht Bahi dated 103 . . . . .	"	59	. . . .
Coins of, found in Panjáb and at Kábul . . . . .	II XIV	59, 60 48, 116	. . . .
<b>Gondwá, in Singhbhūm District, Bengal—</b>			
Short ancient inscriptions at— . . . . .	VIII	193	. . . .
<b>Gondwána—</b>			
Used by Muhammadan writers to designate the wild tracts between Kándés and Orissa . . . . .	IX	150	. . . .
<b>Gopála, King of Bengal—</b>			
Mentioned in Nálānda inscription . . . . .	I	36	. . . .
<b>Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Modern copper-plate grants from— . . . . .	XXII	61	. . . .
Some ancient sites in— . . . . .	"	64—72*	. . . .

\* Some of the places named are in the Basti District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gordian, Roman Emperor—</b>			
Coins of, found in Singhbhūm District, Bengal . . .	XIII	72	. . .
<b>Gotamiputra Satakarni—</b>			
Inscriptions of, and of his successors . . .	I	Intr. XXI, XXIII	. . .
Perhaps identical with Sālivāhan or Śātavāhan . . .	V	20	. . .
Sānchi gateway erected in reign of— . . .	"	189	. . .
<b>Govinda Chandra Deva, Rājā of Kanauj—</b>			
Inscription of reign of, dated 1207 Samvat at Hathiyā-Dih . . .	I	96	. . .
<b>Govindgarh—</b>			
The fort of Bhatinda in Patāla State . . .	XXIII	2	. . .
<b>Govisana of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
=Ujjain in Tarāi District . . .		252	. . .
<b>Gowror (Gauror) in Raipur District, C.P.—</b>			
Ancient temples and Chālukya inscription at— . . .	VII	139—142	XVIII.
<b>Greek art—</b>			
Influenced sculpture and architecture in Northern India . . .	I	243	. . .
Characters of, in Panjāb . . .	V	189	. . .
Age of, in Panjāb 80 B.C.—100 A.D. . . .	"	V	. . .
Traces at Buddhā Gayā of— . . .	III	VI, 185 97, 100	XXVII— XXIX.
<b>Greeks—</b>			
Encountered Agnimitra on the Indus . . .	II	41	. . .
Advanced to Ganges under Menander . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Gugā Chauhān—</b>			
Legend of, widely diffused in Northern India . . .	XIV	81	. . .
Songs in honour of— . . .	XVII	159	. . .
Also known as Gugā Pīr and Zāhīr Pīr . . .	XIV	84	. . .
	"	81	. . .
<b>Guhila—</b>			
Coins bearing name of, found at Agra . . .	IV	95	. . .
<b>Guhila Pati—</b>			
Coin of, found at Narwār . . .	"	96	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gájar race—</b>			
About half as numerous as Játs in the Panjáb; but not numerous elsewhere . . . . .	II	4, 71, 81	. . .
Not Rájpúts, and are probably descendants of Yuchi or Tochari . . . . .	"	70, 72, "	. . .
May have captured Valabhi in A.D. 523 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Gunamati monastery of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Perhaps = Dharáwat in Gayá District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	39	. . .
<b>Gunariá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist and Hindu ruins at— . . . . .	"	63	. . .
<b>Gupta—</b>			
Coins with name of Bhadra or Chandra, of earlier date than the Sungas . . . . .	XXII	4	. . .
<b>Gupta alphabet—</b>			
See Alphabet.			
<b>Gupta dynasty, Early or Imperial—</b>			
Preceded, not followed, by the five kings of Magadha mentioned by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	I	Intr. XL	. . .
Succeeded by Valabhi dynasty in W. India . . . . .	IX	20	. . .
Oudh traditions probably referring to— . . . . .	XI	99	. . .
Pátaliputra, probably capital of— . . . . .	"	153	. . .
Approximate proposed chronology of— . . . . .	IX	21	. . .
<b>See Gupta era.</b>			
List of kings of— . . . . .	X	111	. . .
Names of queens of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV	. . .
Professed Brahman religion . . . . .	III	4	. . .
	X	59, 54	. . .
	III	56	. . .
Gold coins of, known as <i>dínárs</i> . . . . .	X	10	. . .
Silver coins of, described . . . . .	IX	21—26	v
One coin of, found in Panjáb . . . . .	XIV	65	. . .
List of principal inscriptions of— . . . . .	X	112	. . .
<b>See Budha Gupta, Chandra Gupta, Ghatotkacha, Kumára Gupta, Samudra Gupta, Skanda Gupta, and Alphabet.</b>			
Obelisk of period of, at Pathári . . . . .	VII	67	. . .
at Katká . . . . .	XXI	120	. . .
Remains of period of at Sultánganj . . . . .	XV	30	. . .
<b>See Gupta style of architecture.</b>			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Eastern Magadha—</b>			
Notices of— . . . . .	III	136	. . . .
Aphsar inscription of— . . . . .	I	40	. . . .
	IX	27	. . . .
	XV	11	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
List of inscriptions of— . . . . .	"	60, 78	. . . .
Genealogy of— . . . . .	III	137	. . . .
	XVI	79	. . . .
Chronology of— . . . . .	XV	166	. . . .
Used era of Harsha . . . . .	XVI	79	. . . .
Certainly preceded Sasāṅka Narendra Gupta, A.D. 600 . . . . .	IX	28	. . . .
Antagonistic to Maukharī dynasty of W. Magadha . . . . .	XVI	80	. . . .
Titles of kings of, terminate in— <i>āditya</i> . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40 Note	. . . .
	III	137	. . . .
	XVI	81	. . . .
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Mahākosala—</b>			
Mentioned in inscriptions from the C. P. . . . .	VII	vi	. . . .
	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . . .
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of Orissa—</b>			
Perhaps identical with last— . . . . .	"	" " "	. . . .
<b>Gupta dynasty, Later, of W. Ganda—</b>			
In 600 A.D., descended from early Gupta dynasty . . . . .	IX	156	. . . .
<b>Gupta era—</b>			
Data for fixing initial point of— . . . . .	"	16	. . . .
A.D. 195, proposed as initial point of— . . . . .	"	19 and Pref.	. . . .
Discussion of Abū Rihān's account of— . . . . .	"	20	. . . .
Inscriptions of Rājā Hastin, &c., dated in— . . . . .	"	9	iv.
A.D. 167, proposed as initial point of— . . . . .	X	Pref. & App.	. . . .
<b>Gupta style of architecture—</b>			
Derived from Indo-Persian style . . . . .	V	186—189	. . . .
Seven characteristics of— . . . . .	IX	44	. . . .
	"	42	. . . .
	X	60	. . . .
Supplies earliest known specimen of structural temple . . . . .	"	"	XVI., XX.
Principal examples of— . . . . .	IX	45	. . . .
Bell capitals of— . . . . .	X	61	. . . .
Later development of— . . . . .	"	110	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Gupta style of architecture—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Specimens of, at Besnagar . . . . .	X	41	. . . .
Bhitari . . . . .	I	99, 100	. . . .
Bilsar . . . . .	XI	17	VI.
Eran . . . . .	X	81	XXV—XXX.
Garhwá . . . . .	"	11—15	VI, VII.
Jhelam . . . . .	XIV	42	. . . .
Náchná . . . . .	XXI	96, v	XXVII.
Páli . . . . .	XVI	52	. . . .
Pároli . . . . .	XX	105	XXIII.
Pataini Devi (?) . . . . .	IX	31	VI.
Sánchi . . . . .	X	60	. . . .
Tigowá . . . . .	IX	42, 45	IX—XI.
Udayagiri . . . . .	X	48	XVIII.
<b>Gupta Hari—</b>			
Inscription of, at Sárnáth . . . . .	I	123	XXXIV.
<b>Gupta Godávarí R.—</b>			
A sacred stream at Chitrakúta . . . . .	XXI	13	. . . .
<b>Gurgaon in Gurgaon District, Panjáb—</b>			
Pillar with inscription, dated (?) S. 729 at— . . . . .	XX	138	x.
<b>Gúrgi-Masán in Rewá State—</b>			
Inscriptions from— . . . . .	XIII	13. <i>Note.</i>	. . . .
Tradition of Rájá Karan Dahariya at— . . . . .	XXI	149	. . . .
Description of ruins at— . . . . .	XIX	85	XX.
	XXI	150	XXXV.
Numerous sculptures at— . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
<b>Gurjjara Kingdom—</b>			
In time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	70	. . . .
In 9th century A.D. . . . .	"	71	. . . .
<b>Gushán tribe—</b>			
<i>See</i> Kushán.			
<b>Gwáliár in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
General description of— . . . . .	II	330	LXXXVI.
Names of six gates of fortress of— . . . . .	"	333	. . . .
Inscription of Bhoja Deva, dated S. 933 = A.D. 876 at— . . . . .	"	335, 355	. . . .
State prisons at— . . . . .	"	339, 369	. . . .
British assaults on— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Muhammadan sieges of— . . . . .	"	340, 379	. . . .
Tanks at— . . . . .	"	341	. . . .





	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Haliyá in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
English and Hindi inscriptions at, recording capture of Bhopárf fort . . . . .	XXI	121	XXXI.
<b>Hamilton—</b>			
See Buchanan Hamilton, Dr.			
<b>Hánsí, in Hissár District, Panjáb—</b>			
Probably a chief stronghold of Indo-Scythians . . . . .	V	140	. . .
Shrine of Niámat-ullah at— . . . . .	XXIII	13	VII.
Mosque at— . . . . .	"	15	. . .
Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Tomb of Alam or Ali Mir Tijárá at— . . . . .	"	16	V.
family of Kutb Jamál-úd-dín at— . . . . .	"	19	VI.
<b>Hanswá (Haswá) in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Legend of Hansadhwaia, Moradhwaia, and Sankaradhwaia at— . . . . .	XVII	98	. . .
<b>Hantha—</b>			
The Chinese name of Gándhárá . . . . .	II	63	. . .
<b>Hara Singha, Rájá—</b>			
Tradition of— . . . . .	XVI	4	. . .
<b>Hárahaura or Hárabúna of Varáha Mihira—</b>			
in Country between Jhelam and Indus . . . . .	V	79	. . .
See Salt Range.			
<b>Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb—</b>			
Extensive mounds at— . . . . .	"	105	XXXII.
Seal and other relics from— . . . . .	"	106, 108	XXXIII.
Perhaps destroyed by Muhammad Kásim . . . . .	"	107	. . .
? = Po-fa-to or Po-fa-to-lo of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Indo-Scythian and later coins at— . . . . .	"	108	. . .
<b>Hardaur Lála—</b>			
Legend and worship of— . . . . .	XVII	162	. . .
Traditional association of cholera with worship of— . . . . .	"	163	. . .
<b>Hari Gupta—</b>			
Inscription of, on bas-relief at Sárnáth . . . . .	I	123	XXXIV.
<b>Haridwár or Gangádwára in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient towns at, named Máyápúra or Máyúra . . . . .	II	232	. . .
Various remains near— . . . . .	"	233-4	LXXII.
Bathing festival at— . . . . .	"	235	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Harlājhuri near Baijnāth in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription at— . . . . .	VIII	145	. . .
<b>Haro city—</b>			
Old name of Hasen Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb . . . . .	V	79	. . .
<b>Haro R. in Panjāb—</b>			
Undisturbed <i>stēpas</i> along . . . . .	II	148	. . .
<b>Harsha-charita of Bāna—</b>			
Extracts from— . . . . .	IX	154	. . .
<b>Harsha, era of—</b>			
Initial year of, is A.D. 607 . . . . .	I	282	. . .
Used by later Guptas and in Nepāl . . . . .	XVI	79	. . .
<b>Harsha Gupta of Kosala—</b>			
Mentioned in Sirpur inscription . . . . .	XVII	17	. . .
<b>Harsha Gupta of the later Gupta dynasty of Magadha—</b>			
Mentioned in Apsar inscription . . . . .	IX XV	27 11	. . . . . .
<b>Harsha Varddhana, King of Kanauj—</b>			
Defeated by Vikramāditya Chālukya . . . . .	I	281	. . .
Chronology of reign of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Established era in 607 A.D. . . . .	"	282	. . .
Probably referred to in Rājāvalī . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Triumphal procession of, from Prayāg to Sankisa . . . . .	"	305	. . .
Wide extent of empire of— . . . . .	I	280	. . .
Subjected country between Jumna and Narbadā . . . . .	II	311	. . .
Bāna's account of the war between the king of W. Gauda (Sasāngka) and— . . . . .	IX	154	. . .
Probable revival of Buddhism in reign of— . . . . .	XI	98	. . .
Legend of search for Rājyasrī by— 1. . . . .	XVII	128	. . .
<b>Harsha Bābā—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	"	160	. . .
<b>Hasan Abdāl in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjab—</b>			
Spring at, identified with Hwen Tshang's tank of the Nāga Elāpatra . . . . .	II	135—138	. . .
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	"	138	LX.
Anciently named Haro . . . . .	"	139	. . .
	V	79	. . .
<b>Hasan Khān Mewāṭī—</b>			
Opposed Bābar . . . . .	XX	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hasanpur Káko— See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
Hashka Gupta— A misreading for Harsha Gupta, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	IX XV	27 <i>Note</i> 11	. . . . . .
Hashtnagar— See Chársada or Hashtnagar.			
Hasrá in Gayá District, Bengal— Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	VIII	104	11.
Hastin, Rájá of Uchahara— Inscription of— . . . . .	IX X	9 113	IV. . . .
Hastinapura— See Delhi.			
Hathgáon in Fatehpur District, N.-W. P.— Ancient temple converted into mosque at—	XVII	96	XXXIX.
Hathiyá Dih in Azamgarh District, N.-W. P.— Pillar with inscription of Govinda Chandra Deva at—	I	95, 96	. . .
Hátíla, or Asokpur, in Gondá District, Oudh— Buddhist 'tooth-brush' legend at— . . . . . Traditions of conflict between Sálár Masaúd and Rájá Sohrí Dal at— . . . . . Ghorí and Khiljí coins, and <i>Varáha</i> <i>drammas</i> found at— . . . . .	" " "	328 329 "	. . . . . . "
Hayamukha of Hwen Tshang— See Ayumukha.			
Hazrat Pandua— See Pandua in Málá District . . . . .	XV	79	. . .
Heliocles, King of Bactria— Scythian imitations of copper coins of— . . . .	II	59	. . .
Hemád Panth— Central Provinces legends of— . . . . .	VII IX	114 142	. . . . . .
Herakles (Hercules)— Sculptures of, at Mathurá . . . . .	XVII	109	XXX.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Hesidrus R. of Pliny— = Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	. . .
Hesychius— Alludes to Maurya dynasty . . . . .	I	Intr. X.	. . .
Hetunpur in Mirzápur District, N.-W. P.— Carved obelisks at— . . . . .	XI	131	. . .
Hilsá in Patna District, Bengal— Mosque on site of temple at— . . . . .	VIII	66	. . .
Legend of Hilsá Deo at— . . . . .	XL	163	. . .
Tomb of Sher Sháh's reign at— . . . . .	"	164	. . .
Hima Kadphises— See Wema Kadphises, King.			
Himatgarh near Gwáliár, C. I.— Captured by Sikandar Lodí . . . . .	II	329	. . .
Hind— See Ohind.			
Hindoria in Damoh District, C. P.— Inscribed <i>sati</i> stones at— . . . . .	XXI	167	. . .
Hiranyaváha— = Son R., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	VI	24	. . .
Hiranyaváti R.— = Hirana or Chhotá Gandak R. . . . .	VIII	25	. . .
Hisár (Hissár) in Hisár District, Panjáb— Pillar with pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .	V	141	XL.
Hüen Tsiang— See Hwen Tshang.			
Huungnu— A Scythian tribe, rivals of the Yuchi . . . . .	II	62	. . .
Hodí Rájá— See Hudí Rájá.			
Hoerke— See Huvishka, King.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Holung—</b>			
A Chinese name for the Ganges . . . . .	VIII	XII	. . .
<b>Hooemo—</b>			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
<b>Hoorakes, King—</b>			
See Huvishka, King.			
<b>Horne, Mr. C.—</b>			
Excavations at Bhitari by— . . . . .	I	100—103	. . .
<b>Hudí Rájá—</b>			
Succeeded Rasálu in Sálbáhanpur (Siálkot) . . .	II	21	. . .
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Forts at Ránigat and opposite Attock attributed to— .	"	96, 97	. . .
Legend of— . . . . .	V	65	. . .
<b>Humayún, Emperor—</b>			
Inscription recording ascent of the Chaukandi mound at Sárnáth by— . . . . .	I	117	. . .
Repaired Indarpat Fort at Delhi . . . . .	"	221	. . .
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	223	. . .
Inscription and mosque of, at Fatehábad . . . . .	XXIII	11, 12	III, IV.
<b>Hún—</b>			
A Rájput clan formerly in Mewár . . . . .	VI	234	. . .
<b>Hund—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Huns, White—</b>			
See White Huns.			
<b>Husainpur Káko—</b>			
See Káko in Gayá District, Bengal.			
<b>Huvishka, King—</b>			
Monastery of, at Mathurá . . . . .	I	238	. . .
Mathurá inscriptions of— . . . . .	III	32	. . .
Named Hushka in Káshmr history . . . . .	II	67	. . .
Coins of, found in Mánikyála No. 1 Tope . . . . .	"	159	. . .
Curious gold medal of, found at Buddha-Gayá . . .	XVI	Pref. IV	. . .
<b>Hwen Thsang—</b>			
Travelled in India A.D. 629—642, and returned to China A.D. 645 . . . . .	I	4	I, II.
	II	84	. . .
Work of, invaluable to the archæologist . . . . .	"	85	. . .
Route of, between Kanauj and Prayág . . . . .	I	294	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Hwen Thsang—contd.</b>			
Route of, between Kapilavāstu and Gayā . . . .	XXII	I	. . . .
Kosāmbi and Sankisa . . . . .	I	305	. . . .
in Panjāb . . . . .	II	84	LII.
in Magadha and Mithilā . . . . .	VIII	13, 19	. . . .
in Ghāzipur District . . . . .	XXII	88	. . . .
<b>Hwui Seng—</b>			
A Chinese pilgrim in Kābul and W. Panjāb, A.D. 502 . . . . .	II	84	. . . .
<b>Hypæthral Temples—</b>			
Dedicated to 64 Joginis . . . . .	IX	74	. . . .
<b>I</b>			
<b>Iatli of Pliny and Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Jāt tribe . . . . .	II	55	. . . .
<b>Ibrāhīm Lodī, Emperor—</b>			
Built so-called Jahāngīr's Palace at Agra . . . .	IV	XII	. . . .
<b>Iltitish, Emperor—</b>			
Made additions to Kutb Mosque at Delhi . . . .	I	187	. . . .
Completed Kutb Minār . . . . .	"	203	. . . .
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	"	204	. . . .
Captured Gwāliar, A.D. 1232 . . . . .	II	253	. . . .
Great Mosque at Ajmer built in reign of— . . . .	"	261	. . . .
Was first Governor of Badāun . . . . .	XI	1	. . . .
Built <i>Idgāh</i> and <i>Jāmi Masjid</i> at Badāun . . . .	"	3	II—IV.
Correct form of name of— . . . . .	"	5 <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Buildings of reign of, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	142, 160	XXXII.
<b>Indappe (Indpa) in Mongīr District, Bengal—</b>			
Fort and <i>stūpa</i> at— . . . . .	III VIII	162 120	. . . . . . . .
<b>Indian Pāli alphabet—</b>			
First partially deciphered by Lassen . . . . .	I	Intr. XII	. . . .
Further deciphered by J. Prinsep . . . . .	"	" VIII	. . . .
<b>Indo-Corinthian style of architecture—</b>			
At Jamāl-garhi . . . . .	V	48	XLVIII—L.
In Kābul Valley . . . . .	"	186, 190	. . . .
Compared with pure Corinthian . . . . .	"	192	XLVII.
Date of remains of— . . . . .	"	194	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Indo-Doric style of architecture—</b>			
In Káshmir and Salt Range continued in use till Muhammadian conquest . . . . .	V	186, 196	. . . .
<b>Indo-Grecian style of architecture—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	3	* . .
In Kábul valley and W. Panjáb . . . . .	V	App. A.	
<b>Indo-Ionic style of architecture—</b>			
Known only from ruins of Taxila . . . . .	" XIV	68, 69, 196 9	XVII, XVIII. VII.
<b>Indo-Persian style of architecture—</b>			
Characteristics of— . . . . .	V	185	. . . .
Two columns near Kábul are only specimens west of Indus of— . . . . .	"	186	XLV.
Examples of, in Yusufzai bas-reliefs compared with pure Persian style . . . . .	"	187	. . . .
Examples of, at Bhárhut, Sánchi, and Buddha-Gayá . . . . .	"	188	XLVI.
Modified by the Guptas . . . . .	"	186, 189	. . . .
<b>Indo-Sassanian coins—</b>			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
<b>Indo-Sassanian period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	4	. . . .
<b>Indo-Scythia—</b>			
According to Ptolemy, comprised Sindh and valley of Gomál river to west of Indus . . . . .	II	46	. . . .
According to author of Periplus = valley of Lower Indus under name of Scythia . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Ruled by Parthians, according to author of Periplus . . . . .	"	47	. . . .
<b>Indo-Scythian alphabet—</b>			
<i>See</i> Alphabet.			
<b>Indo-Scythian coins—</b>			
<i>See</i> Coins, Indo-Scythian.			
<b>Indo-Scythian dynasty—</b>			
Took titles of Devaputra and Sháhi . . . . .	III	42	. . . .
Early adopted Hindu names . . . . .	V	140	. . . .
Speculations as to date of— . . . . .	III	44	. . . .
Dominion of, barely acknowledged by Hindu writers . . . . .	I	Intr. XLIII	. . . .
<b>Indo-Scythian period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	3	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Indo-Scythians—</b>			
Name first used by Ptolemy for nomad tribes who overthrew successors of Alexander . . . .	II	43	. . .
Detailed accounts of, in Chinese annals only . . .	"	44	. . .
Comprised Su and Yuchi hordes according to Chinese.	"	43	. . .
Saracra and Asiani of Trogus Pompeius . . .	"	"	. . .
Asii, Pasiani, Tokhari, and Sakarauli, according to Strabo . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Indor on border of Gargáon District, Panjáb—</b>			
A Mewáti stronghold . . . . .	XX	133	. . .
<b>Indor-Khera (Indrapura) in Bulandshahr District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Traditions of— . . . . .	XII	37	. . .
Translation of copperplate inscription of Skanda Gupta, dated 146, found at— . . . . .	"	38	. . .
Punch-marked coins at— . . . . .	"	40	. . .
Early moulded coins, with Buddhist symbols at— . . .	"	41	. . .
Unique inscribed coin at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Coins of Buddhist Satraps at— . . . . .	"	41—43	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Indo-Sassanian coins at— . . . . .	"	44, 68	. . .
Seals, &c., found at— . . . . .	"	45	. . .
Pottery and terra-cotta work found at— . . . . .	"	47, 50	VII.
Stone sculptures found at— . . . . .	"	51—53	. . .
Description of ancient city at— . . . . .	"	56	I.
Labyrinthine building at— . . . . .	"	58	. . .
Remains on Kundanpura or Great Temple mound at—	"	67—78	VI.
Skeletons in Ahirpura mound at— . . . . .	"	79	. . .
Remains on Vaidyapura " . . . . .	"	80	. . .
<b>Indradyumna—</b>			
Last Pála Rájá of Magadha . . . . .	III	135, 159	. . .
Forts of, at Jaynagar and Indappe . . . . .	"	159, 162	. . .
<b>Indraprastha (Indarpat)—</b>			
Distinct from old Delhi . . . . .	I	134	. . .
Legendary history of— . . . . .	"	136	. . .
Also known as Purán Kila, Shergarh, and Dínpanáh .	"	136, 221	. . .
<b>Indrasilaguba—</b>			
= Giryek in Gayá District . . . . .	III	150	. . .
<b>Inkstand, inscribed—</b>			
From Besárh . . . . .	XVI	12	IV.
<b>Inscriptions—</b>			
Rarely dated in intercalary month . . . . .	XXI	102	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Inscriptions, Muhammadan—</b>			
List of, from E. Rájputána and Panjáb . . . .	XX		VIII.
<b>Intercalary month—</b>			
Examples of inscriptions dated in— . . . .	XXI	102	
<b>Ionic architecture—</b>			
See Indo-Ionic style of architecture.			
<b>Irich in Jhānsi District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Muhammadan remains at— . . . .	VII	32	
<b>Iron—</b>			
The sole material of the Iron Pillar at Delhi . .	I	170	
Works at Narwár . . . . .	II	325	
<b>Iron Pillar—</b>			
See Delhi.			
<b>Iséna Varmma—</b>			
One of the Maukharí dynasty of Magadha . .	XVI	79, 81	
Dated silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	27	V
<b>Islám Sháh—</b>			
Made Gwáliár his capital . . . . .	II	393	
Tomb of, at Sahsarám . . . . .	XI	133	XXXVIII.
<b>Islámábád—</b>			
Name given to Mathurá by Aurangzeb . . . .	XX	39	
A name of Tahangarh in Karauli State . . . .	"	91	
<b>Islámpur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	VIII	47	
<b>Iswara Varmma, Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, at Jaunpur . . . . .	XI	104, 124	XXXVII.
<b>J</b>			
<b>Jabalpur in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
'Madan Mohal' at— . . . . .	VII	54	
<b>Jádava, Jádón, or Jádovansi—</b>			
See Yáduvansi Race.			
<b>Jagannáth, temple of—</b>			
Inscriptions of a Gupta dynasty at— . . . .	"	VI	



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jagdispur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
= Kulika, birth-place of Mogalāna . . . . .	I	29	. . . .
<b>Jagner in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
History of — . . . . .	VI	24	. . . .
Ruined temple at — . . . . .	"	27	. . . .
<b>Jahānāra Begum—</b>			
Daughter of Shāhjahān, buried at Delhi . . . . .	I	230	. . . .
<b>Jahāngir, Emperor—</b>			
So-called palace of, at Agra . . . . .	IV	XII, 124	XIII.
Throne and bath of, " . . . . .	"	132, 135	. . . .
<b>Jahānpanāh at Delhi—</b>			
Described— . . . . .	I	218	. . . .
<b>Jāhngira in Bhāgalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Legends of — . . . . .	XV	21	. . . .
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain rock-sculptures at — . . . . .	"	22	VIII, IX.
Short inscription in early Gupta characters at — . . . . .	"	23	XI.
Island temple at — . . . . .	"	22	VII.
Sculptures and short inscriptions of Gupta age at Baiskaran near— . . . . .	"	23	XI.
Great fairs held at — . . . . .	"	24	. . . .
<b>Jaichand—</b>			
See <i>Jaya Chandra, Rājā.</i>			
<b>Jain Tīrthānkaras—</b>			
Stages in life of — . . . . .	XI	171	. . . .
<b>Jainism—</b>			
Relation of, to Buddhism . . . . .	X	63	. . . .
Flourished at Mathurā at beginning of Christian era . . . . .	III	45	. . . .
Alluded to by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	V	92	. . . .
Flourished in Bundelkhand under Chandel dynasty . . . . .	II	445	. . . .
Persecuted by Brahmins . . . . .	XX	104	. . . .
Present extent of— . . . . .	XX	104	. . . .
Legendary origin of Swetāmbara sect of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
	X	55	. . . .
<b>Jaitpur in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	VII	29	. . . .
<b>Jajāhutiya or Jijhotiya Brahmins and Baniyas—</b>			
In Bundelkhand, the ancient <i>Tejākabhukti-dēśa</i> . . . . .	X	99	. . . .
	XXI	VI, 173	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jajao in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mosque and inscription at— . . . . .	IV	213	. . . .
<b>Jajhoti—</b>			
See Jijhoti.			
<b>Jalál Khán—</b>			
A famous Mewáti Chief . . . . .	XX	18	. . . .
<b>Jalálpur in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>			
Anciently named Girjhák . . . . .	II	176	. . . .
? = Girivraja of Rámáyana . . . . .	"	177	. . . .
The site of Alexander's head-quarters . . . . .	"	183	LXVII.
? = Bukephala . . . . .	"	186	. . . .
<b>Jalál-ud-dín Khiljí—</b>			
Murder of, at Karrá . . . . .	XVII	89	. . . .
<b>Jalandhar, Chandel Rájá—</b>			
Traditions of, in Lalitpur District . . . . .	X	91	. . . .
<b>Jalandhar District in Panjáb—</b>			
Puranic legends relating to— . . . . .	V	145	. . . .
Also called Trigartta or Traigartta-desa, and Bábhika . . . . .	"	148	. . . .
Rájás of, in early times . . . . .	"	149—152, 181	. . . .
Chief places of note in— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
Tributary to Kanauj in Hwen Thsang's time . . . . .	"	150	. . . .
<b>Jamál-garhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	"	46—53	XIII—XV.
Indo-Corinthian architecture at— . . . . .	"	48	. . . .
Inscribed statue of king at— . . . . .	"	49	XVI.
Other inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Masons' marks in Arian characters prove age of remains at— . . . . .	"	64	. . . .
Numerous sculptures found at— . . . . .	"	197	. . . .
<b>Jamná R. in Bihár—</b>			
Flowing from Barábdar hills . . . . .	VIII	127	. . . .
See Jumna R.			
<b>Jamui in Hoshangábád District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and sculptures at— . . . . .	VII	239	. . . .
<b>Janakpur—</b>			
Ancient capital of Mithila . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Janapada country ?—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XIV	151	XXXI.
<b>Janer (Jajner) in Ferozpur District, Panjáb—</b>			
An ancient town . . . . .	"	67	. . .
Analysis of 184 coins found at— . . . . .	"	69	. . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Janjgir (Jangir) in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Vaishnava sculptures at— . . . . .	VII	204, 205	. . .
Construction of tower of temple at— . . . . .	"	207	. . .
Two imperfect inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Janjúhás—</b>			
A tribe in the E. Salt Range . . . . .	II	18	. . .
	V	81, 82	. . .
<b>Jánki Kót in Champáran District, Bengál—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XXII	50	. . .
<b>Jaoli in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins with relics and coins at— . . . . .	II	146	. . .
<b>Jarásandha, King of Magadha—</b>			
'Girivraja' = Rájgir, <i>q.v.</i> , was capital of— . . . . .	I	21	. . .
'Baithak' at Giryek of— . . . . .	"	16—19	XV.
<b>Jártika tribe—</b>			
= Madra tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	195	. . .
<b>Jaspur—</b>			
Probably a corruption of Yasovarmmapura, a name of Bihár city . . . . .	VIII	76	. . .
<b>Jasso (Jaso) State in Bundelkhand—</b>			
Short inscriptions in— . . . . .	XXI	99	XXVII.
<b>Jaswár Kahárs—</b>			
In neighbourhood of Bihár city . . . . .	VIII	76	. . .
<b>Ját (or Jat) tribe—</b>			
The most numerous race in Panjáb . . . . .	II	3, 56	. . .
Conjectured to be = Zanthii of Strabo, = Iatii of Pliny and Ptolemy, = Zaths of Muhammadan writers . . . . .	"	55	. . .
Are mostly Musalmán in Panjáb and Sindh, but Hindu in Rájputána . . . . .	"	56, 57	. . .
Hindus say they come from Kandahár . . . . .	"	54	. . .
Musalmáns say they come from Gajni . . . . .	"	55	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jāt (or Jat) tribe—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Not Rājputs . . . . .	II	81	. . .
Now hold Bharatpur State . . . . .	XX	68	. . .
<b>Jātakas—</b>			
Panjab sculptures illustrating the— . . . . .	V	197, 199	. . .
<b>Jatkari near Khajurāho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Temple of Vishnu at— . . . . .	X	20	IX.
<b>Jaugada in Ganjam District, Madras—</b>			
Asoka's edict inscription at— . . . . .	XIII	113	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .	"	115	. . .
<b>Jaunpur in Jaunpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Capital of the Sharqi kings in 15th century A.D. . . . .	XI	102	. . .
Speculations as to original name of— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
Mosques on sites of temples built by Rājās Jaya Chandra and Vijaya Chandra Rāhor . . . . .	"	104	. . .
The fort mosque is oldest building at— . . . . .	"	105	XXXI.
Inscription of Firūz Shāh's brother at— . . . . .	"	106	. . .
The great Atāla Mosque at— . . . . .	"	107	XXXII. XXXV— XXXVII.
Hindu masons' inscriptions dated S. 1464 = A.D. 1407 on Atāla Mosque . . . . .	"	110	XXXVII.
Khālīs-makhlīs and Zauziri mosques at— . . . . .	"	112	XXXI.
Fāmi-ush-sharq mosque at— . . . . .	"	113	XXXIII.
Bibi Rājī or Lal Darwāza mosque at— . . . . .	"	110	XXXIV.
Inscription of Vijaya Chandra Deva of Kanauj, dated S. 1225 = A.D. 1168 at— . . . . .	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
Inscription, dated S. 1353 = A.D. 1296 at— . . . . .	"	118, " 119	"
Old tombs at— . . . . .	"	120	. . .
Fort and bridge at— . . . . .	"	104, 124	XXXVII.
Inscription of Rājā Iswara Varma at— . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Burial-ground of Sharqi kings at— . . . . .	"	115, 117	. . .
Destruction wrought by Sikandar Lodi at— . . . . .	"		
<b>Jaunpurī-Pathān architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	11	. . .
<b>Jaya Chandra, Rājā of Kanauj—</b>			
Defeated by Muhammad Ghori at Benares . . . . .	I	283	. . .
Built temple at Jaunpur . . . . .	XI	104	. . .
<b>Jaya (Gupta)—</b>			
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40, Note	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Jayanáth, Rájá of Kári-Talái— Inscription of— . . . . .	IX	7	IV.
Jayapura-dárgga— Ancient name of Ajaygarh, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	XXI	46	. . .
Jayendra, King of Káshmir— Not contemporary with Hwen Tshang . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIV.	. . .
Jaynagar in Mongír District, Bengal— Stronghold of Indradyumna, last Rájá of Magadha . . . . .	III	159	. . .
Jaypál, Rájá of Kanauj— Date of death of— . . . . .	I	121	. . .
Jaypur city in Jaypur State, Rájputána— Founded by Jay Singh early in 18th century . . . . .	II	251	. . .
Jaypur State— Anciently called Dhundhár . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Jejákbhukti— Old name of Bundelkhand . . . . .	X XXI	23, 99 VI, 57, 173	. . . . . .
Jejákasukti— A misreading for Jejákbhukti, <i>q.v.</i>			
Jesalmer (Jáisalmír) in Jesalmer State, Rájputána— Head quarters of Hindu section of Bhatí tribe at— . . . . .	II	22	. . .
Jesalmer annals— On the history of Sálivahan . . . . .	"	21, 22	. . .
Jetavana monastery of Srávastí— Further excavations of— . . . . . <i>See</i> Srávastí.	XI	82	XXIV.
Jethian in Gayá District— = Ancient Jashtivana . . . . .	III	140	. . .
Jethur in Bhágalpur District, Bengal— Inscription, dated 1033 S. at— . . . . .	VIII	130	. . .
Jhaloni in (?) Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.— Inscribed slab at— . . . . .	XXI	176	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jhálra Pátan in Jhalláwár State, Rájputána—</b>			
= Ancient Chandrávatí . . . . .	II	264, 270	. . .
Temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	126	XXVI.
Major Abbott's account of— . . . . .	"	130	. . .
<b>Jhárkhand—</b>			
Ancient name of a tract along the Damúdá river, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	50, 157	. . .
<b>Jharkon in Central India—</b>			
Capital of the Khichí Rájás . . . . .	II	295	. . .
<b>Jhelam city, in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>			
Iron tripods and brass bowls found at— . . . . .	XIV	42	. . .
Remains of temple in late Gupta style at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Ancient coins abundant at— . . . . .	II	174	. . .
<b>Jhelam River—</b>			
Formerly joined Chenáb about 50 miles above present junction . . . . .		38	. . .
<b>Jhirká—</b>			
<i>See Firozpur-Jhirká in Gurgaon District.</i>			
<b>Jhirmá in Rewá State—</b>			
<i>See Piáwan.</i>			
<b>Jihonia (Zeionisea) Satrap—</b>			
Coins of, found at Manskyala . . . . .	XIV	152, 167-8 6	LXV. . . .
<b>Jijhoti—</b>			
Ancient name of Bundelkhand . . . . .	II	413	. . .
<b>Jijhotiya Brahmans—</b>			
Named from Jijhoti . . . . .	"	414	. . .
<b>Jivita Gupta, Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, at Deo-Barnárák . . . . .	XVI	68, 73	XXIV— XXVI
<b>Jobnáth, Rájá—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	V	96	. . .
<i>See Chobnáth, Rájá.</i>			
<b>Jodh Báí, Akbar's queen—</b>			
Mausoleum at Agra of— . . . . .	IV	121	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jodhpur in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Modern temples at — . . . . .	XXIII	85	. . . .
<b>Jogī-guphā in Dinājpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu remains at — . . . . .	XV	120	. . . .
<b>Joginis, 64—</b>			
Five temples known to be dedicated to— . . . .	IX	74	
Detailed description of Bherā Ghāt temple of— . . . .	"	61—74	XII—XVI.
Ditto of Khajurāho ditto . . . . .	II	116	. . . .
	XXI	57	. . . .
<b>Johiyas of Bahāwalpur—</b>			
= Vaudheya tribe . . . . .	XIV	140	. . . .
<b>Jones, Sir William—</b>			
Contributions of, to oriental learning . . . . .	I	Intr. I	. . . .
<b>Jūd, Mount—</b>			
The Muhammadan name of the Salt Range . . . .	V	79	. . . .
<b>Julien, M. Stanislas—</b>			
Translated Life and Travels of Hwen Tshang . . . .	II	85	. . . .
<b>Jumnā R.—</b>			
Symbolised by tortoise . . . . .	X	49	. . . .
Statue of, characteristic of Gupta style of architecture .	IX	43, 70	. . . .
<b>Jūnā Kherā in Jodhpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Ruined temples at — . . . . .	XXIII	97	. . . .
<b>Jupiter, 12-year cycle of—</b>			
Preliminary discussion of— . . . . .	IX	18	. . . .
Method of calculating— . . . . .	X	Pref. and	. . . .
Used in the Dakhin and Burma . . . . .	"	App. 127	. . . .
<b>Jupiter, 60-year cycle of—</b>			
Used in dates of Satī inscriptions at Boram Deo, C. P. .	XVII	41	. . . .
<b>Jushka—</b>			
A brother of Kanishka, according to Kāshmir history .	II	64	. . . .
<b>Jwāla Mukhī in Kangra District, Panjāb—</b>			
Famous temple at— . . . . .	V	169	. . . .
Natural flames at— . . . . .	"	170	. . . .
Alleged visit of Fīroz Tughlak to— . . . . .	"	117—175	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Jyestha datta—</b>			
Coin of, from Bairánt in Benares District . . .	XXII	115	. . .
<b>K</b>			
<b>Kábar or Shergarh in Bareilly District, N.W. P.—</b>			
An ancient city . . . . .	I	358	. . .
<b>Kabír, reformer—</b>			
Died at Maghar in Bastí District . . . . .	XII	72 *	. . .
<b>Kabir-ud dín Auliya—</b>			
Tomb of, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	147	. . .
<b>Kábul—</b>			
Divided between Parthians, Indians, and Su Kings of Kipin in 126 B.C. . . . .	II	45	. . .
Occupied by Great Yuchi . . . . .	"	73	. . .
Sarhind most easterly possession of Hindu kings of— .	"	206	. . .
Names of Hindu kings of— . . . . .	"	74	. . .
	V	82	. . .
Silver coinage of, current in Panjáb in Mahmúd's time .	"	156	. . .
<i>Surkh Mînár</i> and <i>Mînár Chakrí</i> at— . . . . .	"	186	XLV.
•			
<b>Kachchh—</b>			
= Pliny's country of the Odonbeores, = Audumbara .	"	155	. . .
	XIV	136	. . .
<b>Kachhwáhá clan—</b>			
Etymology of name of— . . . . .	II	379	. . .
<b>Kachhwáhá Rájás of Gwáliár—</b>			
List of— . . . . .	"	374	. . .
<b>Kadaphes—</b>			
Perhaps the same title as Kadphises, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .			
<b>Kádasa (Kádra)—</b>			
Snake coins bearing name of— . . . . .	"	10	. . .
	VI	167	. . .
<b>Kadphises—</b>			
See <i>Kujula Kara Kadphises</i> , and <i>Werna Kadphises</i> , King—			
<b>Kadwai in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
Old Hindu temple at— . . . . .	XX	105	. . .

\* The text erroneously states that Kabír was born at Maghar.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Káfir-kot in Derá Ismáíl Khán District, Panjáb—</b>			
Fort and temples at— . . . . .	XIV	27	XI—XIII.
<b>Kagol in Mongír District, Bengal—</b>			
<i>Dargáh</i> of Pír Makhdúm Maulána Núr at— . . . . .	III	153	. . . .
<b>Kahalgaoon in Bhágálpur District, Bengal</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XV	35	XII.
Formerly a haunt of Thugs . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Kaháon in Gorákhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temples and ether ruins at— . . . . .	I	91—95	XXVIII.
Pillar with inscription of Skanda Gupta's reign at— . . . . .	"	92	XXX.
	XVI	. . . .	XXIX.
<b>Kahrór in Multán District, Panjáb—</b>			
Alleged battle at, between Sáliváhan and the Sakas . . . . .	II	21	. . . .
<b>Kaikeya—</b>			
Ancient name of part of Panjáb along (?) the Jhelam . . . . .	"	14	. . . .
<b>Kailakila Yavanas of the Puránas—</b>			
Probably = the Sena Rájás of Vakátaka . . . . .	XVII	84, 86	. . . .
<b>Kaisobora—</b>			
See Klisobora—			
<b>Kakarári in Rewá State—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	X	15	. . . .
<b>Kakarsihá in Rewá State—</b>			
Ruined temples at— . . . . .	XIII	19	. . . .
<b>Káker (Kákair) in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VII	147	. . . .
Two inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	148	. . . .
<b>Káko (Husainpur-Káko) in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient town . . . . .	XVI	36	. . . .
Muhammadan inscriptions at— . . . . .	VIII	64	. . . .
	XVI	37	X.
Legends of Bibi Kamálo at— . . . . .	"	38	. . . .
<b>Kákúpur in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Hwen Tshang's A-yu-to . . . . .	I	295	. . . .
<b>Kálá-ká Sarai in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—</b>			
A halting-place of the Mughal emperors . . . . .	II	111	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi—</b>			
Said to have come from the south . . . . .	XXI	153	. . . .
Occupied Kálanjar early, perhaps in A.D. 249 . . . .	"	22, 153	. . . .
Also called Haihaya . . . . .	IX	77	. . . .
Defeated by Chálukyas in 6th & 7th centuries A.D. . .	"	"	. . . .
	XVII	83	. . . .
Intermarried with Ráshtrakuta dynasty of south . .	IX	80	. . . .
Came in contact with Chandel dynasty of Mahoba . .	"	86	. . . .
Bhárhut included in dominions of— . . . . .	"	94	. . . .
Held Rewá in 11th and 12th centuries A.D., and earlier . . . . .	XXI	103, 153	. . . .
History, chronology, and inscriptions of— . . . .	IX	77, 112	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	X	25	X.
<b>Kalachuri era—</b>			
A.D. 250 is probably initial year of— . . . . .	VII	VI	. . . .
Probably dates from capture of Kálanjar by Kalachuri dynasty . . . . .	XVII	84	. . . .
	XXI	154	. . . .
Data for determination of— . . . . .	IX	86, 111	. . . .
<b>Kálanjar Fort in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sieges of— . . . . .	XXI	20, 24, 26	. . . .
Description of— . . . . .	"	21	VIII.
Occupied by Kalachuri kings in (?) A.D. 249 . . . .	XVII	84	. . . .
	XXI	22, 153	. . . .
Defeat by Mahmúd of Ghazni of Ganda, king of, A.D. 1019 . . . . .	"	23	. . . .
Taken by Mahmúd of Ghazni and Kutb-ud-dín Aibak . .	"	24, 87	. . . .
Later history of— . . . . .	"	25	. . . .
Gates of— . . . . .	"	28	. . . .
Reservoirs, &c., in— . . . . .	"	32	. . . .
List of inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	33-45	IX, X.
Perhaps = Tamasis of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	58, 91	. . . .
<b>Kálásoka, King of Magadha—</b>			
Succeeded Susinága . . . . .	VIII	3	. . . .
<b>Kallar, King of Gándhára—</b>			
= Syálapati Deva of coins . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
<b>Kálpí in Jálaun District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	XXI	131	. . . .
Muhammadan tombs at— . . . . .	"	132	XXXIII.
<b>Kálsí—</b>			
See Khálsí.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kamál Khán Gakkar—</b>			
Jágir-dár of Karrá, 1564 A.D. . . . .	XVII	93	. . .
<b>Kamalo, Bibi—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	XVI	38	. . .
<b>Káman in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	XX	54	. . .
<i>Chamsat Khamba</i> mosque at— . . . . .	"	55	XI.
Inscription of Iltimish at— . . . . .	"	56	. . .
Long Sanskrit inscription probably of 8th century at—	"	57	XII.
Inscription dated 754 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . .	"	"	. . .
Genealogy of Surasena chiefs of— . . . . .	"	59	. . .
<b>Kamantipuri—</b>			
Ancient name of Dongargarh in Ráipur District, C. P.	XVII	2	. . .
<b>Kambistholi of Arrian—</b>			
= Kapisthalas in Panjáb hills . . . . .	XIV	116	. . .
<b>Kambojas—</b>			
Mentioned in Sháhbárgarhi inscription . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Kamlu (Kamlua), King of Gándhára—</b>			
Coins doubtfully ascribed to— . . . . .	"	83	. . .
<b>Kampil (Kampilya) in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Capital of S. Panchála . . . . .	XI	11	. . .
Scene of <i>Swayamvara</i> of Draupadi . . . . .	"	12	. . .
<b>Kámrúp (Assám)—</b>			
Was subject to Harsha Vardhana of Kanauj . . .	XV	112	. . .
<b>Kanaka Muni, a Buddha—</b>			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavásta . . . . .	XII	IV, 134	. . .
<b>Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Tomar capital moved to Bári from, in 1022 A.D.	I	150, 283	. . .
Captured by Chandra Deva Ráthor about A.D. 1050	"	151	. . .
Early accounts of— . . . . .	"	279	. . .
Capital of Rájá Harsha Vardhana . . . . .	"	280	. . .
Description of— . . . . .	"	284	XLVII.
Hindu temples utilised by Muhammadans at— . .	"	286	. . .
Discovery of gold ingots at— . . . . .	"	287	. . .
Tomb of Makhdúm Jahániya at— . . . . .	"	289	. . .
Hindu sculptures at— . . . . .	"	290	. . .
Site of Asoka's great <i>stúpa</i> not traceable at— . .	"	291	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kanauj in Farrukhábád District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Inscription dated S. 1193 = A. D. 1136 at—	I	290, 293	. . .
Formerly on bank of Ganges	"	279, 284	. . .
Jálandhar tributary to, in time of Hwen Thsang	V	150	. . .
<b>Kandahár—</b>			
Traditionally the original seat of Játs of Bayána and			
Bharainpur	II	54	. . .
Alms-bowl of Buddha near—	"	88	. . .
	XVI	10	. . .
<b>Kanerkas, King—</b>			
<i>See</i> Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King.			
<b>Kángra town and fort in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>			
Also known as Nagarkot and Bhím Nagar	V	155, 156	. . .
Sacked by Mahmúd of Ghazni	"	"	. . .
Captured by Hindus in 1043 A.D.	"	157	. . .
Subsequent sieges of—	"	157—162	. . .
Description of—	"	163	. . .
Temples and sundry inscriptions at—	"	163—167	. . .
Repair of noses practised at—	"	168	. . .
Rájás of—	"	150	. . .
Coins of Rájás of—	"	152	. . .
<b>Kángra Valley—</b>			
Buddhism traceable at Chári only in—	"	173	. . .
<b>Kánhari caves in Salset, Bombay—</b>			
Described by Salt in Bombay Transactions, 1819	I	Intr. VI	. . .
Date of, proved by inscriptions	"	" XXI	. . .
		XXIII	. . .
<b>Kanhiará in Kángra District, Panjáb—</b>			
Short Ario-Páli and Indo-Páli rock inscriptions at—	V	175	XLIII.
<b>Kanishka, Indo-Scythian King—</b>			
A member of the Kushán tribe	"	62	. . .
Abolished serpent worship in Káshmir	II	10	. . .
Events of reign of—	"	67	. . .
Erected great buildings at Pesháwar	"	88	. . .
Perhaps founded Vikramá era	"	68 <i>Note</i>	. . .
Kept Chinese hostages	XIV	53	. . .
Inscriptions of, from Mathurá	III	30	XIII.
" " " Zeda in Yusufzai	V	57	. . .
Coins of, found in Topes No. 1 and 2 at Mánikyála	II	159, 162	. . .
<b>Kankáli in Kamarda State, C. P.—</b>			
Inscriptions of Jasa Rájá and Magaradhwa Jogi at—	XVII	44	XXII.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kānkjol (Kākjol) Province—</b>			
Comprised parts of Purania, Māldah and Bhāgalpur Districts, and was also known as Rāchi or Rādha, and Audumbara . . . . .	XV	37, 38	. . .
<b>Kāntāra, Mahā, of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
Probably the same as the province of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	"	112	. . .
<b>Kāntipuri—</b>			
= Modern Kotwāl or Kutwār near Gwālār . . . . .	II	308, 398	. . .
<b>Kanwa dynasty of Purānas—</b>			
Perhaps identical with that of Vāsudeva, Indo-Scythian . . . . .	III V	42 140	. . . . . .
<b>Kanyā Kubja—</b>			
The Sanskrit name of Kanauj . . . . .	I	280	. . .
<b>Kapāl mochan—</b>			
A holy tank east of Ambāla . . . . .	XIV	75	XXIV.
Broken inscriptions of Gupta age at— . . . . .	"	77	XXV.
<b>Kapilavāstu—</b>			
= Bhulā Dih in Basti District N.-W.P., <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	XII	IV, 142	. . .
Identification of sites surrounding . . . . .	"	112, 157 172	. . . . . .
<b>Kapisa, near Kābul—</b>			
Gold, silver, and small copper coins of, in time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	79	. . .
<b>Kapisthala people—</b>			
In Panjāb hills, = Kambistholi of Arrian . . . . .	XIV	116	. . .
<b>Kapardi-garhi—</b>			
See Shāhbāzgarhi . . . . .	V	8	. . .
<b>Karachuri—</b>			
See Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi.			
<b>Kāramār hill at Shāhbāzgarhi—</b>			
= Mount Dantalok of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II V	106 17	. . . . . .
<b>Karanbel—</b>			
Name of the ruins near Tewar in Jabalpur District ( <i>q.v.</i> ) . . . . .	IX	58	. . .
<b>Karath in Shāhbābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Remains of (?) stūpa at— . . . . .	XVI	61	. . .

	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
<b>Kárátoya river—</b>			
Formerly boundary between Bengal and Kámrúp (Assam) . . . . .	XV	114	. . .
<b>Karauli—</b>			
Jádon (Yáduvansi) Rájás of— . . . . .	XX	7	. . .
<b>Kári Tálai or Karnapura in Nágaundh State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscriptions of Mohárájá Jayanáth and of the Kalachuri Dynasty at— . . . . .	IX	8	II.
<b>Karkota—</b>			
Name of a range of hills in Rájputána . . . . .	VI	166	. . .
A synonym for Nága or Takshaka . . . . .	"	167	. . .
<b>Karkota Nagar—</b>			
See Nagar (Karkota).			
<b>Kárle caves in Púná District, Bombay—</b>			
Objections to Fergusson's late date for— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXI	. . .
<b>Karluki family in Panjáb—</b>			
Coins of, in 13th century A.D. . . . .	II	19	. . .
<b>Karmanasa R.—</b>			
The boundary between the Aryans and Medo-Scythians	IX	160	. . .
<b>Karna Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Founded Bilhari and Karnávatí (Karanpur) . . . . .	"	107	. . .
Defeated by Kírtti Varmma Chandel . . . . .	II	453	. . .
	IX	108	. . .
Remembered in Rewá as a Bhar . . . . .	XXI	149	. . .
Apparently referred to in tradition of Amarkantak in Central Provinces . . . . .	VII	227	. . .
<b>Karna, Rájá—</b>			
Mentioned in legends of Mongír and Champánagar, near Bhágálpur . . . . .	XV	31	. . .
<b>Karrá in Alláhábád District, N. W. P.—</b>			
An ancient place of Hindu pilgrimage . . . . .	XVII	88	. . .
Tomb of Khwája Karrak at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Murder of Jalál-ud-dín Fíroz Khiljí at, in 1296 A.D. . . . .	"	"	. . .
Replaced Kosam as seat of government about 1200 A.D. . . . .	"	91, 94	. . .
Superseded by Alláhábád, 1575 A.D. . . . .	"	94	. . .
Sundry historical events at— . . . . .	"	92	. . .
Tomb of Kamál Khán at— . . . . .	"	93	. . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	"	94	. . .
Inscription of Yasa Pála, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035 from— . . . . .	"	89, 95	. . .
Copperplate inscription of Rájá Rámachandra of Rewá, dated A.H. 966 = A.D. 1557-58 at— . . . . .	"	88, 95	. . .



	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
<b>Kāraṣa Desa—</b>			
Ancient name of Shāhābād Di-strict, Bengal . . . . .	III	70	. . . .
<b>Kasaundhī Garhī or Bāwan Garhī in Agra District, N.-W. Provinces—</b>	XV	155	. . . .
An ancient site . . . . .	IV	208	. . . .
<b>Kāshīpur (Kasīpur) in Tarai District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ancient fort at Ujjain near, probably = Govisana of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	I	252	XLII.
<b>Kāshmir—</b>			
Essay by H. H. Wilson on history of . . . . .	"	Intr. V	. . . .
Ruled by Kaniṣka and his brothers . . . . .	II	67	. . . .
Conquest of Gāndhāra by— . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
Lok-kāl reckoning of— . . . . .	"	181	. . . .
Takāri alphabet used in— . . . . .	II	9	. . . .
<b>Kāshmir style of architecture—</b>			
Characteristics of— . . . . .	"	189	. . . .
Salt Range temples in— . . . . .	V	189, 196	. . . .
	"	84	. . . .
	XIV	33	XV.
<b>Kasiā in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Ancient Kasinagarn, q.v. . . . .	I	76—85	XXVI.
	XVIII	53	. . . .
Sepulchral barrows near— . . . . .	I	76, Note 79	. . . .
	XVIII	94	. . . .
Old river channels " . . . . .	"	97	. . . .
Terra-cotta statuette of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	67, 100	. . . .
Dedicatory inscription in Kutīla characters at— . . . . .	"	56	. . . .
Colossal recumbent statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	I	79	. . . .
	XVIII	57, 99	v, vi
Inscription of Haribala at— . . . . .	"	60	. . . .
Restorations by Mr. Carlleyle at— . . . . .	"	61	. . . .
	XXII	16—29, 58	III, IV
Trāces of action of fire in ruins at— . . . . .	XVIII	62	. . . .
Great stūpa of the Nirvāna at— . . . . .	"	63, 73	v, vi,
Small stūpas at— . . . . .	"	67	. . . .
Inscription mentioning Śāriputra at— . . . . .	"	68	. . . .
Buddhist creed inscription in Kutīla characters at— . . . . .	"	69	. . . .
on copperplate in characters of 5th century at— . . . . .	"	70	. . . .
on seals at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Missing Nirvāna inscription at— . . . . .	"	72	. . . .
Rāmābhār stūpa at— . . . . .	"	75	. . . .
Gradual destruction of remains at— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Name of, perhaps connected with that of Mahā Kāśyapa, chief disciple of Buddha . . . . .	"	93	. . . .



	VOL.	PLATE.	PAGE.
<b>Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, Kaspatures of Herodotus, and Kaspeira of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Multán . . . . .	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
<b>Kaspeiræoi of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Great Yuchi . . . . .	II	67, 69	. . .
<b>Kastaria in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Supposed palace of Cherú Rájá at— . . . . .	XVI	26	. . .
<b>Kásyapa Buddha—</b>			
Born and interred at Tandwa in Bahraich District, Oudh . . . . .	I	349	. . .
	XI	71, 77	. . .
<b>Kásyapapura—</b>			
Ancient name of Multán . . . . .	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
<b>Katahriya clan—</b>			
Lakhnor, capital of— . . . . .	I	257	. . .
Settled in Katehar (Eastern Rohilkhand) in S. 1231 = A.D. 1174. . . . .	"	356	. . .
<b>Katár tribe—</b>			
Probably = Cidaritz, &c., = Yuchi . . . . .	II	79	. . .
Not Rájputs . . . . .	"	80	. . .
<b>Katás (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	"	188	LXVII.
'Sat-ghara' temples in Káshmir style at— . . . . .	"	189—191	. . .
Site of holy fountain of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	V	90	. . .
<b>Katehar—</b>			
Old name of Eastern Rohilkhand . . . . .	I	352, 356	. . .
	XI	1	. . .
<b>Kathæa—</b>			
The territory of the Kathæoi (Káthi) in Central Panjáb . . . . .	II	36, 37	. . .
<b>Káthi—</b>			
A numerous tribe in Central Panjab, = Kathaoi of Sangala, who opposed Alexander . . . . .	"	33	. . .
Found also in Kathiáwár . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Resemble the Gákars in physique and habits . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Claim descent from the Bálas, and pay special adoration to the sun . . . . .	"	34	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Káthi—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Greek accounts of—	II	35	.
Peculiar marriage customs of—	"	39	.
Boundaries of territory of—	"	37	.
Probably represent the subjects of <i>Sopeithes</i> ( <i>Sophites</i> ) <i>q. v.</i>	"	35	.
<b>Katká in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sculptured obelisk of Gupta period at—	XXI	120	.
<b>Katra or Akbarpur in Darbhanga District, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient fort at—	XVI	35	.
<b>Katrás in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Small ancient temple at—	VIII	156	XV, XVI.
Surrounding district called Jhárkhand in Muham- madan history	"	157	.
<b>Kauwá-Dol hill, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Site of the Silbhadra monastery	I VIII XVI	40 40 47	. . XIV.
Brahmanical and Buddhist sculptures at—	"	48	XV.
<b>Kavi-Siva, Satrap—</b>			
Inscription of, in Mánikyála No. 1 Tope	II	161	LXIII.
<b>Kawardá (Kamardá) in Kawardá State, Biláspur District, Central Provinces—</b>			
Worn inscription at—	XVII	34	.
<b>Keljhar in Wardhá District, C. P.—</b>			
Dolmens, or cromlechs, used as temples at—	IX	140	XXV.
<b>Ken R.—</b>			
Course and tributaries of—	XXI	157	.
<b>Kesariyá in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at—	I	64	XXIII.
Stúpa at—	"	64-66	XXIV.
The place of parting between [Buddha and the Lich- chhavis	XVI	16	.
<b>Kesopura muhalla of Mathurá—</b>			
Probably = Klisobora of Arrian	XX	31, 45	.
<b>Ketás in Salt Range, Panjáb—</b>			
See Katás (Kataksha) in Jhelam District, Panjáb—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kevatí Kund in Rewá State—</b>			
Páli inscription of about 200 B.C., and four <i>sati</i> inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXI	116, 142	XXIX.
<b>Khairá Dih in Balliá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Large quantities of Indo-Scythian coins found at— .	XXII	108	XII.
<b>Khairábád in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Great fort of— . . . . .	V	64	. . .
Perhaps mentioned by Sung-Yun . . . . .	"	66	. . .
<b>Khairpur near Delhi—</b>			
<i>Fámi-Masjid</i> of reign of Sikandar Lodí at— . .	XX	155	XXXVI.
Tombs at— . . . . .	"	158	XXXVIII.
Old bridge at— . . . . .	"	159	. . .
<b>Khajuráho in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Mentioned by Hwen Thsang, Abú Rihán, and Ibn Batuta . . . . .	II	412	. . .
A capital of Jijhoti or Bundelkhand . . . . .	"	413	. . .
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	"	415	XC.
Temple of Chaonsat Joginís at— . . . . .	"	416	XCVI.
	XXI	57	. . .
Great temples at— . . . . .	II	419	XCVII.
			XCVIII.
	VII	5	XII.
	X	18, 21	VIII.
Obscene sculptures at— . . . . .	II	420	. . .
Temple of sun at— . . . . .	"	422	. . .
Colossal statue of boar at— . . . . .	"	427	. . .
Remains of Buddhist monasteries at— . . . . .	"	428, 435	. . .
Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	431	. . .
<i>Ghantái</i> temple at— . . . . .	"	414, 431	. . .
	X	16	VIII.
Temples at Kurar Nála and Jatkarí, near— . .	II	436	. . .
Inscribed statue of Hanumán at— . . . . .	"	437	. . .
	X	20	IX.
	XXI	64	XVI.
History of— . . . . .	II	438	. . .
Early inscription mentioning Harsha Deva at— .	XXI	56	. . .
Temple of Brahmá at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Perhaps = Kuraporina of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	58, 91	. . .
Minor inscriptions, masons' marks, &c., at— .	II	433-435	. . .
	XXI	59	XX.
Longer inscriptions at— . . . . .	II	423, 426	. . .
	XXI	63-69	XVI-XIX.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Khalári in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at—	VII	156	XVII.
Inscription dated Samvat 1470 and Saka 1334 at—	"	157	"
<b>Khalpáni R.—</b>			
See Chalpáni R.			
<b>Khálsi (Kálsi) in Dehrá Dún District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Rock inscribed with edicts of Asoka at—	I	245	XLI.
<b>Khandagiri in Katák District, Orissa—</b>			
Notes on caves and inscriptions at—	XIII	79—91	"
<b>Khandwá in Nimár District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Kognabanda of Ptolemy	IX	113, 121	"
Inscriptions dated S. 1189 = A. D. 1132 at—	"	114	"
<b>Khánwa (Kanaa) in Bharatpur State, Rajputána—</b>			
Site of great battle between Bábar and Rájá Sanga			
A.D. 1527	XX	93	"
Bábar's <i>bisli</i> near—	"	94	"
Legends of battle-field at—	"	96	"
Correct date of Babar's battle at—	"	97	"
<b>Khánzádas of Mewát—</b>			
Claim descent from the Jádón Rájá Tahan Pála.	"	11	"
Ancestors of, converted to Islám in reign of Fíroz	"		"
Tughlak	"	"	"
Struggles of, with the emperors of Delhi	"	13—22	"
Genealogy of Hindu ancestors of—	"	13	"
Bahádur Náhar, founder of ruling family of—	"	15—17	"
Jalál Khán, a famous chief of—	"	18	"
Hasan Khán, chief of, in Bábar's reign	"	19	"
Decline of power of, from Akbar's reign	"	22	"
Hindu usages of—	"	23	"
<b>Kharkai in Yusufzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins at, not fully examined	V	53	"
Inscribed relic-receptacle at—	"	54	XII.
Masons' marks at—	"	55	"
<b>Khárod in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription dated 933 Chedi Samvat at—	VII	201	"
Temple at	"	202	"
Other remains at—	"	203	"

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Khatkar-Bhimgaj in Rájputána— Sundry temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	135	. . .
Kherá in Agra District, N.-W. P.— Sepulchral cairns at— . . . . .	VI	13	II
Kherá Bajerá, near Koel in Allgarh District, N.-W. P.— Mounds at— . . . . .	XII	7	. . .
Kherhi in Bhágampur District, Bengal— Mounds and fort at— . . . . .	VIII	128	. . .
22 inscriptions in shell characters at— . . . . .	"	129	. . .
Mediæval inscription at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Khetlál in Bagraha (Bogra) District, Bengal— Included in Kasba Kismat . . . . .	XV	100	. . .
Hindu and Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	100—102	. . .
Khichi Chanhán clan— History of— . . . . .	II	295	. . .
Khichiwára territory— Extent of— . . . . .	"	299	. . .
Khieu-taiou-ki— Of the Kuei-shwang tribe, King of the Yuchi . . . . .	"	63	. . .
Conquered Ariana, Kábul, and Gándhára . . . . .	"	63, 65	. . .
= Kozoulo (or Kujula) Kadphises . . . . .	"	66	. . .
Khiljí-Pathán architecture— Described . . . . .	III	8	. . .
Kho (Khoh) in Nágaundh State, Baghelkhand— Ruins of Vaishnava temple at— . . . . .	IX	6	III
Capital of the Teliyá Ráj . . . . .	"	7	. . .
Copperplate inscriptions dated in Gupta era found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Kholví in Central India— Buddhist caves, rock-cut temples, and stúpas at— . . . . .	II	280—288	LXXXIII, LXXXIV
Khond races— Traditions of— . . . . .	XIII	110	. . .
Khúfí Shekh— See Kutb-ud-dín Chishti—			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Khukhundo in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient site known to the Jains as Kishkindapura	I	86	XXVIII.
Sculptures at—	"	87—90	" . . .
Would well repay excavation	"	91	" . . .
<b>Khurdá (Khurdhá) in Purí District, Orissa—</b>			
Small early inscriptions at—	XIII	99	" . . .
<b>Khusrú Parvez of Persia—</b>			
Invasion of Sindh by—	V	123	" . . .
<b>Khwája Karrak, Saint—</b>			
Tomb of, at Karrá	XVII	89	" . . .
<b>Khichang, south of Chaibása in Singhbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at—	XIII	74	" . . .
<b>Kilakila Yavanas—</b>			
Probably either Indo-Scythians or Parthians	I	Intr. XXXV, Note.	" . . .
<b>Kipin, kingdom of—</b>			
Nearly corresponded with Ariana, and was called Kophene by Greeks	II	45	" . . .
Included Sakastene of Isidorus	"	"	" . . .
Ruled by kings of Su horde shortly after 126 B.C.	"	"	" . . .
<b>Kiragrāma or Kirgraon in Kangra District, Panjáb—</b>			
Temples of Baijnáth (Vaidyanáth) and Siddhnáth at—	V	178—179	" . . .
Great inscriptions of Baijnáth temple at—	"	180	XLII.
Minor inscriptions at—	"	181—183	" . . .
Tákarí cursive character used at—	"	182	" . . .
<b>Kirna Suvarna, the kingdom of Sasánka—</b>			
(?) = Sápbaran on Subanrikha R.	VIII	189, 191	" . . .
<b>Kirtti Varmma, Chandel Rájá—</b>			
Inscription of, dated Samvat 1154 at Deogarh	X	102	XXXIII.
Defeated Karna Deva, King of Chedi	II	453	" . . .
	IX	108	" . . .
<b>Kispá in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscribed Buddhist statues at—	VIII	53	" . . .
<b>Kitolo—</b>			
Yuchi king of Gándhára early in 5th century A.D.	II	63	" . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kittoe, Major M.—</b>			
Archæological work of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXIV —XXVII, 116, 124	. . . .
	VIII	63	. . . .
<b>Kiyul in Mongfir District, Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang . . . .	III	156	. . . .
Birdāban <i>stupa</i> of late date near— . . . .	"	157	XLVI.
Lac seals found near— . . . . .	"	158	"
<b>Klisobora or (Kaisobora) of Arrian—</b>			
Identified by Mr. Growse with Gokal . . . .	XX	44	. . . .
Probably the Kesopura Mohulla of Mathurā . . .	"	31, 45	. . . .
<b>Koel (Koil) in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
<i>Mīnār</i> at, erected by Kutlugh Khān in A. H. 652 = A.D. 1254 . . . . .	I	191	. . . .
<b>Kognabanda of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Khandwā . . . . .	IX	113, 121	. . . .
<b>Kohinūr diamond—</b>			
Probably once belonged to Rājā of Gwāliār . . .	II	390	. . . .
<b>Koitur—</b>			
The name by which the Gonds call themselves . .	IX XVII	151 124	. . . .
<b>Kokalla I. and II.—</b>			
Of Kalachuri dynasty of Chedi . . . . .	IX	80, 102 105	. . . .
<b>Kokila, Queen of Rasālu—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	V	65	. . . .
<b>Kolahala, or Kanwa Hills of the Purānas—</b>			
= Kauwā-kol hills in Gayā District, Bengal . .	VIII	123—125	. . . .
<b>Koli, alias Vyāghrapura—</b>			
See Vyāghrapura.			
<b>Kols—</b>			
Temples at Konch in Gayā District, ascribed to— .	"	61	. . . .
Rude stone circles near Buddha Gaya ascribed to— .	"	66	. . . .
Mentioned in legend of Barāgaon in Patna Dis- trict . . . . .	"	81	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Konch in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Brick temple at— . . . . .	VIII XVI	54 50	VI. XVI—XVIII.
Arched vault, an integral part of temple at— . . .	VIII XVI	55 "	. . . . . .
Temple at, compared with temples at Nálánda and Buddha Gayá . . . . .	VIII XVI	57 55	. . . . . .
Temple at, Saiva, not Buddhist . . . . .	"	56	. . .
Remarkable Das Avatár group at— . . . . .	VIII XVI	60 57	. . . . . .
Temple at, perhaps of 8th century, A.D. . . . .	"	58	. . .
<b>Kondali (Gondali) of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Gonds . . . . .	IX XVII	151 124	. . . . . .
<b>Kophene—</b>			
= Arachosia . . . . .	II	45	. . .
<b>Koron-dih (Korann) in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Great mounds of ruins at— . . . . .	XI	101	. . .
Perhaps site of Rámagráma . . . . .	XII	216	XIV.
<b>Kosala, Dakshina—</b>			
= Mahá Kosala = Chhattisgarh . . . . .	XVII	68	. . .
<b>Kosala, Mahá, kingdom of—</b>			
Manipur, capital of— . . . . .	IX	55	. . .
= Chhattisgarh, distinguished from Uttara Kosala in Oudh, and also known as Dakshina Kosala . . .	XVII	68	. . .
Extent of, at various times . . . . .	"	"	. . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Adisathri . . . . .	"	69	. . .
Included in kingdom of Chedi in 12th century A.D. .	XXI	93	. . .
Ruled by a Buddhist king in A.D. 639 . . . . .	XVII	71	. . .
List of kings of, compared with those of Vákátaka and Orissa . . . . .	"	86	. . .
	"	87	. . .
<b>Kosala, Uttara—</b>			
= Oudh, north of the Ghágrá R. . . . .	I XVII	327 68	. . . . . .
<b>Kosala, Western—</b>			
= Gauda (Western), or the Gond country . . . .	IX	150	. . .
<b>Kosambi (Kosam) in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
The city of King Udáyana, contemporary of Buddha .	I	301	. . .
Early notices of— . . . . .	"	302	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kosāmbī (Kosam) in Allāhābād District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Also named <i>Vatsa-pattana</i> . . . . .	I	302	. . . .
Legend of Bakkula connected with— . . . . .	"	303	. . . .
Hwen Tshang's route to— . . . . .	"	305	. . . .
Description of ruins at— . . . . .	"	306	XLVIII.
Site of sandal wood statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	308	. . . .
Great monolith at— . . . . .	"	309	. . . .
Various ancient sites near— . . . . .	"	311	. . . .
A resort of Jain pilgrims . . . . .	"	303	. . . .
Jain and Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .	X	1, 2	. . . .
Inscription of Mahārāja Sri Bhīma Varmma dated 136 at— . . . . .	"	3	. . . .
Brass seal ring with Gupta characters found at— . . . . .	"	4	. . . .
Coins found at— . . . . .	"	4, 5	II.
Superseded by Karrā as seat of Government about 1200 A.D. . . . .	XVII	91, 94	. . . .
Perhaps stronghold of Dalaki-wa-Malaki . . . . .	"	91	. . . .
Inscription of Yasa Pāla Rājā of, dated S. 1092 = A.D. 1035, from Karrā . . . . .	"	89, 95	. . . .
Further identification of Buddhist sites at— . . . . .	XXI	1	II.
<b>Kosgain State, C. P.—</b>			
Fort and sculptures in— . . . . .	XIII	153-157	. . . .
<b>Kot in Gonda District, Oudh—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XII	155	. . . .
<b>Kotā in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .	XX	49-52	III.
<b>Kotgarh in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and inscription at, preserved at Muhammadpur . . . . .	VII	212	. . . .
<b>Kotila in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
The capital of Bahādur Khān Nāhar . . . . .	XX	129	. . . .
Fine mosque at— . . . . .	"	130	. . . .
<b>Kotila (Mubārakpur), near Delhi—</b>			
See Mubārakpur.			
<b>Kowaya in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	III	156	. . . .
<b>Kozoulo Kadphises—</b>			
= Khieu-tsiu-ki of Chinese . . . . .	II	65, 66	. . . .
See Kujula Kara Kadphises.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Krakuchanda, the fourth Buddha—</b>			
Birth-place of, near Kapilavāstu . . . . .	XII	IV, 177	XIII.
<b>Krelulendra—</b>			
A name found in an inscription from Ghāzipur District, and perhaps on a Gupta coin . . . . .	XXII	97	X.
<b>Krimila Desa—</b>			
Mentioned in Mongir inscription . . . . .	VIII	145	. . . .
<b>Krishna, god—</b>			
First mentioned in the Sūtras of Pānini . . . . .	XX	45	. . . .
<b>Krishna Gupta—</b>			
Inscription of, at cave in Yusufzai . . . . .	XIX	115	. . . .
<b>Krishna Rājā Rāshtrakūta—</b>			
Silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	29	V.
<b>Kūcherā in Rājputāna—</b>			
Stone circles at, constructed for game of <i>tāhar</i> or <i>ewāra</i> . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . . .
<b>Kūdawa Nāla in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Anoma R. of Buddhist tradition . . . . .	XII XVIII XXII	224 13 3, III	. . . . . . . . . . . .
<b>Kuei-Shwang tribe—</b>			
= Kushān, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Kujula Kara Kadphisea, King—</b>			
= Khieu-tsiu-ki of Chinese . . . . .	II	65, 66	. . . .
Coins of, found at Mānikyāla . . . . .	"	168*	LXV.
<b>Kulachuri—</b>			
See Kalachuri dynasty.			
<b>Kulhāras in C. I.—</b>			
Inscribed <i>Sati</i> pillars at— . . . . .	"	302	. . . .
<b>Kulika—</b>			
= Jagdispur near Nālanda . . . . .	I	29	. . . .
<b>Kulindrine of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Kuninda (Kulinda) country, <i>s.e.</i> , Kuisu, &c. . . . .	XIV	138	. . . .
<b>Kumāra Gupta (Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—</b>			
Inscription of, at Bihār . . . . .	I	37	. . . .
on bricks at Bhitari . . . . .	"	97	XXX.

\* In pp. 65, 66, Kujula, or Kujulaka Kadphisea, is identified with Khieu-tsiu-ki and Kozoulo Kadphisea, but at p. 168 Kujula Kara Kadphisea is described as the successor of Kozoulo Kadphisea.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kumāra (Gupta Early or Imperial Gupta dynasty)—contd.</b>			
Inscription of, at Garhwā . . . . .	III	55	XX.
near Bithā . . . . .	X	9, 10	v.
at Bilsar . . . . .	XI	7 18	IV. VIII.
Perhaps referred to by Chinese author in A.D. 222-280 . . . . .	"	153	" . . .
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I XV	40, Note 116, 117	" . . . " . . .
Silver ditto . . . . .	IX	24	v.
<b>Kumāra Gupta (Later Gupta dynasty of Magadha)—</b>			
Took title of Kramāditya . . . . .	XVI	81	" . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	III	137	" . . .
Defeated Isāna Varmma . . . . .	IX	28	" . . .
<b>Kumārīl Bhatta, Mimāṃsaka philosopher—</b>			
Instigated persecution of Buddhism in (?) 6th or 7th century A.D. . . . .	XX	103	" . . .
<b>Kunāla, eldest son of Asoka—</b>			
Stūpa in memory of, at Kurmāl, S.-E. of Shāhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	II	149	" . . .
<b>Kundalpur in Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
50 Jain and two Brahmanical temples at— . . .	XXI	166, 167	XLII.
Inscription of Chhatarsāl at— . . . . .	VII XXI	58 166	" . . . " . . .
<b>Kundilpur—</b>			
Ancient name of Ahār in Bulandshahr District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	XII	27	" . . .
<b>Kunet race of Pnājāb Hills—</b>			
Connected with the Khasias and Kols . . . . .	XIV	125, 133	" . . .
Distribution of— . . . . .	"	126	" . . .
Also called Mowa, or Mon, or Motan . . . . .	"	127	" . . .
= Kulindas or Kunindas of early Hindu history . . .	"	129	" . . .
Three tribes of— . . . . .	"	130	" . . .
Origin of— . . . . .	"	"	" . . .
Language of— . . . . .	"	131	" . . .
<b>Kuninda (Kulinda) country—</b>			
= Hwen Thsang's kingdom of Srughna . . . . .	"	134	" . . .
Mentioned in the Mahābhārata . . . . .	"	135	" . . .
= Kulindrine of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	131	" . . .
Identified with Kulu and other territories now occupied by Kunets . . . . .	"	138 129	" . . . " . . .
Coins of Amogha Bhūti, King of— . . . . .	"	65, 134, 138	XXXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kunwára in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Jain and Brahmanical temples at— . . . . .	XVI	32	. . .
<b>Kuraporina of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Khajuráho . . . . .	XXI	58, 91	. . .
<b>Kurkihár in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Topes, &c., at— . . . . .	I	14	XXI.
Inscriptions of <i>circa</i> A.D. 800-1000 found at— . . . . .	"	15	XI:1.
Suggested derivation of name of— . . . . .	XV	6	. . .
Buddhist legends of— . . . . .	I	15	. . .
	XV	4	. . .
<b>Kurmál, near Sháhdheri (Taxila) in Ráwalpindi District, Panjáb—</b>			
Chief <i>stúpa</i> at, = that built in memory of Kunála, elder son of Asoka . . . . .	II	149	. . .
Other Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	"	150	. . .
<b>Kuru-kshetra battle-field, near Thánesar in Umballa (Ambála) District, Panjáb—</b>			
Position and limits of— . . . . .	"	213	. . .
	XIV	87	XXVI.
Holy sites in— . . . . .	"	90, 97	. . .
Mediæval history of— . . . . .	"	95	. . .
Terra-cotta figures from— . . . . .	"	98, 102	XXVII.
<b>Kuságarapura—</b>			
A name of Rájagriha . . . . .	III	140	. . .
<b>Kusapura (Kasapura) of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
= Sultánpur, in Oudh . . . . .	I	313	. . .
<b>Kushan, or Khushan tribe—</b>			
= Kuei-Shwang of Chinese authors, and also known as Gushán, Korsou, Korsea, Khoransu, Korano, and probably = Asiani of Trogus . . . . .	II	43, 64	. . .
	V	62	. . .
Kanishka, &c., belonged to— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Kusinagara—</b>			
= Modern Kasiá, 35 miles east of Gorakhpur . . . . .	I	76-85	XXVI.
	XVII	55	. . .
Position of, according to Fa-Hian and Hwen Thsang . . . . .	I	80	. . .
Almost deserted in time of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	81	. . .
Ceylonese account of Buddha's obsequies at— . . . . .	"	83	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Kusinagara—contd.</b>			
Prominent share of Aniruddha in the obsequies at—	I	82, 84	. . .
<i>Stūpas</i> built by Asoka at—	"	" 85	. . .
Pillar recording history of <i>nirvāna</i> formerly existed at—	"	"	. . .
Occupied by the Mallian kings	"	"	. . .
Ajātasatru removed relics of Buddha from—	XVIII	75	. . .
Hwen Thsang's list of sacred sites at—	"	88	. . .
Discussion as to site of Coronation hall and palace of Mallian kings at—	"	91	. . .
Secular and religious cities of—	"	94	. . .
<b>Kusumapura—</b>			
A name of Patna (Pātaliputra)	VIII	1	. . .
<b>Kutb Minār at Delhi—</b>			
Controversy as to Hindu or Muhammadan origin of—	I	189	. . .
Is a purely Muhammadan building with Hindu details.	IV	x, xv	. . .
Dimensions of—	I	195	. . .
English repairs to—	"	199	. . .
Inscriptions on—	"	200	. . .
Builder of—	"	203	. . .
<b>Kutb Mosque at Delhi—</b>			
Cost of—	"	175	. . .
Hindu pillars in—	"	176	XXXVII
Date of—	"	185	. . .
Description of—	"	186	. . .
Additions to, by Iltutmish and Alā-ud-din Khilji	"	187, 188	. . .
Built under Muhammadan supervision out of materials of 27 temples	IV	v	. . .
<b>Kutb-ud-din Aibeg—</b>			
Built Kutb Mosque and <i>Minār</i> at Delhi	I	185, 202	. . .
<b>Kutb-ud-din Chishti—</b>			
Governor of Bihār under Jahangir	XI	2	. . .
<b>Kúthará—</b>			
See Nāchná.			
<b>Katwár, north of Gwáliár, C. I,</b>			
Also named Kuntalpurí and Kamantalpurí	II	398	. . .
	XX	112	. . .
Most ancient capital of Gwáliár	II	398	. . .
Probably = Kántipurí of the Purānas	"	308	. . .
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírtti Sinha Deva, dated A.D. 1465, at—	XX	112	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>L</b>			
<b>Labokla of Ptolemy—</b> = Lahore . . . . .	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . .
<b>Labyrinth—</b> At Indor Kherá . . . . .	XII	58	. . .
<b>Lahore (Láhor), capital of the Panjáb—</b> = Labokla of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	205, <i>Note</i>	. . .
Named Mahmúdpur by Mahmúd of Ghazni . . . . .	XIV	67	. . .
Museum at— . . . . .	V	55, <i>Note</i>	. . .
<b>Láhor, near Ohind in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b> = Ancient Sálátura (So-lu-to-lo), <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	95	. . .
<b>Lákhaná in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b> Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	XII	1	. . .
<b>Lakhísarai in Mongír District, Bengal—</b> Ancient sites near— . . . . .	III	153	. . .
Inscribed statue of Ganesa at— . . . . .	VIII	118	. . .
<b>Lakhnauti—</b> A name of Gaur (Gauda) city, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	XV	43	. . .
<b>Lakhnor in Bengal—</b> Perhaps=Káukjol, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	44	. . .
<b>Lakhnor (Sháhábád), in Rámpur State, Rohilkhand—</b> The capital of the Katahríya clan . . . . .	I	257	. . .
<b>Lakhuria—</b> <i>See Náchná.</i>			
<b>Lakshmana Sena, King of Bengal—</b> Died in A.D. 1106 . . . . .	XV	167	. . .
<b>Lakshmana era—</b> Began in 1107 A.D. . . . .	"	160	. . .
<b>Lalitpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b> Legend of— . . . . .	XXI	175	. . .
Old mosque at— . . . . .	"	176	. . .
<b>Lalitpur District—</b> Temples of, wrongly ascribed to Gonds . . . . .	IX	152	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Lálkot at Delhi—</b>			
Identification and description of— . . . . .	I	180	. . . .
<b>Lameta Ghát, near Jabalpur, C. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy . . . . .	IX	57	. . . .
<b>Láphá in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Great fort at— . . . . .	VII	215	. . . .
Temple at— . . . . .	"	223	XX, XXI
<b>Lapis Lazuli—</b>			
Found at site of Taxila and at Baoti Pind . . . . .	II	117, 141	. . . .
<b>Lassen, Professor—</b>			
Archæological work of— . . . . .	II	Intr. XII 85	. . . .
<b>Lát in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Monolith at— . . . . .	VIII	47	. . . .
<b>Latyá in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Monolith of Gupta period at— . . . . .	III	61	. . . .
<b>Lauri—</b>			
See Lokhri in Bánda District, N.-W. P.			
<b>Lauriyá-Araráj in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Edict pillar of Asoka at— . . . . .	I	67	. . . .
<b>Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	"	68	. . . .
	XXII	46	. . . .
Ruins at, extensive and peculiar . . . . .	I	69	XXIV
Not visited by Fa-Hian, or Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	71	. . . .
Three rows of sepulchral earthen tumuli or barrows		69-72	. . . .
at— . . . . .	"	104, 108	. . . .
	XVI	42, 48	. . . .
	XXII	49	. . . .
Tumuli at, are the <i>chetiya</i> s of the Vrijis . . . . .	"	37	. . . .
Earthen <i>stúpa</i> cased with brick at— . . . . .	"		
Seal of black earthenware with Gupta characters			
found in one tumulus at— . . . . .	I	71	. . . .
Inscribed lamp found near— . . . . .	XVI	106	XXVIII
Lion-pillar at, inscribed with Asoka's edicts and minor			
inscriptions . . . . .	I	73	. . . .
	XVI		XVII
<b>Liako Kusuluko, Satrap—</b>			
Inscription of, at Sháhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	II	132-134	LIX
	V	67	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Lichchhavi family—</b>			
Vaisālī, the capital of— . . . . .	I	63	. . . .
Took leave of Buddha at Kesariyā . . . . .	XVI	16	. . . .
<b>Little Yuchi—</b>			
See Yuchi, Little.			
<b>Lodī dynasty—</b>			
Made Agra their capital . . . . .	IV	98	. . . .
<b>Lohāban, near Mathurā—</b>			
Statue at— . . . . .	XX	46	. . . .
<b>Lohārū in Panjāb—</b>			
Worship of a dog at— . . . . .	XXIII	26	. . . .
<b>Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Either Rajaona (Kiyul), or Nongarh in Mongir District . . . . .	III	153, 155, 160	. . . .
<b>Lokhrī (Lukhrī or Lauri), in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>	XV	15	. . . .
Sculptures at— . . . . .	X	15	. . . .
<b>Lok-kāl era—</b>			
Used in Kāshmir . . . . .	V	181	. . . .
<b>Luckeesarai—</b>			
See Lakhi sarai.			
<b>Lumbini garden, near Kapilavāstu—</b>			
Identified . . . . .	XII	208	. . . .
<b>Lundē—</b>			
A name of the Tākarī character . . . . .	II	9	. . . .
<b>M</b>			
<b>Macedonian months—</b>			
Mentioned in Ariano-Pāli inscriptions . . . . .	I	Intr. x	. . . .
<b>Māchāri in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Anciently named Sānchāri . . . . .	VI	77	. . . .
Inscription dated Samvat 1439, Saka 1304 = A.D. 1382, at— . . . . .	"	79	xi.
1515 = A.D. 1458 at— . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Traditions of Rājā Vena (Ben) Chakravartī at— . . . . .	"	85	. . . .
Ancient temple at— . . . . .	"	"	ix, x
Ruined palace at— . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Aboriginal tomb near— . . . . .	"	88	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Machchhakanda, Rájá—</b>			
Traditional founder of Nágara in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	162	. . . .
<b>Mackenzie, Col. Colin—</b>			
Collection of MSS., inscriptions, &c., of S. India made by— . . . . .	I	Intr. VI, XXIX	. . . .
<b>' Madan Mahal '—</b>			
At Jabalpur, C. P. . . . .	VII	54	. . . .
<b>Madan-Banáras—</b>			
Old name of Zamánia in Gházipur District . . . . .	III	63	. . . .
<b>Madana Pála Deva—</b>			
Inscription of, at Baijnáth . . . . .	XIX	30	XI.
<b>Madana Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
A powerful monarch . . . . .	II	454	. . . .
Kálanjar inscriptions of— . . . . .	XXI	34	. . . .
<b>Madanpur in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temples and inscriptions at— . . . . .	X XXI	98, 100 172	XXXII. . . . .
Inscriptions of Prithí Ráj Chauhán at— . . . . .	X XXI	98 193	XXXII. . . . .
<b>Madár, Sháh—</b>			
Shrine at Makanpur of— . . . . .	XVII	102	. . . .
<b>Madáwar (Mandáwar) in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	I II	24 231	. . . . . . . .
Ruins and traditions of— . . . . .	I	249	XLII.
Probably the country of the Mathæ of Megasthenes . . . . .	"	251	. . . .
Site of Sanghabhadra's monastery at— . . . . .	"	250	. . . .
<b>Mádharma Gupta—</b>			
Seems to be mentioned in inscription at Eran . . . . .	X	89	. . . .
<b>Madhuban-Bindrában in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	XXII	57	. . . .
<b>Madhyamikáya coins—</b>			
Described . . . . .	VI XIV	201, 203 146	. . . . XXXI.
<b>Madipur (Mo-ti-pu-lo) of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Madáwar in Bijnor District, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	248	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Madra, tribe—</b>			
Occupied 'Madra-desa,' situated between Biás and Jhelam, or Biás and Chenáb, or Jhelam and Rávi .	II	14, 196	. . .
Also called Jártika and Báhika . . . . .	"	195	. . .
<b>Magadha—</b>			
Also known as Udandapura-desa= modern Bihár .	XI	185	. . .
Outline of history of, from 500 B.C. to 1200 A.D. .	III	138	. . .
Five kings of, mentioned by Hwen Thsang preceded the Guptas . . . . .	I	Intr. XL	. . .
	III	95	. . .
Buddhism survived in, up to Muhammadan conquest .	"	119	. . .
<b>Magadha, Eastern—</b>			
Later Gupta dynasty of— . . . . .	XV	136	. . .
		166	. . .
<b>Magadha, Western—</b>			
Varmma or Maukharí, dynasty of— . . . . .	III	135	. . .
	XV	78, 165	. . .
<b>Magardhwaja Jogi—</b>			
Inscriptions of, in eight places . . . . .	XIII	8, Note, 99	. . .
in Central Provinces . . . . .	IX	146	. . .
	XVII	36, 44.	XXII.
at Baijnáth . . . . .	XIX	31	X.
<b>Maghar in Basti District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Birth-place (sic) of Kabír . . . . .	XXII	72*	. . .
<b>Mahában in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription of Ajaya Pála Deva Yáduvansí, dated 1207 A.D. at— . . . . .	XX	42, 46	X.
Assí Khambá mosque at— . . . . .	"	42-44	VII-IX.
Tomb of Sayyid Yahíá at— . . . . .	"	44	. . .
<b>Mahában hill in Yusafzai, Panjáb—</b>			
Visited by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	98	. . .
Probably not = Aornos . . . . .	"	III, Note	. . .
<b>Mahábhárata, war of—</b>			
Abstract of story of— . . . . .	XIV	91	. . .
<b>Mahádeopur in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Curious brick temple at— . . . . .	XVI	62	XX.
	XIX	14	III.
<b>Mahá Kántara—</b>			
See Kántára, Mahá, of Samudra Gupta.			
<b>Mahá Kosala—</b>			
See Kosala, Mahá.			

\* Kabír died at Mahar, but was not born there. In the text Maghar is wrongly described as situated in the Gorakhpur District.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE
<b>Māhānadi R.—</b>			
= Suktimatī R. of Mahābhārata . . . . .	XVII	69	. . . .
Also named Chitra Palavatī . . . . .	"	70	. . . .
<b>Mahāsamanā in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Mediæval temples at— . . . . .	VII	159	. . . .
<b>Mahāsāra—</b>			
= Masār in Shāhābād District, Bengal . . . . .	III	66	. . . .
<b>Mahāsthān in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of <i>śūpa</i> of Chandaka at— . . . . .	XXII	141, 5	. . . .
<b>Mahāsthān in Bogra District, Bengal—</b>			
Description of ruins and sculptures at— . . . . .	XV	104—109	XXIX— XXXI.
Identified with Paundra Varddhana, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	102, 110	. . . .
Nothing Buddhist found at— . . . . .	"	109	. . . .
According to tradition capital of Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	111	. . . .
Identified with <i>Tagma Metropolis</i> of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Kumāra Gupta found near— . . . . .	"	116	. . . .
Coins of kings of Bengal found at— . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
<b>Mahāvira, last Jāin hierarch—</b>			
Buried at Pawā; was named Nirgrantha Jnāti-putra . . . . .	XI	170	. . . .
Died in 527 B.C. . . . .		171	. . . .
<b>Mahendra Pāla Deva, Rājā—</b>			
Son of Bhoja Deva . . . . .	X	102	. . . .
<b>Mahendra Pāla Deva, King of Bengal—</b>			
Two inscriptions of— . . . . .	I XV	4 154	. . . .
<b>Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
Perhaps = Mahiyar (Māihar) in Baghelkhand . . . . .	IX	10	. . . .
<b>Mahīpāla, King of Bengal and Magadha—</b>			
Extent of dominions of— . . . . .	XV	162	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	XI	177	XLIII.
Date of— . . . . .	"	181	. . . .
In . . . . . on of, dated S. 1083 = 1026 A.D. . . . .	I XI	114 181	. . . .
<b>Mahīpāla Deva Tomar, Rājā of Delhi and Kanauj—</b>			
Built temple at Badaon . . . . .	"	1	. . . .
Inscription of, at Ahār . . . . .	XI	36	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mahipálpur, near Delhi—</b>			
Tombs of reign of Iltutmish at— . . . . .	XX	142—146	XXXII.
<b>Mahirkul—</b>			
See Mihirkul.			
<b>Mahiyar (Máihar) in Baghelkhand—</b>			
Perhaps = Mahendragiri of Samudra Gupta . . . . .	IX	10	. . . .
Temple of Sáraswatí (Sáradá Deví) at— . . . . .	VII	51	. . . .
	IX	33	. . . .
Inscribed <i>satí</i> pillar near— . . . . .	"	34	. . . .
<b>Mahmúd of Ghazní—</b>			
Conquest of Gándhára by— . . . . .	V	84	. . . .
Found great treasure at Kángra . . . . .	"	155	. . . .
<b>Mahmúdpur—</b>			
Name given to Lahore by Mahmúd of Ghazní . . . . .	XIV	67	. . . .
<b>Mahoba in Hamírpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Extent of town . . . . .	II	439	XCIX.
Palace of Parmál at— . . . . .	"	440, 443	. . . .
Temple at Ráhilya near— . . . . .	"	441	. . . .
	VII	26	III.
Kakra temple at— . . . . .	II	441	. . . .
Madárl " " . . . . .	"	442	. . . .
Inscribed Jain statues at— . . . . .	"	446	. . . .
Buddhism at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Perhaps = Empalathra of Ptolemy . . . . .	X	99	. . . .
	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
Legends of— . . . . .	II	445	. . . .
	VII	13	. . . .
	XXI	70	. . . .
Inscriptions of Chandel period at— . . . . .	II	448	. . . .
	XXI	71	XXI-XX.
<b>Mahodha in Nágpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Curious <i>satí</i> monument at— . . . . .	XVII	1	. . . .
<b>Mahwan in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Buddhist sculpture at— . . . . .	XX	41	V.
<b>Máihar—</b>			
See Mahiyar in Baghelkhand.			
<b>Maira in Salt Range, Panjáb—</b>			
Arian inscription in well at— . . . . .	V	93	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Majholi in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Varaha statue at— . . . . .	IX	48	. . . .
<b>Makanpur in Farrukhabad District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Shrine of Shah Madar at— . . . . .	XVII	102	. . . .
Visit of Aurangzeb to— . . . . .	"	105	. . . .
<b>Makarbai in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple at— . . . . .	VII	26	. . . .
<b>Makhdum Jahaniya, Saint—</b>			
Tomb of, dated A.H. 881 = A.D. 1476 at Kanauj . . . . .	I	289	. . . .
<b>Maknulpur in Rewa State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Sculptures at— . . . . .	XIII	4	. . . .
Inscription, dated S. 772 from— . . . . .	"	5, Note	. . . .
<b>Malaitha of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Lameta Ghat near Jabalpur . . . . .	IX	57	. . . .
= Multai, N.-E. of Jabalpur . . . . .	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Malamantos R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Chalpáni R. . . . .	V	3	. . . .
<b>Málava country—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	XIV	151	. . . .
Coins of, inscribed, Jaya Málavána . . . . .	VI	165, 173— 183	. . . . . . . .
	XIV	150	XXXI. .
<b>Máldah in Máldah District, Bengal—</b>			
Mosque and inscriptions at— . . . . .	XV	77	. . . .
Curious <i>minár</i> at— . . . . .	"	78	. . . .
<b>Málhar in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription from, removed to Biláspur . . . . .	VII	204	. . . .
<b>Malla country in Bengal—</b>			
Rájás of— . . . . .	VIII	12, 146	. . . .
<b>Malla, era in Bengal—</b>			
Initial point of, is Saka plus 612 . . . . .	"	204	. . . .
<b>Malli, tribe—</b>			
Perhaps represented by the existing Bála tribe . . . . .	II	35	. . . .
Capital city of, is now Multan . . . . .	V	129	. . . .
<b>Mallian kings of Kusinagara—</b>			
Palace of— . . . . .	I XVIII	82 91	. . . . . . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Malot (Malot) in Salt Range, Jhelam District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	V	86—90	XXV—XXVII.
= Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	II	192	. . . .
	V	85	. . . .
<b>Mán Singh, Rájá of Gwáliár—</b>			
Glorious reign of— . . . . .	II	387	. . . .
<b>Mand or Mind—</b>			
An <i>alias</i> of the Medi or Mer tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	53	. . . .
<b>Mandár hill in Bhágalpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Antiquities at, described by several writers . . . . .	VIII	130	. . . .
Temples, &c., at— . . . . .	"	131	. . . .
Remarkable rock-sculpture at— . . . . .	"	132	. . . .
Two rude rock-inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	133	. . . .
Gigantic sculptured head at— . . . . .	"	134	. . . .
Short ancient inscription at— . . . . .	"	135	. . . .
Sketch of— . . . . .	"	"	II.
Two inscriptions of Aditya Sena Deva at— . . . . .	"	134	. . . .
	XVI	65, 79	. . . .
<b>Mandhata, Rájá—</b>			
Central India and Rájputána traditions of— . . . . .	VI	162	. . . .
<b>Mandí State in Panjáb—</b>			
Inscription of doubtful date in temple at Nirmand in—	XIV	120	. . . .
Six pillars of Rájás of— . . . . .	"	123	XXIX, XXX.
<b>Mandlá in Mandlá District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	VII	103	. . . .
<b>Mandol in Mewár State—</b>			
An old Mína village . . . . .	VI	253	. . . .
<b>Mandar in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Numerous gardens at— . . . . .	XXIII	73	. . . .
Cenotaphs at— . . . . .	"	74	XV.
of Rao Gangá at— . . . . .	"	75	XVI, XVII.
Mosques at— . . . . .	"	77	. . . .
Ceremony of building a cenotaph at— . . . . .	"	83	. . . .
Masons' marks in Jónágarh fort near— . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Colossal late rock-sculptures at— . . . . .	"	85	. . . .
<b>Maner—</b>			
A town and pargana at junction of Son and Ganges	VIII	22	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Maneya of Buddhist legend—</b>			
Identified with ruins near Táma (Tameswar Náth) in Basti District . . . . .	XII XVIII XXII	223 12, 22 2	. . . . . . . . .
<b>Manigal, Satrap—</b>			
Father of Zeionises (Jihonia) . . . . .	II	152, 167	. . .
Perhaps founder of Mánikyála . . . . .	XIV	5	. . .
<b>Mánikyála (Mánikíálá) in Ráwal Pindí District, Panjáb—</b>			
Also known as Mánikpur or Mániknagar . . . . .	II	152	. . .
Maps of ruins at— . . . . .	"	"	LXII.
Excavations at— . . . . .	XIV V XIV	. . . 75—79 3	II. XXI—XXIV, III.
Legend of Rasálu connected with— . . . . .	II	153	. . .
Scene of Buddha's 'body-offering' to the seven hungry tiger-cubs . . . . .	"	154	. . .
Numerous religious buildings but no large city at— . . . . .	"	157	. . .
Destroyed by fire at time unknown . . . . .	"	158, 164	. . .
Described by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Great Tope at, described . . . . .	" V	159 76—78	. . . . . .
Two Ario-Pálí inscriptions from Great Tope . . . . .	II	160	LXIII.
No. 2, or General Court's Tope, = 'stúpa of Buddha's 'body-offering' . . . . .	"	162	. . .
Monastery, &c., at— . . . . .	"	164	. . .
Topes Nos. 3-14 at— . . . . .	"	165—166	. . .
Sonála Pind mound at— . . . . .	"	166	LXIV, LXV.
Parí-kí-dheri " " . . . . .	"	168	LXIV.
Mounds Nos. 17, 19, 20 at— . . . . .	"	169	. . .
18, 21, and 22 at— . . . . .	"	170	. . .
Remains of gilding on buildings at— . . . . .	"	157, 171	. . .
Bronze statuettes from mound No. 22 at— . . . . .	"	171	. . .
At least 15 tope and as many monasteries known to have existed at— . . . . .	"	172	. . .
Probably first occupied in time of Satrap Manigal . . . . .	XIV	5	. . .
Coins of Satrap Jihonia, Kuzula Kara Kadphises, and Kanishka found at— . . . . .	II XIV	152, 167 6	. . . . . .
Minor antiquities from— . . . . .	"	"	IV.
<b>Manipur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Formerly capital of Mahá Kosala . . . . .	IX	55	. . .
<b>Maniyágarh in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
An ancient Chandel fort . . . . .	XXI	69	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mankuár—</b>			
See Bithá and Deoriyá in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.			
<b>Manorhita, Buddhist Saint—</b>			
Author of Vibhāshá Sástra . . . . .	I	332	. . .
Taught at Peshawar circa A.D. . . . .	II	89	. . .
<b>Mantras—</b>			
See Charms.			
<b>Mará in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Saiva cave temples at— . . . . .	XIII	20—31	V—IX.
<b>Márkanda in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at— . . . . .	IX	143	XXVI.
Satí pillars at— . . . . .	"	144	. . .
Temple of Yama at— . . . . .	"	148	. . .
Das Avatár temple at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVIII.
Inscribed monoliths at— . . . . .	"	149	XXX.
<b>Márophá in Bánda District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
A great fortress . . . . .	XXI		. . .
Late inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	19	XVIII.
Was first settlement of the Baghels . . . . .	"	103	. . .
<b>Martin, Montgomery—</b>			
See Buchanan-Hamilton, Dr.			
<b>Márttand in Káshmir—</b>			
Earliest example of Indo-Doric architecture at— . . . . .	V	196	. . .
<b>Masaon Dih near Saidpur-Bhitari in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscription with name Krelulendra found near— . . . . .	XXII	97	IX, X.
Also named Dhanáwar . . . . .	"	98	. . .
Coins with name of (?) Dhana Deva in Asoka alphabet found at— . . . . .	"	99	. . .
Stone implements found in excavation near— . . . . .	"	100	. . .
List of ancient coins obtained at— . . . . .	"	103	. . .
<b>Masár in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
= Ancient Mahására . . . . .	III	66	. . .
Changes in course of Ganges near— . . . . .	"	67	. . .
Hindu remains at— . . . . .	"	68	XXIII.
Jain inscriptions dated S. 1443 = A.D. 1386 at— . . . . .	"	"	XXIV.
Modern Jain inscription mentioning English rule at— . . . . .	"	70	"
Find of 200 gold coins at— . . . . .	"	71	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Masons' marks—</b>	V	72	. . .
Are trustworthy proofs of age . . . . .			
At Nálanda . . . . .	I	30	. . .
At Bairánt . . . . .	III	101	. . .
In Arian characters at Jamálgarhi . . . . .	XXII	118	. . .
	V	64*	. . .
<b>Masúdí, geographer—</b>			
Found four great kings in India in 915 A.D. . . . .	I	146	. . .
<b>Máthá Kuar, fort of—</b>			
At Kasiá (Kusinágara), <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	78, 82	. . .
<b>Mathae of Megasthenes—</b>			
Probably inhabitants of Madáwar in Bijnor District, N.-W. Provinces . . . . .	"	251	. . .
<b>Mathiappillar—</b>			
See Lauriyá-Navandgarh in Champáran District, Bengal.			
<b>Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
A great Buddhist centre in time of Chinese pilgrims, A.D. 400 and 634 . . . . .	"	232	. . .
Site of Upagupta's monastery at— . . . . .	"	233	XXXIX.
	XX	32	. . .
Kesava Rai's great temple at, destroyed by Aurangzeb, in A.D. 1669 . . . . .	I	235	"
	XX	39	. . .
Plundered by Mahmúd of Ghazní A.D. 1017 . . . . .	I	236	. . .
Buddhism disappeared from, between A.D. 634 and 1017 . . . . .	"	237	. . .
Site of Huvishka's monastery at— . . . . .	"	238	. . .
	XVII	107	. . .
Statues of Buddha at— . . . . .	I	240	. . .
Statue of dancing girl at— . . . . .	"	"	XL.
Buddhist railings at— . . . . .	"	241	. . .
	III	23	VIII—X.
	XVII	110	XXXI.
Group supposed to represent Silenus, &c., from— . . . . .	I	242	. . .
Greek influence shown in sculpture from— . . . . .	"	243	. . .
Excavations in 1871 at— . . . . .	III	13	I.
Græco-Bactrian coins found at— . . . . .	"	14	. . .
Copper celt found at— . . . . .	"	16	II.
Jain and other remains from Kankálí mound at— . . . . .	"	19	V—VII.
Dress of female figures at— . . . . .	"	25	VI, VII, XI.
Wall ornaments at— . . . . .	"	27	XII.
24 inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	16, 30	XIII—XVI.

\* It has not been thought necessary to refer to every passage that mentions masons' marks.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mathurá in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Abundant Jain remains of early date at—	III	45	. . .
Suggested identification of sites at—	"	28	. . .
	XX	31, 45	II.
The manufactory for Buddhist sculpture	XI	75	. . .
Named Islámábád by Aurangzeb	XX	39	. . .
Changes in course of Jumna at—	"	31	. . .
Sculptures in museum at—	"	34	III, IV.
Short inscriptions at, dated 57 and 62 S.	"	36, 37	V.
Series of ancient coins found at—	"	37	. . .
Muhammadan persecutions at—	"	38	. . .
Sculpture of Herakles strangling Nemæan lion found at—	XVII	109	XXX.
Discussion of Hwen Tshang's topography of—	"	111	. . .
<b>Mathurá District—</b>			
Early history of—	XX	3-5	. . .
<b>Matsya-desa—</b>			
Extent of—	II	244	. . .
	XX	2	. . .
<b>Maas—</b>			
<i>See</i> Moga, King.			
<b>Maukhari—</b>			
Tribal name of Varmma kings of Magadha	XV	165	. . .
Perhaps the same as Maurya	"	166	. . .
<b>Maukhari dynasty of Magadha—</b>			
Opposed to later Guptas	XVI	78, 80	. . .
<b>Maurya dynasty—</b>			
Alluded to by Euphorion and Hesychius	I	Intr. XLI.	. . .
Relations between Antiochus the Great and—	II	41	. . .
<b>Máyána (Máýápura) in C. I.—</b>			
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at—	"	302	. . .
<b>Máýápura, or Máýúra—</b>			
An ancient town close to Haridwár in Saháranpur District, N.-W. P.	"	232	. . .
<b>Mayúradhwaja—</b>			
A king of Ayodhya and Srávastí	I	329	. . .
	XI	98	. . .
Gives name to a fort in Rohilkhand	I	330, <i>Note</i>	. . .
<i>See</i> Moradhwaj, Rájá.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Medi, or Med tribe—</b>			
Probably a branch of the Su or Abár horde . . . . .	II	53	. . .
Settled along the Hydaspes (Jhelam) in time of Peutingerian Tables, <i>i.e.</i> , before 250 A.D. . . . .	"	52, 53	. . .
In tenth century settled in Sindh . . . . .	"	53	. . .
= Modern Mer tribe of Aravali Range, Kathiáwár, and Beluchistán . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Seem to have been the first Indo-Scythian conquerors of the Panjáb . . . . .	"	54	. . .
Probably followers of King Moga or Moas . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Mediæval Brahmanical period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	5	. . .
<b>Medo-Scythians—</b>			
Probably preceded Aryans in N.-W. India . . . . .	IX	160	. . .
<b>Megaliæ of Pliny—</b>			
Perhaps represented by Meos . . . . .	XX	28	. . .
<b>Megarsus R. of Dionysius Periegetes—</b>			
= Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	. . .
<b>Megasthenes—</b>			
Mentions tumuli as Indian form of sepulchre . . . . .	I	76, Note	. . .
<b>Megs—</b>			
A tribe in the Jammú hills, Panjáb . . . . .	II	11—13	. . .
Probably = Mekei of Arrian . . . . .	"	11	. . .
Seem originally to have been located on Satlaj . . . . .	"	13	. . .
<b>Mekala—</b>			
The mountain range in which the Narbadá rises . . . . .	XVII	85	. . .
<b>Mekhala, Kingdom of—</b>			
Kshemavatí capital city of, identified with Khemrájpur ruins in Bastí District . . . . .	XII	183	. . .
<b>Menander, King—</b>			
Advanced to Ganges . . . . .	II	41	. . .
<b>Meo race—</b>			
Forms bulk of population of Mewát . . . . .	XX	22	. . .
Of Hindu origin . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Sub-divisions of— . . . . .	"	23	. . .
Connected with aboriginal Mínas . . . . .	"	25, 27	. . .
Customs and legends of— . . . . .	"	25—29	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Meo race—contd.</b>			
Todar Mal belonged to— . . . . .	XX	26	. . .
May represent the Megallæ of Pliny . . . . .	"	28	. . .
Turbulent character of— . . . . .	"	29	. . .
Cruelties of Muhammadan rulers to— . . . . .	"	29, 30	. . .
<b>Meteorite—</b>			
Worship of— . . . . .	XVI	32	. . .
<b>Mewât—</b>			
Described by Bábar . . . . .	XX	19	. . .
Formed by Akbar into the Sarkárs of Alwar and Tejára . . . . .	"	21	. . .
Meos form bulk of population of— . . . . .	"	22	. . .
Pacified by English Government . . . . .	"	30	. . .
Tejára and Sarhata, capitals of— . . . . .	"	117, 118	. . .
History of— . . . . .	"	10—22	. . .
Invaded and ravaged by Ulúgh Khán (Balban) in A.H. 658 . . . . .	"	13, 29	. . .
Severities of Firoz Tughlak in— . . . . .	"	14	. . .
<b>Mhas-maidán in Rájputána—</b>			
An ancient city . . . . .	II	293	. . .
<b>Mihirkul (Mihirakula)—</b>			
King of Sangala, contemporary with Báláditya II. of Magadha . . . . .	"	197	. . .
<b>Milinda—</b>			
Yavana, King of Sangala, and opponent of the Buddhist Nágasena . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Mill, Dr.—</b>			
Translated several important inscriptions . . . . .	I	Intr. VII	. . .
<b>Mills—</b>			
Sometimes inscribed . . . . .	III	1X	. . .
<b>Miná race—</b>			
Former extent of power of— . . . . .	VI	113	. . .
Formerly intermarried with Meo race . . . . .	XX	25, 27	. . .
<b>Minár—</b>			
One only, to each early mosque . . . . .	IV	1X	. . .
<b>Minnagara of the Erythræan Periplus—</b>			
Probably = Thatha in Sindh . . . . .	II	47	. . .
Perhaps = Calamina of Saint Thomas legend . . . . .	"	60	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mithabel in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XVIII	52	. . . .
<b>Mithila or Videha—</b>			
Comprised Champáran District and greater part of Darbhanga . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .
Janakpur ancient capital of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Mitra dynasty—</b>			
One coin of, found at Bairát in Alwar State . . . . .	II	249	. . . .
Coins of, found at Kosam in Alláhábád District . . . . .	X	4	II.
found at and near Bhulá Dih in Basti District . . . . .	XII	153, 165, 169	. . . .
from Bairát in Benares District . . . . .	XXII	115	. . . .
<b>Modern Brahmanical period—</b>			
Remains of— . . . . .	III	6	. . . .
<b>Moga (Muga, Moa, Moas, Manas) King—</b>			
According to tradition was a Saka . . . . .	II	54	. . . .
Perhaps first established Indo-Scythian rule in Panjáb . . . . .	"	59	. . . .
Succeeded by Vonones, Azes, &c. . . . .	"	54	. . . .
Coins of, . . . . .	"	59, 187	. . . .
Founded Mong (Mung, Mog) his chief mint city . . . . .	"	187	. . . .
Mentioned in Taxila inscription of the Satrap Liako Kusulako . . . . .	"	134, 187	LIX.
Also known as Rájá Sankhár . . . . .	"	187	. . . .
<b>Mogalána, Mahá—</b>			
Born at Kulika (= Jagdíspur), near Nálanda . . . . .	I	29	. . . .
<b>Mogaliputra—</b>			
Distinguished from Mogalána . . . . .	"	Intr. XXXIX	. . . .
Presided at Buddhist synod in reign of Asoka . . . . .	"	" "	. . . .
<b>Mokand-dwára in Kotá State, Rájputána—</b>			
Early temples and short inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXIII	131	. . . .
<b>Mon (Motan, Mowa)—</b>			
Names of the Kunet race . . . . .	XIV	127	. . . .
<b>Mong (Mung) in Gujráť District, Panjáb—</b>			
Founded by Rájá Moga or Muga . . . . .	II	187	. . . .
= Nikaea . . . . .	"	184, 187	. . . .
Coins of the 'nameless king' very abundant at— . . . . .	"	187, Note	. . . .
<b>Mongr (Monghyr, Mungr)—</b>			
Ancient names of— . . . . .	XV	15	. . . .
Speculations as to derivation of modern name . . . . .	"	18	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mongir Monghyr, Mungir—contd.</b>			
Identified with Hwen Tshang's <i>I-lanna-Po-fa-to</i>	XV	16	. . .
Legends of Karna and Vikrama at—	"	"	. . .
<b>Mongir District—</b>			
Hot springs at—	"	App.	. . .
<b>Morá Mountain, near Buddha Gayá—</b>			
Contains Prágbodhi cave of Hwen Tshang	III	105	. . .
<b>Morá Town, in Jaypur State—</b>			
An ancient site	VI	227	. . .
<b>Morá Village, near Mathurá—</b>			
Inscription of son of Satrap Rajubul at—	XX	48	. . .
<b>Moradhaj (Mayúradhwaja), in Bijnor District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Great Fort at—	II	237	. . .
Ruins of (T) <i>stúpa</i> at—	"	233	. . .
History unknown of—	"	"	. . .
<b>Moradhvaj, Rájá—</b>			
Traditions of—at Haswá in Fatehpur District	XVII	98	. . .
Rájputána traditions of—	VI	227	. . .
See Mayúradhwaja.			
<b>Mori—</b>			
A Rájput clan in Mewár	"	208, 232, 234	. . .
<b>Moriyas, City of—</b>			
Identified with Rájdhaní or Updhaolia in the Gorakhpur District	XVIII XXII	31 37	II. . . .
<b>Morvi inscription dated in Gupta era—</b>			
Discussed	IX	16	. . .
<b>Mubárák Sháh—</b>			
Tomb of, near Delhi	XX	153	XXXV.
<b>Mubárákpur (Kotila), near Delhi—</b>			
Tomb of Mubárák Shah at—	"	"	. . .
<b>Muga—</b>			
See Moga, King.			
<b>Mughal (Early) architecture—</b>			
Described	III	12	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Mughal (Late) architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	12	. . .
<b>Mugháls—</b>			
Resemblance of traditions of, to those of the Gonds . . . . .	IX	158	. . .
<b>Muhámmád Tughlák, Emperor—</b>			
Tomb and Forts of, at Delhi . . . . .	I	217	. . .
<b>Multái, N.-E. of Jábalpur—</b>			
Perhaps = Malaita of Ptolemy . . . . .	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Multán in Multán District, Panjáb—</b>			
Topography of— . . . . .	V	114	XXXVI.
= Meu-lo-san-pu-lo (Mulasthánipura) of Hwen Thsang. . . . .	"	115	. . .
Captured by Raja Chach of Sindh . . . . .	"	114	. . .
Ditto by Muhámmád bin Kásim . . . . .	"	115	. . .
Temple of Sun at— . . . . .	"	115-120	. . .
Captured by Mahmúd of Ghazni . . . . .	"	217	. . .
Coins of— . . . . .	"	121	XXXVII.
Stone rings at— . . . . .	"	125	. . .
Buildings of, were built of brick . . . . .	"	126	. . .
Archæological well at— . . . . .	"	127	. . .
Was the capital city of the Malli . . . . .	"	129	. . .
Temple of Pahládpuri at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Ancient name of, was Kasyapapura, = Kaspapuros of Hekataeus, = Kaspaturus of Herodotus, and Kaspaira of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	69	. . .
	V	129	. . .
Muhammádan tombs at— . . . . .	"	130	. . .
Rokn-i-Alam tomb at— . . . . .	"	132	XXXVIII.
Legends and customs of— . . . . .	"	133-136	. . .
Tile mosaics of— . . . . .	"	133	XXXIX.
<b>Munde—</b>			
A name of the Tákarí character . . . . .	II	9	. . .
<b>Munga—</b>			
See Umga (Munga) in Sháhábád District.			
<b>Mungír—</b>			
See Mongír.			
<b>Murmári in Bhandará District, C. P.—</b>			
Worship of deceased English lady at— . . . . .	XVII	2	. . .
<b>Murpe, in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VII	147	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>N</b>			
<b>Nabhakas and Nabhamatis, or Nabhapantis—</b>			
Peoples mentioned in Asoka's edicts . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Náchná or Kúthará in Ajaygarh State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Site of an ancient city . . . . .	XXI	95	. . . .
Curious Gupta temple at— . . . . .	"	96	XXV, XXVI.
Inscription of Prithiví Sena and Vyaghra Deva at— . . . . .	"	97	XXVII.
Temple of Mahadeva at— . . . . .	"	98	. . . .
<b>Nadolá in Jodhpur State, Rájputaná—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XXIII	92	. . . .
Late temples at— . . . . .	"	94	. . . .
Early <i>Khetla-ká-sthán</i> temple at— . . . . .	"	95	XIX.
<b>Nadubandagar of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Narwár . . . . .	XXI	58, 92	. . . .
<b>Nága—</b>			
Synonymous with Karkota and Takshaka . . . . .	VI	167	. . . .
See Snake-worship.			
<b>Nágar or Karkota Nágar in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Said to have been founded by Rájá Machchhakanda . . . . .	"	162	. . . .
Probably at one time held by Nágas . . . . .	"	166	. . . .
Legend of destruction of— . . . . .	"	168	. . . .
Traces of volcanic action at— . . . . .	"	170	. . . .
Description of 6,000 ancient coins found at— . . . . .	"	165, 173-183	. . . .
Gems and miscellaneous antiquities found at— . . . . .	"	183	. . . .
Description of site of— . . . . .	"	184	XXII.
Short mediæval inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	185	. . . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	186	XX, XXII.
Ancient embankments at— . . . . .	"	190	. . . .
Traditional extent of— . . . . .	"	195	. . . .
Thousands of Málavána coins obtained at— . . . . .	XIV	150	XXXI.
<b>Nágar—</b>			
An ancient site in Bastí District . . . . .	XII	83	. . . .
<b>Nágari or Tāmbavati Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—</b>			
Founded by Rájá Hari Chand . . . . .	VI	196	. . . .
Great numbers of punch-marked coins found at— . . . . .	"	198	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Nágari or Támbavatí Nágari, near Chitor, in Mewár—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Stúpa at— . . . . .	VI	198	XXIV.
Analysis of 145 ancient coins found at— . . . .	"	200	. . . .
Madhyamikáya coins of Sibi country found at— .	"	201	. . . .
	XIV	146	XXXI.
Probably the Takshak-Nagara of Tod . . . .	VI	208	. . . .
Extent of ruins of— . . . . .	"	210	. . . .
<b>Nágárajuna—</b>			
Controversy between King Milinda and— . . . .	II	197	. . . .
Mongol legend of residence of, in a cave in Magadha .	VIII	43	. . . .
<b>Nágárajuni Hills in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	44	XVIII.
Three caves in— . . . . .	"	"	XIX.
Inscriptions of Dasaratha, grandson of Asoka, &c., in the caves of— . . . . .	"	49	XX.
Minor pilgrims' records of Gupta and later age in caves of— . . . . .	"	50	XX.
Caves of, successively occupied by Buddhists and Brahmans . . . . .	"	51	. . . .
Variation in names of the caves of— . . . . .	"	52	. . . .
Legends relating to— . . . . .	"	43	. . . .
<b>Nagarkot—</b>			
Another name for Kángará fort . . . . .	V	155	. . . .
<b>Nágas, dynasty of nine—</b>			
Reigned at Padmávatí = modern Narwár . . . .	II	307	. . . .
Date of— . . . . .	"	309	. . . .
Extent of dominions of— . . . . .	"	308	. . . .
List of— . . . . .	"	310	. . . .
Six coins of, found at Nágari in Jaypur State . .	VI	178	. . . .
<b>Nágaudh (Nágod) State, in Bághelkhand—</b>			
Also called Uchahara, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	IX	5	. . . .
Probably = Sagabaza of Ptolemy . . . . .	XXI	92	. . . .
<b>Nágaur in Jodhpur (Márwár) State, Rájputána—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	XXIII	50	. . . .
Walls of— . . . . .	"	53	. . . .
Fountain of Akbar's reign, and other buildings in fort at— . . . . .	"	55	. . . .
Temples of Mahádeo and Murlídhara, and of Barmáyan at— . . . . .	"	56-58	XIII, XIV.
Cave at— . . . . .	"	58	. . . .
List of temples at— . . . . .	"	60	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Nágaur, in Jodhpur (Márwár) State, Rájputána—<i>contd.</i></b>			
List of mosques at— . . . . .	XXIII	61	. . . .
Inscribed private houses at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Tanks at— . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Minor inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	64	. . . .
Shams mosque at— . . . . .	"	65	XII.
Gateway of A tarkin at, with inscription dated A.H. 630 . . . . .	"	69	XI.
<b>Nagor in Sántál Parganas, Bengal—</b>			
Great fort of— . . . . .	VIII	146	. . . .
<b>Nágpur, capital of C. P.—</b>			
Antiquities in museum at— . . . . .	VII	115—118	. . . .
<b>Náin in Jáypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
An ancient Mína stronghold . . . . .	VI	109	. . . .
<b>Nákodár in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Tombs of time of Sháh Jahán and Jahángír at— . . . . .	XIV	59	XX.
<b>Nala Rájá—</b>			
Narwár legend of— . . . . .	VII	95—101	. . . .
<b>Nálándá—</b>			
Said to have been residence of Bimbisára . . . . .	I	28	. . . .
Certainly = Barágaon in Patna District, Bengal . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Description of ruins of— . . . . .	"	29	XVI.
Sáriputra and Mogalána, born near— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great temple of Báláditya at— . . . . .	"	34	. . . .
	III	94	. . . .
<b>'Nameless king,' the—</b>			
Speculations concerning identity of— . . . . .	III	39, 44	. . . .
Coins of, abundant at Mong . . . . .	II	187, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
<b>Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Tapti R. . . . .	IX	151	. . . .
<b>Nándchánd, 40 miles E.-N.-E. of Damoh in C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	XXI	160	XL, XLI.
<b>Nandinagara—</b>			
A town mentioned in Sánchi inscriptions . . . . .	X	59	. . . .
<b>Nara Singha Deva, King of Chedi—</b>			
Inscription in Rewá State of— . . . . .	XXI	114	XXVIII.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Nára Sínha, town, of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Ránsi, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjáb.	II XIV	202 47	. . .
<b>Naráyana city—</b>			
Capital of ancient kingdom of Bairát	II	243	. . .
<b>Naráyana Kanwa, King—</b>			
Perhaps = Vishnu Tushára	V	140	. . .
<b>Naráyana temple, of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Perhaps = Naráyanpur in Gházípur, N.-W. P.—	XXII	76	. . .
<b>Naráyanpur in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at—	VII	193	XIX.
Statues at—	"	194	. . .
<b>Narbadá R.—</b>			
Legends connected with—	IX	74	. . .
<b>Narendra Gupta, King—</b>			
Another name of Sasánga	"	157	. . .
<b>Nárnaul in Patiala State, Panjáb—</b>			
Early Muhammadan buildings at—	XXIII	27	. . .
<b>Na. od—</b>			
See Ranod in Central India.			
<b>Narwár in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>			
Ancient Padmávati, capital of Nága Kingdom	II	307	. . .
Perhaps = Nadubandagar of Ptolemy	XXI	58, 92	. . .
Coins of Nága Kings found at—	II	309	. . .
Inscription dated S. 1177 = A.D. 1120 at—	"	312	. . .
Held by Rájá Cháhada Deva in 1251 A.D..	"	314	. . .
List of Rájás of—	"	316	. . .
Held by Tomar dynasty of Gwáliár from A.D. 1398 to			
A.D. 1506	"	317	. . .
Afterwards held by Kachhwáhas of Amber.	"	"	. . .
Described by Bhávabhúti in eighth century A.D.	"	308, 318	. . .
Description of fortress of—	"	319	. . .
Roman Catholic chapel and cemetery at—	"	322	. . .
Large mutilated inscription at—	"	323	. . .
Inscribed 'column of victory' at—	"	324	. . .
Inscribed <i>Báori</i> and <i>Sati</i> pillars at—	"	"	. . .
Iron works at—	"	325	. . .
Bridges at—	"	"	. . .
Gipsy legend at—	"	327	. . .
Legend of Rájá Nala at—	VII	95—101	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Náthdwára in Udaipur (Mewár) State, Rájputána—</b>			
Great temple of Náthjí at— . . . . .	XXIII	100	. . . .
<b>Navadevakula of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Newal and Bángarmau in Oudh . . . . .	XI	47	. . . .
<b>Nawagaon in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at, built of materials from Arang . . . . .	XVII	22	XII, XIII.
<b>Nep̄thalites—</b>			
= Ephthalites, = White Huns, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Ner in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruined temple at— . . . . .	VIII	65	. . . .
<b>Newal and Bángarmau in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
= Navadevakula of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	XI	47	. . . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	48	. . . .
Sites of Buddhist and Brahmanical buildings at— . . . . .	"	50	. . . .
Terra-cotta figures from— . . . . .	"	52	XVIII.
<b>Nikumbha race—</b>			
Identical with Raghuvansí race . . . . .	XX	9, 10	. . . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	8—10	. . . .
Founded Alwar . . . . .	"	120	. . . .
<b>Nímsár (Nímkhár) in Sítápur District, Oudh—</b>			
Ancient fort at— . . . . .	I	350	. . . .
<b>Nímtor in Rájputána—</b>			
Temple and inscription dated S. 1027 at— . . . . .	XXIII	124	. . . .
<b>Nirgrantha Jnāti putra—</b>			
Proper name of Mahavíra the last Jain hierarch . . . . .	XI	170	. . . .
<b>Nirvána—</b>			
Great stúpa of, at Kasíá . . . . .	XVIII	63, 73, <i>seqq.</i>	v, vi.
Date of, discussed . . . . .	VIII	34	. . . .
<b>Nirvána, era of—</b>			
Inscription at Gayá dated in— . . . . .	I III	1, 3 126	. . . . XXXV.
<b>Nográm—</b>			
<i>See</i> Ránígat.			
<b>Nongarh in Mongíri District, Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	160	. . . .
Stúpa and statue at— . . . . .	VIII	161 118, 119	XLVII. . . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Norris, Mr.—</b>			
Deciphered Shāhbāgarhi Inscription of Asoka . . . . .	V	8	. . .
<b>Numerals, ancient Indian—</b>			
Deciphered by Stevenson, Bhāu Dājī and Cunningsham . . . . .	I	Intr. XXXIII XLII	. . .
Suhaniya slab showing— . . . . .	II	401	. . .
In Arian alphabet in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	61	. . .
<b>Nūrābād, near Gwāliār, C. I.—</b>			
Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	II	397	. . .
<b>Nūrmahal in Jālandhar District, Panjāb—</b>			
Sarai built by Nūr Jahan at— . . . . .	XIV	62	. . .
<b>Nārpur Tahsil in Kāngrā District, Panjāb—</b>			
Anciently named Dahmeri or Dahmbeori, = Audumbara . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Pathānkot (Pratishthāna) was capital of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Rājās of— . . . . .	"	118	. . .
<b>O</b>			
<b>Obelisks, sculptured—</b>			
In Mālwa, Mirzāpur District, and Central Provinces . . . . .	XI	132	. . .
At Darauli in Shāhbābād District . . . . .	XIX	25	. . .
<b>Obolus, coin—</b>			
Represented by Indian <i>boddiha</i> . . . . .	XI	176	. . .
<b>Obscene sculptures—</b>			
On temples at Khajurāho . . . . .	II	420	. . .
<b>Odonbeores of Pliny—</b>			
= People of Kachchh . . . . .	V XIV	155 136	. . .
<b>Odumbara—</b>			
See Audumbara.			
<b>Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Peshāwar District), Panjāb—</b>			
Said to have been founded by Alexander the Great . . . . .	II	95	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
= U-to-kia-han-cha, = Udakhanda, = Hund, = Hind, = Waihand, = (?) Ora, = Kārajāng, = Bithanda . . . . .	"	93	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ohind on Indus in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b> <i>contd.</i>			
Was capital of Gándhára up to 1026 A.D. . . . .	XIV	93, 94	. . . .
Probably = Embolima or Ekbolima of Greek writers . . . . .	"	101—103	. . . .
Sometimes called Ambar-ohind . . . . .	"	103	. . . .
Distinguished from Ohind on Jhelam . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Inscription dated S. 61 from— . . . . .	V	58	. . . .
<b>Okhala village near Delhi—</b>			
Inscribed tombs of reign of Iltutmish formerly existing at— . . . . .	XX	160	. . . .
<b>Ongari, a village in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscription said to exist at— . . . . .	VIII	74	. . . .
<b>Ooemo—</b>			
See Wema Kadphises, King.			
<b>Ophiolatriy—</b>			
In Káshmir . . . . .	II	10	. . . .
See Nága and Snake.			
<b>Orai, in Jalaun District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Supposed site of battle between Parmál and Prithi Ráj . . . . .	VII	20	. . . .
<b>Orissa—</b>			
Sculptures of <i>Navagraha</i> common in— . . . . .	XIII	119	. . . .
Ancient sites in Native States of— . . . . .	"	126	. . . .
Gupta dynasty of— . . . . .	XVII	17, 85, 87	. . . .
<b>Otantapora—</b>			
A name of Bihár city . . . . .	VIII	75	. . . .
<b>Oudh—</b>	XI	185, 191	. . . .
See Ayodhya, kingdom.			
<b>O-yu-to of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
Perhaps = Pátan-Bihár in Unao District, Oudh . . . . .	"	55	. . . .
<b>Ozoabis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Asirgarh . . . . .	IX	121	. . . .
<b>P</b>			
<b>Pachet, in Bānkurá District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions of 17th century at— . . . . .	VIII	180	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pachran, in Gonda District, Ouan—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription found at— . . . . .	XI	100	. . .
<b>Padaraoná (Páraoná), in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = ancient Páwá . . . . .	I	74	. . .
Remains of (?) stúpa at— . . . . .	"	75	. . .
<b>Pádham, in Mainpuri District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Series of coins from— . . . . .	XI	38	XIII.
<b>Padmávatí—</b>			
Capital of Nága kingdom = modern Narwár . . . . .	II	307	. . .
Described by Bhavabhúti in 8th century A.D. . . . .	"	308—318	. . .
<b>Pahárpur in Dinájpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins of great temple at— . . . . .	XV	117	XXXII.
<b>Painám—</b>			
A name of Sunárgáon, q.v. . . . .	"	137	. . .
<b>Paintings, rock—</b>			
Of animals, &c., at Ginja Hill . . . . .	XXI	119	XXX.
Inscription in, near Bank Ghát in (?) Chutiá Nágpur . . . . .	XIII	55	. . .
<b>Pákbirra, in Singhbhám District, Bengal—</b>			
Jain remains at— . . . . .	V III	193—195	. . .
Also called Ponchá . . . . .	"	198	. . .
<b>Pákkalaoti—</b>			
= Pushkalávati, q.v.			
<b>Pákna-Bihár in Farrukhabád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Site of great monastery at— . . . . .	XI	31	X.
Indo-Scythian inscription at— . . . . .	"	32	XII.
Carved bricks and seals from— . . . . .	"	35	XI, XII.
<b>Pakores, king of S. Ariana and Sindh—</b>			
Probably of Parthian origin . . . . .	II	47	. . .
<b>Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—</b>			
Rose in 8th or 9th century A.D. . . . .	III	135	. . .
	XV	148	. . .
Probably of Bhuinhár caste . . . . .	"	116, 147	. . .
Professed Buddhism . . . . .	III	119	. . .
Ruled from Benares to mouths of the Ganges . . . . .	XVI	1	. . .
Genealogy of— . . . . .	III	134	. . .
	XI	178	. . .
	XV	149	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pála dynasty of Magadha and Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Corrected chronology of— . . . . .	XI	181	. . . .
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	III	113—118,	
	XV	120, 121	. . . .
		150	. . . .
Vikrama Samvat used in only two inscriptions of— .	XI	177	. . . .
Succeeded in Bengal by Sena dynasty in 11th century A.D. . . . .	III	134	. . . .
	XV	155	. . . .
<b>Pálí, in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	VII	217	. . . .
Inscriptions of Jájalla Deva at— . . . . .	"	218	. . . .
Pilgrim's record at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Two inscriptions said to have existed at— . . . .	"	219	. . . .
<b>Pálí, in Gayá District, Bengal—</b>			
Temple in Gupta style at— . . . . .	VIII	61	. . . .
	XVI	52	. . . .
<b>Pálí, in Jodhpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Hindu temples at— . . . . .	XXIII	86	. . . .
Naulakha Jain temple at— . . . . .	"	89	XVIII.
Inscription at— . . . . .	"	91, Note	. . . .
<b>Pálí Kherá, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Bacchanalian group and other sculptures at— . .	XX	47	III.
<b>Palibothra—</b>			
The Greek form of Pátaliputra, <i>g.v.</i>			
<b>Palodheri, in Yusufzai (Pesháwar District), Panjáb—</b>			
(?) = Po-lu-sha of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	II	91	. . . .
Scythian inscription in cave at— . . . . .	"	92	. . . .
<b>Panassa of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably a town on Banás (Parnása) R. in C. P. .	IX	57	. . . .
<b>Panchála (Northern) kingdom—</b>			
Abichhatra, capital of— . . . . .	I	255	. . . .
<b>Ditto (Southern) kingdom—</b>			
Kampil, capital of— . . . . .	XI	11	. . . .
<b>Pándrá, in Mámbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Mediæval temples at— . . . . .	VIII	155	VI, XIV.
<b>Pandua (Chhotá), in Húglí District, Bengal—</b>			
Muhammadian buildings at— . . . . .	XV	123	XXXV.
Mínár at— . . . . .	"	126	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pandua (Hazrat), in Maldah District, Bengal—</b>			
A capital of the Muhammadan kings of Bengal . . . . .	XV	79	. . . .
Also named Firozabad . . . . .	"	80, <i>Note</i>	. . . .
Abandoned by Mahmūd I . . . . .	"	81	. . . .
Now in deep jungle . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Four groups of ruins at— . . . . .	"	82	. . . .
Description of buildings and inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	82—94	XXIV—XXVI.
<b>Pandya (Panda) country—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . . .
<b>Pāṇini, grammarian—</b>			
Born at Sālatura . . . . .	II	95	. . . .
<b>Panj Pahāri, near Patna—</b>			
=Hill of Upagupta . . . . .	VIII	IX	. . . .
<b>Panjāb—</b>			
Ethnology of— . . . . .	II	2	. . . .
Turanian tribes of— . . . . .	"	6, 22	. . . .
Aryan tribes of— . . . . .	"	13	. . . .
Greek art in— . . . . .	V	5	. . . .
Ancient cities on banks of great rivers of— . . . . .	"	5	. . . .
Capital of, at Taki or Asarur, <i>q. v.</i> , in A. D. 633 . . . . .	II	200	. . . .
Finally annexed to Ghaznavite empire, A. D. 1026 . . . . .	"	42	. . . .
Tāḡari alphabet largely used in— . . . . .	"	9	. . . .
<b>Panjāra R. in Yusufzai—</b>			
=Garaios R. of Arrian . . . . .	V	3	. . . .
<b>Panjar (Panchapura) in Patiala State, Panjāb—</b>			
Notices of, by Muhammadan historians . . . . .	XIV	70	. . . .
Inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	71	XXII.
<b>Panjpir, a hill in Yusufzai—</b>			
A possible position for Aornos . . . . .	II	106	. . . .
<b>Panjtar in Yusufzai—</b>			
Inscription dated 122 from— . . . . .	V	61	. . . .
<b>Pannā State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Legend of diamond-mines in— . . . . .	VII	49, 50	. . . .
<b>Pantaleon, King—</b>			
Coins of, copied from Indian originals . . . . .	XIV	19	x.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pará, in Mánbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions and temples at— . . . . .	VIII	162—166	. . . .
Formerly the seat of local chiefs . . . . .	"	167	. . . .
<b>Parainf on Ken R.—</b>			
Statue of boar at— . . . . .	XXI	158	. . . .
<b>Paramárdi Deva (Parmál) Chandel, King—</b>			
History and traditions of— . . . . .	II	455	. . . .
Kálanjar inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	36	. . . .
<b>Paranagar, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Ancient capital of Bargújar Rájás . . . . .	XX	124	. . . .
Colossal rock-cut figure at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Temple of Nílkant Mahádeo at— . . . . .	"	126	XXIX.
Inscription dated S. 1010 = A.D. 953 at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Paraoli, in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Early brick temple at— . . . . .	XI	46	. . . .
<b>Parapiotæ of Ptolemy—</b>			
A people in Central India . . . . .	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Parasú kot, in Pilibhít District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ruins of great temple at— . . . . .	I	357	. . . .
<b>Parasuráma, Rájá of Mahásthán—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XV	104	. . . .
<b>Parasuná—</b>			
See Padaraona.			
<b>Parávalí, 16 miles N. of Gwáliár, Central India—</b>			
More than 100 temples near— . . . . .	XX	107	XXIV.
Fine early Hindu temple at— . . . . .	"	108	XXV.
Sundry short inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	109	. . . .
Temple of Gupta period and <i>Chauva-kud</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	XXVI.
Inscription of the Tomara Rájá Kírti Sinha Deva, dated Samvat 1528 = A.D. 1471, at— . . . . .	"	110	. . . .
Description of minor temples near— . . . . .	"	"	XXVI.
Short inscription dated Samvat 1107 = A.D. 1050 at— . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
<b>Parbati, near Giryek, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Hwen Thsang's 'pigeon monastery' . . . . .	XV	7	V.
Seals and seal mould found at— . . . . .	"	10	VI.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Parihār clan—</b>			
= Poruari of Ptolemy . . . . .	IX XXI	5, 57 93	. . .
Claim to have preceded the Chandels and Baghels in Bundelkhand and Rewā . . . . .	IX	5	. . .
<b>Parihār Rājās of Gwāliār—</b>			
List of— . . . . .	II	378	. . .
<b>Parkham, in Mathurā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Colossal inscribed statue of 3rd century B.C. at— .	XX	40	VI.
<b>Parnāsa R.—</b>			
= Banās R. . . . .	VIII	15	. . .
<b>Pāroli in Gwāliār State—</b>			
Small temples in late Gupta style at— . . . . .	XX	105	XXIII.
Imperfect inscriptions of about 10th century A.D. at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Famous sandstone quarries at— . . . . .	"	106	. . .
<b>Parsarur, in Siālkot District, Panjāb—</b>			
Coins of Apollodotus, Zoilus, and Indo-Scythians found at— . . . . .	XIV	47	. . .
<b>Parshāwar—</b>			
Of early Muhammadans = Peshāwar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	II	87	. . .
<b>Parthian—</b>			
Tribes confounded in Erythræan Periplus with Sus or Sakas . . . . .	"	47	. . .
Names of Indo-Scythian Kings, Vonones, &c. . . .	"	47, 59	. . .
<b>Parvatī—</b>			
<i>See Daryāpur Pārvatī.</i>			
<b>Pasupati, King of Gwāliār—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	"	311	. . .
<b>Patañi Devī, near Uchahara—</b>			
Temple of (?) Gupta age at— . . . . .	IX	31	VI.
<b>Patāl Gangā—</b>			
A sacred stream in Barābār hills . . . . .	I	42, 53	. . .
<b>Pātaliputra—</b>			
= Modern Patna, and was also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura . . . . .	VIII	1	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pátaliputra—contd.</b>			
Was situated on tongue of land between Ganges and old course of the Són . . . . .	VIII	VI	. . . .
Founded about 450 B.C., either by Ajátasatru or Udayáswa . . . . .	"	2	. . . .
Greek and Roman accounts of— . . . . .	XI	151	. . . .
Chinese ditto . . . . .	VIII	4, 27	. . . .
Mentioned in Gupta inscriptions at Garhwá and Udayagiri . . . . .	XI	152	. . . .
Probably deserted at time of the fall of the early Gupta dynasty . . . . .	"	153	. . . .
Confluence of five rivers at— . . . . .	III	56	. . . .
Changes of river-beds near— . . . . .	X	51	. . . .
Probably has been for most part cut away by the Ganges . . . . .	XI	153	. . . .
Restored as Patna by Sher Sháh . . . . .	"	163	. . . .
Identification of sites at— . . . . .	"	154	. . . .
Position of Asoka's pillar at— . . . . .	VIII	24	. . . .
	XI	"	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
	VIII	27	. . . .
	XI	157	XLI.
	"	159	. . . .
<b>Pátan-Bihár, in Unao District, Ondh—</b>			
Perhaps = O-yu-to of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	"	55	. . . .
<b>Pathámkot in Kángará District, Panjáb—</b>			
A very ancient site . . . . .	V	153	. . . .
Coins of Zoilus, Vonones, &c., and of Audumbara found at— . . . . .	"	154	. . . .
	XIV	116	. . . .
<b>Pathárf, in Bhopál Agency, Central India—</b>			
Extensive ancient remains at— . . . . .	VII	64	VIII—XI.
	X	69	. . . .
Monolithic pillar inscribed in Gupta character at— . . . . .	VII	67	. . . .
	X	70	. . . .
' Gadarmal ' temple near— . . . . .	VII	69—75	. . . .
Statue of Máya Deví and infant Buddha at— . . . . .	"	70	. . . .
Sundry ruins near— . . . . .	"	76—80	. . . .
	X	71	. . . .
<b>Patna, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
= The ancient Pátaliputrapura, also named Pushpapura and Kusumapura . . . . .	VIII	1	. . . .
Founded on present site by Sher Sháh . . . . .	"	28	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
Mosque of Sher Sháh at— . . . . .	VIII	28	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Patna in Patna District, Bengal—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Two other mosques at— . . . . .	VIII	29	. . .
Ruined citadel of— . . . . .	"	31, 33	. . .
High mounds in the fort of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Named Azimábád by Muhammadans . . . . .	"	34	. . .
Seals, gems, &c., found in Ganges under— . . . . .	XI	155	. . .
	XV	. . .	III.
Buddhist stone stools found at— . . . . .	XI	163	. . .
	XV	3	III.
Akbar's visit to— . . . . .	XI	162	. . .
Identification of ancient sites at— . . . . .	"	157	XLI.
Two colossal Buddhist statues from, in grounds of Asiatic Society of Bengal . . . . .	XV	1	II
<b>Patna State, attached to Sambalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Ancient remains in— . . . . .	XIII	126	. . .
<b>Pattharghatta, in Bhágapur District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu rock sculptures at— . . . . .	XV	36	. . .
<b>Paundra-Desa—</b>			
A name of Eastern Gauda or Varendra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	III.	. . .
<b>Paundra Varddhana of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Identified with Mahásthán in Bogra District . . . . .	"	102, 110	. . .
Derivation of name . . . . .	"	112	. . .
Capital of Paundra-Desa = Varendra = Eastern Gauda, = Mahá Kántára . . . . .	"	III, 112	. . .
Under a petty Rájá at end of 8th century A.D. . . . .	"	. . .	. . .
<b>Pauravas—</b>			
Anciently occupied valley of Ganges above Delta— . . . . .	II	15	. . .
Name of, probably preserved in classical Porus— . . . . .	"	17	. . .
<b>Páwá, site of a relic Stúpa of Buddha—</b>			
Identified by Cunningham with Padaraona in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P. . . . .	I	74	. . .
Identified by Carleyle with Fázilnagar and Chetiyaon in same District . . . . .	XVIII	102	. . .
<b>Páwá (Páwápurí, or Apápapurí) in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
The burial-place of the Jain hierarch Mahávíra . . . . .	VIII XI	77 170	. . . . . .
<b>Peacock—</b>			
Emblem of the Sárswatí R. . . . .	IX	70	. . .
On Gupta and Saurashtran silver coins . . . . .	"	22	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pehoa (Prithudaka) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Inscription of Rájá Bhoja Deva, dated Samvat 276, = probably A.D. 882, at— . . . . .	II	224	. . . .
Other inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	225	. . . .
Places of pilgrimage near— . . . . .	XIV	101	. . . .
	"	102	. . . .
<b>Peppé, Mr.—</b>			
Photographed antiquities in Bihár . . . . .	VII	63	. . . .
<b>Persian architecture—</b>			
Compared with Indo-Persian . . . . .	V	187	XLV.
<b>Persian Empire—</b>			
N.-W. India a satrapy of, under Darius . . . . .	V	185	. . . .
<b>Pesháwar City, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Little Yuchi kingdom of, in 5th century A.D. . . . .	II	64, 73	. . . .
First mentioned by Fa-Hian in A.D. 400 as Fo-leu-sha . . . . .	"	87	. . . .
Noticed by Sung-Yun in A.D. 520 . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Described by Hwen Tshang as Pu-lu-sha-pu-lo . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Mentioned by Masúdi, Abú Rihán, and Bábar as Parsháwar . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Present name of, given by Akbar . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Stúpa of the alms-bowl of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great stúpa and monastery of Kanishka at— . . . . .	"	88, 89	. . . .
<b>Pesháwar District—</b>			
Ancient sites in— . . . . .	XIX	92	. . . .
Inscriptions said to exist in neighbourhood of— . . . . .	"	95	. . . .
<b>Penkelaotis—</b>			
= Pushkalávati, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	90	. . . .
<b>Phraates, King of Taxila—</b>			
Mentioned by Apollonius of Tyana . . . . .	"	83, 113	. . . .
<b>Phullitæ of Ptolemy—</b>			
= 'Leaf-clad' Gonds . . . . .	IX	151	. . . .
Probably = Savara tribe . . . . .	XVII	124	. . . .
	XXI	93	. . . .
<b>Pláwan in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
= Jhírná of Mr. Garrick . . . . .	XXI	113	. . . .
<b>Pillars—</b>			
Usual number of, in Hindu temples . . . . .	I	177	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pilo-molo, capital of Gurjara in time of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Bálmer in Jodhpur State . . . . .	II	70	. . .
<b>Pi-lo-shan-na of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Identified (wrongly) with Atranji Kherá . . . . .	I	269	. . .
= Bilsar in Etá District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XI	15	. . .
<b>Pimprama of Alexander—</b>			
= Modern Asarur, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	200	. . .
<b>Pir Khána, S. of Lahore, Panjáb—</b>			
Old Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	XXIII	I	. . .
<b>Pithaora in Uchahara (Nágauḍh) State—</b>			
= Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta . . . . .	IX	10	. . .
<b>Pithora Rái</b>			
<i>See</i> Prithí Ráj Chauḥán.			
<b>Pitinka people—</b>			
Mentioned in Sháhbázgarhi inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . .
<b>Plaster statues—</b>			
At Sháhdheri (Taxila) . . . . .	V	69	. . .
From Rokarí in Bannú District . . . . .	XIV	29	XIV.
<b>Pliny—</b>			
Sources of information recorded by, are obscure . . . . .	II	83	. . .
<b>Po-lu-sha of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Identified with Palodherí in Yusufzai . . . . .	II	91	. . .
Identified with Sháhbázgarhi in Yusufzai . . . . .	V	15	. . .
<b>Ponchá—</b>			
<i>See</i> Pákbirra.			
<b>Poruari of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Parihár clan . . . . .	IX	5, 57	. . .
	XXI	93	. . .
<b>Porus, King—</b>			
Site of battle between Alexander the Great and— . . . . .	II	173—187	LXVII.
<b>Po-shi-po of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Identified with Bhásu-Bihár in Bogra District . . . . .	XV	102	. . .
<b>Pottery, glazed—</b>			
Found at Bhilsá and other ancient sites . . . . .	III	51	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Prabhākara Vardhana—</b>			
Father of King Harsha Vardhana . . . . .	IX	154	. . . .
<b>Prabodha Chandrodaya of Krishna Misra—</b>			
Refers to Kirtti Varmma Chandel and Karna Deva, King of Chedi . . . . .	II	453	. . . .
Mentions Brahman mediæval persecution of Bud- dhism . . . . .	XX	104	. . . .
<b>Prayāg—</b>			
Ancient name of Alláhábád, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	I	296, 300	. . . .
<b>Pret-Silā, near Buddha Gayā—</b>			
A place of pilgrimage . . . . .	"	4	. . . .
Rude stone circles at— . . . . .	XVI VIII	50 66	. . . .
<b>Prinsep, James—</b>			
Archæological discoveries of— . . . . .	I	Intr. VII, XVIII	. . . .
<b>Prishtapuraka of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
= Pithaora in Uchahara . . . . .	IX	10	. . . .
<b>Prithī Rāj (Prithivī Rājā) Chauhan—</b>			
Was son of Someswara, and grandson of Arnna . . . . .	X	99	. . . .
Celebrated in Chand Rāesa . . . . .	I	159	. . . .
Defeated Parmil Chandel . . . . .	II	455	. . . .
Fort at Delhi of— . . . . .	I	160, 183	. . . .
<b>Prithivī Sena of Vākātaka—</b>			
Inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	97, v	XXVII.
<b>Prithudaka—</b>			
See Pehoa.			
<b>Ptolemy—</b>			
Geographical work of, dates between 140 and 169 A.D. . . . .	II	83	. . . .
Identification of localities mentioned by— . . . . .	XXI	90	XXIV.
<b>Pudumyi and Yadnya Sri—</b>			
Date of inscriptions of— . . . . .	I	Intr. XXIII	. . . .
<b>Pujāripall, in Sarangarh State, C. P.—</b>			
Undeciphered inscription at— . . . . .	XVII	68	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Pulinda people—</b>			
Mentioned in Shāhbāzgarhi Inscription . . . . .	V	20	. . .
In Kathā-Sarita-Sāgar synonymous with Savara and Bhilla . . . . .	XVII	139	. . .
<b>Punāwa, in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Budhokhar and Kāramār tanks at— . . . . .	I	13	XII.
Buddhist remains of <i>circa</i> A.D. 1000 at— . . . . .	"	14	. . .
<b>Punch-marked coins—</b>			
See Coins, punch-marked.			
<b>Puralya, in Mánbhūm District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruined temples at— . . . . .	VIII	182	. . .
<b>Pūrṇa Varmma, King of Western Magadha—</b>			
Last descendant of Asoka, renewed <i>Bodhi-drum</i> about 610 A.D. . . . .	III	81, 135	. . .
<b>Parushadata—</b>			
Coin of, found at Bhulā Dih . . . . .	XII	164	. . .
<b>Pushkalāvati—</b>			
= Peukelaotis, = part of Hashtnagar on Swāt R. in Yusufzai . . . . .	II	90	. . .
	V	2	. . .
Great <i>stāpa</i> of the 'eyes-gift' built by Asoka at— . . . . .	II	90	. . .
<b>Pushpamitra, King of Magadha—</b>			
Persecuted Buddhists of Sākala . . . . .	I	Intr. xxxi	. . .
	II	41	. . .
<b>Pushpāvati—</b>			
Former name of Bilharī, in C. P. . . . .	IX	34	. . .
<b>Pushapurān—</b>			
A name of Pātaliputra ? . . . . .	VIII	1	. . .
<b>Pūta—</b>			
Ancient name of citadel of Jhelam . . . . .	II	18, 174	. . .
<b>Putwār—</b>			
The region between the Indus and Jhelam . . . . .	II	153	. . .
<b>R</b>			
<b>Rāāt—</b>			
A misspelling for Rāth, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Raghuvansī race—</b>			
Identical with Nīkumbha . . . . .	XX	9, 10	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ráhatgarh, in Sagar District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort, &c., at—	VII	60—62	.
Inscription of Jaya Varmma Deva, dated 1312 S. at—	X	31	.
<b>Ráhilya, near Mahobá, in Hamirpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple at—	II	441	.
	VII	26	III.
<b>Railings, Buddhist—</b>			
At Buddha Gayá	I	10	VII—XI.
	III	86, 98	XXVI, & XXVIII— XXX.
Described	"	23	VIII—X.
At Sháhdheri (Taxila)	II	135	.
	V	75	.
<b>Ráipur (Ráwapura), in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort and temples at—	VII	165	.
Tanks and sculptures at—	"	166	.
Inscriptions in Museum at—	"	167	.
Places with ancient remains near—	"	168	.
Genealogy of Haihaya Rájás of—	XVII	80	.
Early copper-plate inscriptions from—	"	55—59	XXVI, XXVII.
<b>Rájágrha—</b>			
= Modern Rájgir, q.v., in Patna District, Bengal	I	20	.
Called Kuságarapura by Hwen Thsang	"	21	.
= 'Girivraja', the capital of Jarásandha	"	"	.
The second city of, built by Bimbisára	"	23	.
Was capital of Saisunága dynasty	III	140	XLI.
Identification of Sattapáni cave at—	"	141	XLIII.
Vaibhára cave and Jarásandha's house at—	"	142	XLII.
Chinese pilgrims' topography of,	I	22	.
	VIII	90	.
<b>Rájam—</b>			
See Rájum, in Ráipur District, C. P.—			
<b>Rajaona, in Mongfir District, Bengal—</b>			
Probably = Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang	III	153	.
Buddhist and Hindu statues and inscriptions at—	"	154	XLV.
<b>Rajaori (Rájápurí) State in Panjáb—</b>			
History and Rájás of—	XIV	106	.
<b>Rájapodor in Orissa—</b>			
Temples at—	XIII	120	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rájápur, in Gwáliár State, Central India—</b>			
Nearly perfect <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	XXI	178	. . . .
<b>Rájavásinf—</b>			
Old name of Rásin, in Bándá District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XXI	16	. . . .
<b>Rájdháni, or Updhaolia, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with the city of the Moriyas . . . . .	XVIII XXII	31 317	II. . . . .
Ruins at, described . . . . .	XVIII	34—40	III, IV.
<b>Rájgarh, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Said to have been founded in S. 202 = A.D. 145 . . . . .	XX	121	. . . .
Jain statues at— . . . . .	"	122	. . . .
<b>Rájgarh, in Chhatarpur State, Bundelkhand—</b>			
Fort, &c., at— . . . . .	VII	42—45	. . . .
<b>Rájgarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Saiva temple at— . . . . .	IX	141	XXVII.
<b>Rájgir, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Five hills surrounding . . . . .	I	21	. . . .
Identification of Baibhár (Webháro) hill and of Son- bhandár and Sattapáni caves at— . . . . .	" VIII	21, 25 VIII, XIV, 91—99	. . . . . . . .
Other caves at— . . . . .	"	XVI, 86 89	. . . . . . . .
Hot springs at— . . . . .	I	27	. . . .
Existing remains not numerous at— . . . . .	"	24	. . . .
Site of Asoka's <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Another <i>stúpa</i> and statues at— . . . . .	"	26	. . . .
Passage into <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	27	. . . .
Small <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	VIII	XVIII	. . . .
Inscriptions of Son-bhandár cave at— . . . . .	I	25	XIII.
Inscription dated 1007 Samvat in well at— . . . . .	VIII	86	. . . .
Long rock inscription in shell characters at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Great lines of walls at— . . . . .	"	87—89	XXII.
Artificial lake near . . . . .	"	99	. . . .
Legend of the Kahárs at— . . . . .	"	100	. . . .
See Rájágríha.			
<b>Rájim in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	XVII	7	. . . .
Principal group of temples at— . . . . .	VII XVII	148 9	. . . . IV.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rájam in Ráipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Peculiar plan of oldest temples at— . . . . .	XVII	9	. . . .
Bais Rájput attendants at great temple of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Temple of Rájiva-lochana at— . . . . .	"	10	V.
Minor temples at— . . . . .	"	13	. . . .
Inscription mentioning Mahárāja Bhoja at— . . . . .	"	15	. . . .
Probable origin of name of— . . . . .	"	17	. . . .
Copper-plate inscription of Rájá Tivara Deva at— . . . . .	"	"	VI—VIII.
Long inscription mentioning Prithiví Rájá at— . . . . .	"	18	IX.
Inscription of Jaga or Jagat Pála at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	19	X.
<b>Rajjana (Rajjhána or Rajjaona), in Mongir District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Lo-in-ni-lo of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	XV	15	. . . .
Buddhist statues at— . . . . .	"	14	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Párvatí at— . . . . .	VIII	118	. . . .
<b>Rájpútána—</b>			
Boundaries and divisions of— . . . . .	XX	1	. . . .
<b>Rájpútána, Eastern—</b>			
Geography of— . . . . .	VI XX	I I	I. I.
Summary of General Cunningham's tour in— . . . . .	"	I—VI	. . . .
<b>Rajubul (Ranjubula), Buddhist Satrap—</b>			
Probably father of Saudása . . . . .	III	40	. . . .
Two classes of coins of— . . . . .	XII	43	. . . .
Extent of dominions of— . . . . .	III	40	. . . .
Inscription of son of, at Mora, near Mathurá . . . . .	"	41	. . . .
Coins of, found at Sankisa . . . . .	XX	48	. . . .
found at Pádham . . . . .	XI	25	. . . .
13 coins of, from Sultánpur in Jálándhar District . . . . .	"	38	. . . .
	XIV	57	. . . .
<b>Rájya Pála, Prince of Kananj—</b>			
Grant dated S. 1199 = A.D. 1142 of, from Gagahá in Gorakhpur District . . . . .	XXII	59	. . . .
<b>Rájyasrí—</b>			
Sister of King Harsha Varddhana . . . . .	IX	155	. . . .
<b>Rájya Varddhana—</b>			
Brother of King Harsha Varddhana, killed by Gupta King of W. Gauda . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Rákshí R.—</b>			
= Ancient Drishadvatí R. . . . .	XIV	88	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rāmadata, Buddhist Satrap—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	XII	43	
<b>Rāmāgrāma, site of relic stūpa of Buddha—</b>			
Identified with Koraun Dih in Bastī District . . . . .	"	217	. . . .
Rāmpur Deoriya in Bastī District . . . . .	XVIII	4	. . . .
	XXII	2, III	II.
<b>Rāma-kā-dheri, in Rāwal Pindī District, Panjāb—</b>			
Site of the blood-offering stūpa . . . . .	XIV	7	. . . .
Probably burnt by Mahmūd of Ghaznī . . . . .	"	8	. . . .
<b>Rāmānand, Hindu reformer—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	II	296	. . . .
<b>Rāmāyana, story of—</b>			
Partly based on Buddhist Jātakas . . . . .	XXI	11	. . . .
<b>Rāmgarh, in Kotā State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Undescribed remains at— . . . . .	XXIII	137	. . . .
<b>Rāmgarh Hill, in Sirguja State, Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—</b>			
Rock sculptures at— . . . . .	XIII	34	. . . .
Inscription of Asoka's age at— . . . . .	"	31	. . . .
Temple at— . . . . .	"	35	. . . .
Scratched inscription at— . . . . .	"	41	. . . .
Identified by Mr. Beglar with the Chitrakūta of Rāmāyana . . . . .	"	50	x.
<b>Rāmāgar, in Bareilī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
See Ahichhatra.			
<b>Rāmāgar, in Mandlā District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription dated S. 1724 = A.D. 1667, giving genealogy of Gond Rājās at— . . . . .	VII	106	. . . .
	XVII	46	. . . .
<b>Rāmpurwa, in Tarāl of Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Edict pillar of Asoka discovered by Mr. Carlleyle at—	XVI	VIII, 110	XXVIII.
	XXII	51	VI, VII.
<b>Rāmtēk, in Nāgpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription at— . . . . .	VII	112	. . . .
Hindu and Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
Ruins at, ascribed to Hemādih Pant . . . . .	"	114	. . . .
Ancient names of, Sinduragiri and Tapogiri . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Rānigat, in Yusufzai, Panjāb—</b>			
Ruined fortress at, described . . . . .	II	107—III	LV, LVII.
	V	55	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rānigat in Yusufzai, Panjāb—contd.</b>			
Also called Nogrām or Nowagrām or Bagrām . . . . .	V	55, 56	. . . .
Identified by some with Aornos . . . . .	II	96—111	. . . .
	V	56	. . . .
<b>Rānīpur-Jurāl, in Patna State, C. P.*—</b>			
Great group of ancient temples at— . . . . .	XIII	128—137	XI—XVI.
<b>Ranjubula—</b>			
See Rajubul, Buddhist Satrap.			
<b>Ranod, in Gwāliār State—</b>			
Ancient palace with inscription of Rājā Somesvara at— . . . . .	II	304	LXXXV.
Inscription dated S. 1234 = A.D. 1177 at— . . . . .	"	306	. . . .
<b>Rēpmatī of Mālwa—</b>			
Songs composed by— . . . . .	"	289	. . . .
<b>Rānsī, 25 miles west of Lahore, Panjāb—</b>			
= Ancient Nara Sinha . . . . .	"	203	LXXI.
Coins of Gondophares found at— . . . . .	XIV	47	. . . .
	"	48	. . . .
<b>Rār in Cawnpore District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Early brick temples at— . . . . .	XI	46, 47	. . . .
<b>Rārā (Rādha) province—</b>			
Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .	XV	37, 146	. . . .
<b>Rasālu, Rājā—</b>			
Panjāb legends of— . . . . .	II	153	. . . .
	XIV	49	. . . .
<b>Rāshtrakūta dynasty—</b>			
Intermarried with Kalachuris . . . . .	IX	80	. . . .
<b>Rāsna, in Bāndā District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	XXI	15	VI, VII.
Two short inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	18	XIV, XVII.
<b>Ratanpur in Bilāspur District—</b>			
Sculptures and inscriptions from— . . . . .	VII	214	. . . .
Capital of northern section of Chedī . . . . .	XVII	72	. . . .
Genealogy of Haihaya Rājās of— . . . . .	"	78	. . . .
<b>Rāth, in Hamīrpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Hindu pillars at— . . . . .	VII	22	. . . .

\* In the Introduction this place is said to be in the Karund (Korond or Kālāhandī) State.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ráthor dynasty of Kanauj—</b>			
Founded by Chandra Deva . . . . .	I	150	. . . .
<b>Ráwal Pindi, in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>			
= Ancient Gajnipur or Gájjpur . . . . .	II	20, 152	. . . .
Remains of <i>stúpas</i> at— . . . . .	"	151	. . . .
Bactrian, Roman, and Indo-Scythian coins at— . . . . .	"	148, 152	. . . .
Oil lamp of classical shape with Ario-Páli inscription found at— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
<b>Ráyapura (Ráypur)—</b>			
See Ráipur, in C. P.—			
<b>Ráypur, in Kothi State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscription at— . . . . .	XXI	76, 156	. . . .
<b>Repari, in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
<i>Idgáh</i> of Alá-ud-dín Khiljí at— . . . . .	IV	217	. . . .
<b>Rewá (Ríwá) city in Rewá State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Ancient sculptures from Gúrgi-Masáun at— . . . . .	XXI	144	XXXVI— XXXVII.
Kalachuri and Chandel copper-plate inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	145	. . . .
= Ptolemy's country of the Bolingæ . . . . .	"	92	. . . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	103, 153	. . . .
Chroniclers' list of Baghel Rájás of— . . . . .	"	106	. . . .
Later history of— . . . . .	"	107	. . . .
Known to Muhammadan historians as Bhath, Bhattah, or Bhath-ghorah . . . . .	"	110, 154	. . . .
Rise of Baghel dynasty of, in 12th century A.D. . . . .	IX	113	. . . .
<b>Rishis' caves in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Described . . . . .	XXI	7	. . . .
<b>Rithi, in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples at— . . . . .	"	160	. . . .
<b>Rithorá, in Bándá District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Small early temples at— . . . . .	"	4	. . . .
<b>Ríwá—</b>			
See Rewá.			
<b>Roads, ancient—</b>			
Importance of tracing . . . . .	VII	140	. . . .
	VIII	48	. . . .
In Bihár . . . . .	"	48—51	. . . .
Leading to port of Tamralipti (Tamlúk) . . . . .	"	50	. . . .
In Central Provinces . . . . .	VII	140	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Rohilkhand—</b>			
Formerly named Katehar . . . . .	I XI	352, 356 1	. . . .
<b>Rohini river of Buddhist tradition—</b>			
Identified with Rawai river in Basti District . . . .	XII	190, 207	. . . .
<b>Rohtak, in Rohtak District, Panjáb—</b>			
Ancient sites near— . . . . .	XVI	136, 139	. . . .
<b>Rohtás (Rohtásgarh), in Sháhábád District, Bengal—</b>			
Rock-cut seal of Sasánga at— . . . . .	VII	VI	. . . .
<b>Rokn-i-álám tomb—</b>			
At Multán . . . . .	V	132	XXXVIII.
<b>Rokri, in Bannú District, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhist plaster figures from— . . . . .	XIV	29	XIV.
<b>Rudra Sinha (Sena) Swámi, Satrap of Suráshtra—</b>			
Discussion of date of— . . . . .	X XV	127 30	. . . .
<b>Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Identified with the town of Hwen Thsang's hospitable Brahman . . . . .	XVIII	41	. . . .
General Cunningham's objections to this identification . . . . .	"	42	. . . .
Great fort of Sáhankot No. II at— . . . . .	"	44	. . . .
Ruins nearly all Brahmanical at— . . . . .	"	46	. . . .
Short inscription, dated 1161 Samvat at— . . . . .	"	48	. . . .
<b>Rúpbás in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Deserted town near— . . . . .	VI	17	. . . .
Monoliths near— . . . . .	"	18	. . . .
Colossal statues at— . . . . .	XX VI	98 20	. . . .
<b>Rúpnáth, in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Edict of Asoka at— . . . . .	VII IX	59 38	. . . .
<b>S</b>			
<b>Sabanna of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Town of Zhobi, west of Indus . . . . .	II	32	. . . .
<b>Sabarā of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .	XVII	125	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sabasarnes—</b>			
An alias of Abisares . . . . .	II	32	. . .
<b>Sadan—</b>			
A hill tribe east of the Jhelam . . . . .	"	13	. . .
<b>Saddo in Suwât—</b>			
Mutilated inscription at— . . . . .	V	62	. . .
<b>Sádhora (Sádhaura) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Mosques, &c., at— . . . . .	XIV	73	XXIII.
<b>Sagabaza of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Nágaudh in Baghelkhand . . . . .	XXI	92	. . .
<b>Sageia or Euthymedia—</b>			
See Euthymedia.			
<b>Ságar in Ságar District, C. P.—</b>			
Perhaps = Agara of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	93	. . .
<b>Ságar Dih in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
<i>Stúpa</i> , &c., at— . . . . .	XVI	19	VI, VII.
<b>Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, ancient capital of Chedi, = Sirpur, or Sripura in C. P. . . . .	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . . . . .
<b>Sáhankot, No. 1—</b>			
Part of the Rájdhaní group of ruins in south of Gorakhpur District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XVIII	40	. . .
<b>Sáhankot, No. 2—</b>			
At Rudrapur, in Gorakhpur District . . . . .	"	44	. . .
<b>Saharia tribe in Gwáliár—</b>			
Identified with Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .	XVII	113	. . .
<b>Sahaspur in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Inscription dated Chedi S. 934 = A.D. 1183 at— . . . . .	"	43	XXII.
<b>Sahgarh in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mounds at— . . . . .	XII	9	. . .
Indo-Scythian coins found at— . . . . .	"	11	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sâhet-Mâhet in Gonda District, Oudh*—</b>			
= Srāvastī, <i>q.v.</i>	I	330	L.
Extent of ruins at—	"	331	" . . .
Identification of sites at—	"	337	" . . .
Colossal inscribed statue of Buddha of Indo-Scythian period at—	"	339	" . . .
	XI	84, 86	" . . .
Jetavana monastery at—	"	79	XXIV.
Further excavations at—	"	82	XXV—XXX.
Seals of various kinds found at—	"	89	XXVIII.
Buddhist creed inscription of 7th or 8th century A.D. at—	"	92	" . . .
Octagonal well at—	"	93	XXIX.
Named Chandrikapuri about 800 A.D.	"	98	" . . .
<b>Sahri-Bahlol in Yusufrai, Panjâb—</b>			
Ruins at—	V	36—45	XI, XII.
Statue of Buddha at—	"	37	" . . .
<i>Dhamāmi</i> tope at—	"	39, 43, 46	" . . .
Sculptures, &c., in Lahore Museum from—	"	42	" . . .
= ? City of Rishi Ekasringa of Hwen Tshang	"	23, 42	" . . .
Inscribed bowl found at—	"	44, 63	" . . .
Coins found at—	"	45	" . . .
<b>Sahria race—</b>			
See Savara race.			
<b>Sâhsarām (Sâsserām) in Shâhâbâd District, Bengal—</b>			
Inscriptions of Asoka and Pratâpa Dhavala at—	XI	133	" . . .
Tombs of Sher Shâh and his family at and near—	"	"	XXXIX.
<b>Saidpur-Bhitari—</b>			
See Bhitari in Ghâzîpur District, N.-W. P.			
<b>Saka era—</b>			
Speculations as to origin of—	III	45	" . . .
<b>Sâkala (or Sângala)—</b>			
Capital of the Bâhikas in time of Mahâbhârata	V	149	" . . .
See Sângala.			
<b>Sakas—</b>			
Alleged battle at Kahrur between Sâlivâhana and—	II	21	" . . .
Apparently = Su horde of Chinese writers	"	45	" . . .
= Abâr tribe	"	48	" . . .
<b>Sakastene—</b>			
= Parts of Kipin, or Drangiana and Arachosia	"	45, 51	" . . .

\* Sâhet-Mâhet is partly in the Gonda and partly in the Bahraich District.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sáketa—</b>			
Early Hindu name of Ayodhya City, <i>q.v.</i>	I	317	
<b>Sakhrabastī—</b>			
= Modern Sakhra or Sakha, 24 miles N.-W. of Jhelam	II	172	
Perhaps = Udinagar of tradition, and Euthymedia or Sagala of Ptolemy	"	153	
<b>Sakri R. in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
(?) = Saktimati R. of Mahābhārata	VIII	125	
Formerly flowed past Rājgir	"	127 Note	
<b>Saktimati R. of Mahābhārata—</b>			
(?) = Sakri R., in Patna District, Bengal	"	125	
<b>Sákya maidens—</b>			
Legend of massacre of—	I	332, 347	
Supposed site of massacre of, near Bhutā Dih	XII	172	
<b>Sálár Masaūd—</b>			
Fanatical expedition of—	I	330 Note	
<b>Sálatura (So-lu-to-lo)—</b>			
= Láhor, 4 miles N.-W. of Ohind, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb	II	95	
The birth-place of Pánini	"	"	
<b>Sales Rájá—</b>			
Legend of—	XVI	28	
<b>Salíngarh—</b>			
A part of old Delhi	I	223	
<b>Sáliváhana (Sataváhana), Rájá—</b>			
Panjáb and Jesálmer traditions of—	II	21, 22	
Capital of, at Sálbáhanpur = Siálkot	"	"	
Rasalu, son of—	"	"	
Bais Rájputs claim descent from—	"	280	
Perhaps = Gotamiputra Satakarni	V	20	
Temple at Sonátapan, near Bánkurá ascribed to—	VIII	201	
<b>Salt Range in Panjáb—</b>			
Called Mount Júd by early Muhammadans	"	79	
Antiquities of—	"	79—85	
	XIV	33	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Salt Range in Panjāb—contd.</b>			
Coins found in— . . . . .	V	93	. . .
Tributary to Kāshmir in 631 A.D. . . . .	"	83	. . .
<b>Sāma-Jātaka—</b>			
The basis of legend of Sarwan . . . . .	XXI	42, 44	. . .
<b>Sāmanta Deva, King of Gāndhāra—</b>			
Coins of, common in Yusufzai and elsewhere . . .	V	45, 83	. . .
<b>Samatata province—</b>			
Also known as Bāgdi or Bhāti . . . . .	XV	146	. . .
<b>Sambhal in Morādābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Jāmi Masjid with inscription of Bābar at— . . .	XII	IV, 26	III, IV.
<b>Sambhalpur (Sambalpur), in Sambalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Sarabhapura, probably ancient name of— . . .	XVII	57	. . .
Inscription of Mahāsu Deva Rājā from— . . .	"	"	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	59	. . .
<b>Samrāon (Simrāon or Samangarha), in Champéran District, Bengal—</b>			
Former capital of Tihūt, taken by Emperor of Delhi 1324 A.D. . . . .	XVI	2, 3	. . .
Mr. Hodgson's description of ruins of— . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Samudra Gupta, King—</b>			
Was sovereign of Mahā Kāntāra, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	XV	112	. . .
Long inscription of, at Eran . . . . .	X	89	. . .
Mathurā inscription giving genealogy of— . . .	III	15, 37	XXI.*
Corrections in readings of Allāhābād pillar inscription of— . . . . .	IX	10	. . .
Supposed copper-plate inscription of, formerly at Benares . . . . .	XIX	60	. . .
<b>Samvat—</b>			
See Era.			
<b>Sanabares, King—</b>			
Preceded Gondophares . . . . .	II	61	. . .
<b>Sanakānika—</b>			
Name of the country round Bhilsā in Gupta period . . .	X	50	. . .
<b>Sanchānkot (Sujānkot) in Hardoi District, Oudh—</b>			
Fort and stūpa at— . . . . .	XI	53	. . .

\* This inscription belongs to the reign of Chandra Gupta II, successor of Samudra Gupta.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sānchāri—</b>			
Ancient name of Māchāri, <i>q.v.</i>	VI	77	.
<b>Sānchi in Diwānganj Tahsil of Bhopāl State, C. I.—</b>			
Date of buildings at—	I	Intr. XXIII	.
	V	189	.
Inscribed Buddhist railing at—		57, 58	.
Inscriptions of Chandra Gupta II., dated Samvat 93, and of Hariswāmī, dated S. 131 at—	"	59	.
Pillar of Swāmī Gosura at—	"	62	XXIII.
<b>Sanctum—</b>			
Excentric in brick temples at Konch and Buddha Gayā	VIII	67	.
stone temples at Pathāri and Gyārispur.	"	"	.
<b>Sandal wood—</b>			
Material of statues of Buddha at Kosāmbi and Srā- vastī	I	340	.
<b>Sandrabatis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Chandrávatī in Kota (Kotah) State, Rāj putāna	II	264	.
Perhaps = Jejākabhukti, = Bundelkhand.	XXI	58, 91	.
<b>Sandracottus of Greek writers—</b>			
= Chandra Gupta Maurya	I	Intr. i	.
<b>Sanga, Rājā—</b>			
Great battle between Bābar and—	XX	93	.
<b>Sangabhadra—</b>			
Monastery of, at Mandāwar	I	250	.
<b>Sāngala (Sākala, Sāgal) of Alexander—</b>			
= Sāngla-wāla Tiba, in Jhang District, Panjāb	II	192	LXVIII.
In ruins in Hwen Thsang's time	"	193	.
Stūpa of Asoka at—	"	195	.
Was the capital of the Madras ( <i>or</i> Jārtikas, <i>or</i> Bāhikas, according to Mahābhārata)	"	"	.
Buddhist legends of—	"	197	.
Was capital of Yavana King Milinda)	"	"	.
Later subject to Mihirkul	"	"	.
Noticed by Arrian, Curtius, and Diodorus	"	"	.
Wrongly placed by Arrian and Curtius	"	192, 200	.
<b>Sānkara in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sundry remains at—	XII	15, 24	II.
Inscription said to exist at—	"	24	.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sankarāditya, King—</b>			
Date of— . . . . .	III	95	. . . .
<b>Sankaragana—</b>			
Name of two kings of Chedi . . . . .	IX	80, 85	. . . .
<b>Sankhār Rājā—</b>			
A Panjāb name for Vikramāditya, and also for Moga	II	173, 187	. . . .
<b>Sankisa in Farrukhābād District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
A famous place of Buddhist pilgrimage . . . . .	I	271	. . . .
Nāga's tank at— . . . . .	"	274	. . . .
Elephant pillar at— . . . . .	"	277	XLVI.
Brahman settlement at— . . . . .	"	279	. . . .
Discovery of base of Asoka pillar at— . . . . .	XI	22	. . . .
Traditions of— . . . . .	"	24	. . . .
Series of coins from— . . . . .	"	25	. . . .
Seals and carvings from— . . . . .	"	26	IX.
<b>Sankshoba, Rājā of Uchahara—</b>			
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	IX	7	IV.
<b>Santāls—</b>			
Known as Sauras in Rājmahāl . . . . .	XVII	122	. . . .
<b>Sānti Varma—</b>			
A misreading for Isāna Varma, <i>q v.</i>			
<b>Santipur—</b>			
An old name of Vijayamandirgarh . . . . .	VI	54	. . . .
<b>Sapaleizes—</b>			
Indo-Scythian silver coin of— . . . . .	II	30	. . . .
<b>Saparna R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Either Zhobi or Gomāl R. to west of Indus . . . . .	"	32	. . . .
<b>Sāpharan (Supharan), or Subanrikha R. in Chutiā Nāgpur, Bengal—</b>			
Perhaps = Kirna Suvarna of Hwen Tshang . . . . .	VIII	189, 191	. . . .
<b>Sapt-Rishi Kāl—</b>			
A synonym of Lok-kāl used in Kāshmir . . . . .	XXI	136	. . . .
<b>Sarabhapura—</b>			
Probably ancient name of Sambhalpur, G. P. . . . .	XVII	57	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sárangarh State, C. P.—</b>			
Ruins in— . . . . .	XIII	143	. . .
<b>Saranges R. of Arrian—</b>			
Probably = Satlaj R. . . . .	II	11	. . .
<b>Sárangpur-Khokra in C. I.—</b>			
Ancient punch-marked and cast coins found at— . . . . .	"	288	. . .
Story of Báaz Bahádur and Rúpmatí of— . . . . .	"	289	. . .
<b>Sáraswatí R.—</b>			
Peacock, the emblem of— . . . . .	IX	70	. . .
<b>Sárdula Varmma, King of Magadha—</b>			
Placed Hindu images in Barábár caves . . . . .	I	52	. . .
<b>Sarhata in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Capital of Mewár before Muhammadan conquest . . . . .	XX	118	. . .
Mosque at— . . . . .	"	119	XXVIII.
<b>Sarhind (Sirhind) in Patiála State, Panjáb—</b>			
Made capital of a district by Fíroz Tughlak, A.D. 1360 . . . . .	II	205	. . .
The most easterly possession of Brahman kings of Kábul . . . . .	"	206	. . .
Legends concerning— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Prosperous in Muhammadan times till A. D. 1709 . . . . .	"	208	. . .
The scene of murder of family of the Sikh Guru Govind . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Destroyed by Sikhs in 1763, but now recovering . . . . .	"	209	. . .
Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	II	209, 212	. . .
Chiefly Muhammadan coins found at— . . . . .	"	212	. . .
<b>Sáriputra—</b>			
Mentioned in inscription at Kasiá . . . . .	XVIII	68	. . .
Born at Kalapínáka near Nálánda . . . . .	I	29	. . .
<b>Sárnáth—</b>			
See Benares (Sárnáth) and Dhamek.			
<b>Sárongarh, in Champáran District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient Dusád fort . . . . .	XVI	26	. . .
<b>Sarsáwa—</b>			
See Sirsáwa in Saháranpur District, N.-W.P.			
<b>Sarvanáth, Rájá of Kári-Talái—</b>			
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	IX	9	IV.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sarwan and Sárwal—</b>			
Legend of— . . . . .	XXI	41	. . .
<b>Sasan, King—</b>			
A relative of Gondophares, reigned in Panjáb . . .	II	61	. . .
Coin of, found in No. 15 mound at Mánikyála . . .	"	167	LXV.
<b>Sasánga, King—</b>			
Ruled country named Kirna Suvarna . . . . .	VIII	191	. . .
Destroyed <i>Bodhi-drum</i> about 600 A.D. . . . .	I	5, 10	. . .
Gold coins of— . . . . .	III	80	. . .
Called Narendra Gupta in Jain books . . . . .	"	138	. . .
Seal of, on a rock at Rohtás . . . . .	IX	157	. . .
Tank named after, at Bháru Bihár, in Bogra District, Bengal . . . . .	VII	vi	. . .
	XV	102	. . .
<b>Sasánga, King (II)—</b>			
Perhaps a late Chandel or Baghel prince . . . . .	XXI	83, 156	. . .
<b>Sassanian coins—</b>			
See Coins, Indo-Sassanian.			
<b>Sásserám—</b>			
See Sábsarám, in Sháhábád District, Bengal.			
<b>Sástri era—</b>			
A synonym for Lok-kál of Káshmir . . . . .	"	136	. . .
<b>Satadrú R.—</b>			
= Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	. . .
<b>Satanwára, in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
<i>Satí</i> pillar, dated 1016 Samvat, at— . . . . .	VII	94	. . .
<b>Sati—</b>			
A hill tribe west of the Jhelam . . . . .	II	13	. . .
<b>Satí pillars—</b>			
Historical value of— . . . . .	III	10	. . .
Usually face the east . . . . .	XXI	101	. . .
After 9th century sculptured on one face only . . . . .	X	75	. . .
Very early inscribed, at Bálod . . . . .	VII	137	. . .
<b>Satlaj R.—</b>			
Probably = Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	12	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Satmās in Agra District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Sepulchral cairns near— . . . . .	VI	33	. . .
<b>Satrap—</b>			
A title frequently used in India . . . . .	I	Intr. XL	. . .
<b>Satrapas—</b>			
Of Taxila . . . . .	II	113, 133	. . .
<b>Satrapas, Buddhist—</b>			
Coins of, at Inder Kherā . . . . .	XII	41—43	. . .
See <i>Saudāsa</i> , <i>Rajubal</i> , = <i>Manigal</i> , and <i>Jihonia</i> .			
<b>Sattapāni cave—</b>			
Probably = Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir . . . . .	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
Scene of first Buddhist synod . . . . .	III	142	. . .
<b>Satya, or Saya Mitra—</b>			
Coins of, found at Bhulā Dih . . . . .	XII	171	. . .
<b>Saudāsa, a Buddhist Satrap—</b>			
Son of Rajubal . . . . .	III	40	. . .
	XII	43	. . .
Mathurā inscription and coins of— . . . . .	III	39	XIII.
Coins of, follow same type as a didrachm of Azilises . . . . .	"	39, 40	. . .
found at Sankisa . . . . .	XI	25	. . .
Pādham . . . . .	"	38	. . .
<b>Saura (Savara) race—</b>			
Extension of eastern section of— . . . . .	XVII	119	. . .
Known as Suirs, Seories, and Suirai . . . . .	"	118	. . .
Vocabulary of— . . . . .	"	122	. . .
= Sabarai and Sorze Nomades of Ptolemy, = Suarī of Pliny . . . . .	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Perhaps = Phullitæ of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	93	. . .
In Rājmahāl identified with Santāls . . . . .	XVII	122, 125	. . .
		136	. . .
Mentioned in Aitareya Brāhmana . . . . .	IX	157	. . .
	XVII	125	. . .
Mentioned by Varāha Mihira, &c. . . . .	"	127	. . .
Probably the dominant race of aborigines both west and east . . . . .	"	131	. . .
Apparently of same race as Bhuiyās, Musahars, and Rājwars, also cognate to Kurkūs and other Kolarian tribes . . . . .	XVII	117, 133	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Saura (Savara) race—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Estimated numbers of, and of cognate tribes . . . . .	XVII	137	. . . .
Habits and religion of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Name of, in early writers seems to include all Kolarian tribes . . . . .	"	139	. . . .
Name of, in Kathá Sarita Ságarā used vaguely as synonymous with Pulinda and Bhilla . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Extension of, westward . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
Identified with Saharias of Gwálíár . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
Estimate of numbers of western section of— . . . . .	XX	102	. . . .
Physical characteristics of ditto . . . . .	XVII	114	. . . .
Personal names of ditto . . . . .	"	117	. . . .
According to Varáha Mihira conquered Cheros (Kols) in Sháhábád and Benáres, A.D. 499, and ruled to 689 A.D. . . . .	"	118	. . . .
Very few now in Sháhábád . . . . .	"	131, 132	. . . .
Photographs of eastern specimens of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Buildings in Sháhábád and Bihár ascribed to— . . . . .	"	132	XXXII, XXXIII
<b>Saurai, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temples . . . . .	XXI	170	. . . .
<b>Sauráth, in Darbhanga District, Bengal—</b>			
An ancient site . . . . .	XVI	94	. . . .
<b>Sauvira—</b>			
= Plains between Indus and Jhelam . . . . .	II	14	. . . .
<b>Savara (Sabara) race—</b>			
<i>See</i> Saura (Savara) race.			
<b>Savaripura—</b>			
Ancient name of Sirpur in C. P. . . . .	VII	168	. . . .
<b>Sáwal-Dher in Yusufzal—</b>			
Rut— . . . . .	V	55	. . . .
<b>ayyidpur—</b>			
<i>See</i> Saiddpur-Bhitari.			
<b>Sculpture—</b>			
Art of, introduced into India by Greeks . . . . .	III	97	. . . .
<b>Seal—</b>			
From Harapá in Montgomery District, Panjáb, engraved with foreign characters . . . . .	V	108	. . . .
Of black earthenware found at Lauriyá-Navandgarh . . . . .	I	71	IX.
<b>Seals—</b>			
Found at Taxila . . . . .	XIV	14, 15	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Seals, Buddhist—</b>			
Findspots of—	IX	4	. . .
Found at Bakror	I	12	. . .
Buddha Gayā and Kiyul	III	158	XLVI.
Giryek	I	17	. . .
Kasiā	XVIII	70	. . .
Pākna-Bihār	XI	35	XII,
Sāhet-Māhet	"	89	XXVIII.
Sankisā	"	26	IX.
Sárnāth	I	119, 129	. . .
<b>Sehwā in Rāipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Group of temples at—	VII	145	. . .
Inscribed slab at—	"	146	. . .
<b>Sena dynasty of Bengal—</b>			
Capital of at Gaur (Lakhnauti)	XV	39	. . .
Succeeded Pāla dynasty	"	156	. . .
Three inscriptions known of—	"	"	. . .
Bābu Rajendralāla Mitra's errors in chronology of—	"	157 . seq-g.	. . .
Initial year of Lakshmana Sena era used by—	"	158	. . .
According to tradition kings of, belonged to Vaidya caste	"	162	. . .
Probably descended from Āditya Sena Deva of Magadha	"	163	. . .
In religion staunch Brahmanists	"	"	. . .
Genealogies of—	"	167	. . .
Ended about 1300 A.D.	"	168	. . .
<b>Seopur in Mirzāpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Ruined temple at—	XXI	130	. . .
<b>Seorī—</b>			
Another name of the Saura (Savara) tribe	XVII	118	. . .
<b>Seorī (Savari) Nārāyan in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Sora Arcati Regis of Ptolemy	XXI	94	. . .
A place of pilgrimage	VII	196	. . .
Inscribed statue dated 898 Kalachuri Samvat at—	"	197	. . .
Long inscription dated 979 ditto at—	"	199	. . .
Brick temple with sanctum on circular plan at—	"	"	. . .
<b>Seosarra, in Bastī District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Inscribed copper-plate said to exist at—	XVIII	27	. . .
<b>Serpent—</b>			
See Snake.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Serpent worship—			
Mr. J. Fergusson's erroneous theory of— . . . .	I	Intr. XXIV	. . .
Sha-chi of Fa-Hian—			
= Ayodhya City . . . . .	"	117	. . .
Sháhábád District, Bengal—			
Anciently called Kárusa Desa . . . . .	III	70	. . .
Dominion of Cheros and Sauras in— . . . .	XV	155	. . .
Three famous shrines in— . . . . .	XVII	131, 132	. . .
	XVI	59	. . .
Sháhábgarhi in Yusufzai, Panjáb—			
Ancient and modern names of — . . . . .	V	9, 15, 18	. . .
Ruins at— . . . . .	"	10—18	III, IV.
Edict inscription of Asoka at— . . . . .	"	8, 18—22	V.
Sháháheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—			
= Ancient Taxila, q.v. . . . .	II	112 seqq.	. . .
Ruins at, or near, comprise at least 55 <i>stúpas</i> , 28 monas-	V	66	. . .
teries and 9 temples . . . . .	II	112, 151	LIV, LVII.
Six distinct divisions of ruins at—	XIV	. . .	V
Ario-Páli inscriptions on vase from tope No. 13 and	II	116	. . .
on copperplate from tope No. 14			
at— . . . . .	"	124—5	LIX.
on gold plate from— . . . . .	"	130	LIX.
of Satrap Liako Kusuluko from—	"	132	LIX.
on silver plate from— . . . . .	V	67	. . .
Valuable gold plate found at— . . . . .	II	135, Note	. . .
Great <i>stúpa</i> of Sháhpur at— . . . . .	"	131	. . .
Broken inscribed monolith at— . . . . .	"	123	LVIII.
Burnt clay colossal statues at— . . . . .	"	126	. . .
	"	127	. . .
Attic column found at— . . . . .	V	74	. . .
Buddhist railings at— . . . . .	II	129	. . .
	"	135	. . .
Anomalous building at— . . . . .	V	75	. . .
'Tiger' monastery and <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	74	XIX.
Buddhist temple ( <i>vihár</i> ) of Ionic order at— . . . .	"	"	XX.
Second Ionic temple, probably of sun, at— . . . .	"	68, 69, 190	. . .
Ruins of large <i>vihár</i> on Little Jhandiála mound at—	XIV	9	VII.
Monasteries, &c., on Meri hill at— . . . . .	"	11	VI.
Seals and minor antiquities from— . . . . .	"	12	VII.
Lapis lazuli found at— . . . . .	"	14	VIII, IX.
Thousands of coins found at— . . . . .	II	117	. . .
	"	"	. . .
	XIV	16	X.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sháhdheri (Deri-Sháhán) in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b> <i>contd.</i>			
Only three gold coins of, known . . . . .	XIV	16	X.
Square copper coins of, current with those of Agathokles and Pantaleon . . . . .	"	18	. . . .
Symbol, probably of city, on coins of— . . . . .	"	19	. . . .
Bilingual inscribed coins of— . . . . .	"	20	. . . .
Small coins found at— . . . . .	"	21	. . . .
Detailed description of coins found at— . . . . .	"	21—24	. . . .
Etymology of names of cities Sirkap and Sirsukh in- cluded in ruins at— . . . . .	"	8	. . . .
<b>Sháhi—</b>			
A title of Indo-Scythian kings . . . . .	III	42	. . . .
<b>Sháhjahánábád or modern Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	224	. . . .
<b>Sháhpur, near Bihár, in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Hindu images at— . . . . .	XV	11	. . . .
Inscription of King Áditya Sena Deva dated S. 55 (?) at—	"	12, 164	XI.
	XVI	60, 79	. . . .
<b>Sháhpur at Delhi—</b>			
Identified with Siri . . . . .	I	207	. . . .
Inscription dated 753 A.H. = 1353 A.D. at— . . . .	XX	153	XXXI.
<b>Sháhpur, near Sháhdheri in Ráwal Pindi District, Panjáb—</b>			
Part of the ruins of Taxila— . . . . .	II	123	. . . .
<b>Sharki dynasty—</b>			
Mosques built at] Jaunpur, Kanauj, Benares, and Etáwah by— . . . . .	XI	102	. . . .
<b>Shell characters—</b>			
<i>See</i> Alphabet, ancient Nágrí.			
<b>Sher Sháh, Emperor—</b>			
Tombs of himself and family at Sáhsarám . . . .	XI	133	XXXIX.
Re-founded Patna and built a mosque there, 1541 A.D.	VIII	28	. . . .
	XI	156	. . . .
Conquered Bengal in A.D. 1537-38 . . . . .	XV	177	. . . .
<b>Shergarh at Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	221	. . . .
<b>Shergarh, or Kábar in Bareilly District, N.-W.P.—</b>			
Named after Sher Sháh . . . . .	"	359	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sherghāti in Bihār—</b>			
Remains at, described by Kittoe . . . . .	VIII	64	. . .
<b>Shorkot in Jhang District, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient fort of— . . . . .	V	97	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	"	98	. . .
Coins found at— . . . . .	"	99	. . .
= (?) Alexandria Soriane . . . . .	"	"	. . .
History in Muhammadan times of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Inscribed bricks at— . . . . .	"	102	. . .
<b>Siálkot, in Siálkot District, Panjāb—</b>			
= Sálbāhanpur according to Panjāb tradition . . . . .	II	21	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	XIV	45	. . .
Coins of Greek Kings, Philoxenes, &c., found at— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Sibi country—</b>			
Between Lahore and Multán . . . . .	"	145	. . .
Also territory round Chitor . . . . .	"	146	. . .
Jayapura capital of latter . . . . .	VI	205	. . .
Coins of, from Chitor . . . . .	"	204	. . .
People of, called Sobii by Quintus Curtius . . . . .	XIV	146	XXXI.
	"	145	. . .
<b>Siddhrāmpur in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
= Siddhāsrama, the hermitage of Viswāmitra . . . . .	VIII	v, 11	. . .
<b>Sikandar Lodī, Emperor—</b>			
Built fort of Agra . . . . .	IV	xiv	. . .
Bāradarī of, at Agra . . . . .	"	99	xi.
Probably buried at Delhi . . . . .	"	" Note	. . .
Mosque of reign of, at Khairpur, near Delhi . . . . .	XX	155	xxxvi.
Destroyed temples at Narwār, &c. . . . .	II	353	. . .
certain Sharkī buildings at Jaunpur . . . . .	XI	115, 117	. . .
<b>Sikandra in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Old gate at— . . . . .	VI	74	. . .
Mosques at— . . . . .	XX	79	xviii.
<b>Sikka—</b>			
A fort opposite old Multán . . . . .	V	114	. . .
<b>Silabhadra—</b>			
A Buddhist teacher, A.D. 600 . . . . .	XVI	47	. . .
<b>Silabhadra monastery of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
Probably = Kauwā Dol in Gays District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	40	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Siláo in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Probably = Vikramasila . . . . .	VIII	75, 84	. . . .
Said to have been founded by Vikramáditya . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Silenus—</b>			
Group at Mathurá supposed to represent . . . . .	I	242	. . . .
<b>Simga in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Old <i>sati</i> monument at— . . . . .	XVII	33	. . . .
<b>Simra in (?) Damoh District, C. P.—</b>			
Temples and early <i>sati</i> monument at— . . . . .	XXI	101, 159	. . . .
<b>Simraon—</b>			
See Samraon in Champáran District.			
<b>Sindh—</b>			
Ták race in— . . . . .	II	8	. . . .
King of, in A.D. 641 a Súdra, perhaps of Bála tribe . . . . .	"	34	. . . .
Kings of, Brahmans from A.D. 642 to 711 . . . . .	"	34	. . . .
Occupied by Zaths (probably = Játs) and Meds in 7th century A.D. . . . .	"	55	. . . .
<b>Singhapura (Seng-ho-pu-lo) of Hwen Thsang—</b>			
= Mallot in Salt Range, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	V	102	. . . .
<b>Singhbhúm District, Bengal—</b>			
Find of Roman gold coins at Bámanghatí in— . . . . .	XIII	72	. . . .
<b>Singorgarh (Singaugarh) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort at— . . . . .	IX	48	. . . .
Pillars of victory at— . . . . .	"	49	. . . .
History of— . . . . .	"	50	. . . .
<b>Singror in Alláhábád District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
An old site and scene of defeat of Khán Zamán . . . . .	XI	62	. . . .
Perhaps = Ayumukha of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	69	. . . .
<b>Sarhind—</b>			
See Sarhind.			
<b>Siri fort at Delhi—</b>			
Identified with Sháhpur . . . . .	I	207	. . . .
<b>Sirkap—</b>			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila . . . . .	II	119	. . . .
<b>Sirpur (Sripura) in Raipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Probably = Chitrangadapura, = Sageda metropolis of Ptolemy . . . . .	XVII XXI	69, 70 93	. . . .
Anciently named Savaripura . . . . .	VII	168	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sirpur (Śrīpura) in Raipur District, C. P.—<i>contd.</i></b>			
Extensive ruins at— . . . . .	VII XVII	168 23	. . . XIV.
Six inscriptions of Siva Gupta, &c., at— . . . .	VI XVII	169, 185 25	. . . XVIII, XIX.
Buildings and sculptures in Gupta style at— . .	VII XVII	174 28	XVI. XV—XVII.
Only one Buddhist sculpture found at— . . . .	"	31	. . .
Legends of— . . . . .	VII XVII	171, 192 29, 31	. . . . . .
<b>Sirsā in Sirsā District, Panjāb—</b>			
Ancient fort at— . . . . .	XXIII	8	. . .
Sikh relics at— . . . . .	"	9	. . .
Ancient tank and sculptures at— . . . . .	"	10	. . .
<b>Sirsāwa (Sarsāwa) in Sahāranpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Notices of, in Muhammadan authors . . . .	XIV	79	. . .
Worship, and legend of Guḡā Chauhān at— . .	"	80	. . .
<b>Sirsukh—</b>			
A portion of the ruins of Taxila . . . . .	V	67	. . .
<b>Sisupāla, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary king of Chedi . . . . .	IX	76	. . .
<b>Sitā-Kand in Champāran District, Bengal—</b>			
Fort and other remains at— . . . . .	XVI	22	VIII.
<b>Sitamarhi Cave in Gayā District, Bengal—</b>			
Described . . . . .	VIII	106	V.
<b>Sīva, temples of—</b>			
Often originally dedicated to Vishnu . . . .	II	266, 278	. . .
<b>Siva Gupta, King—</b>			
Mentioned in certain inscriptions from C. P. . .	VII XVII	vi 17, 85, 87	. . . . . .
<b>Sīva Sinha Deva, Rājā of Tirhāt—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription, dated Saka 1321 = A.D. 1399 of— . . . . .	XVI	4, 96 and Pref. vi	. . .
<b>Siwālik country—</b>			
Extent of— . . . . .	VI	205	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Skanda Gupta, King—</b>			
Description of silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	24	v.
Inscription on Bhitari pillar relating to— . . . . .	I	38, <i>Note</i> 97—99, 101	xvii, xxx.
at Bihār probably of— . . . . .	"	38	. . .
of, at Garhwā, dated 140 . . . . .	X	11	v.
Translation of inscription of, at Indor Kherā, dated 146	XII	38	. . .
<b>Skanda Gupta, General—</b>			
An officer of Harsha Vardhana . . . . .	IX	155	. . .
<b>Snake—</b>			
Ancient cast coins from W. Panjāb with figure of— . . . . .	II VI	10 167	. . . . . .
Kept by King Abisares in time of Alexander . . . . .	II	23	. . .
Worship of, at Bhāndak in C. P. . . . .	IX	131	. . .
in Kāshmir . . . . .	II	10	. . .
Traces of worship in Rājputāna of— . . . . .	VI	208	. . .
<i>See Nāga and Serpent worship.</i>			
<b>Soamus R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Suhān R. in Panjāb . . . . .	II	23	. . .
<b>Sobli of Curtius and Diodorus—</b>			
= Sibæ of Strabo, = people of Sibi in Panjāb . . . . .	" XIV	27, 37 145	. . . . . .
Probably also called Sabæ, Ibæ, Chobia, and Silei . . . . .	II	39, 40	. . .
<b>Sohāgpur in Rewā State, Baghelkhand—</b>			
Inscribed Jain statue at— . . . . .	VII	240	. . .
Large temple at— . . . . .	"	240—243	xx, xxi.
Extensive Jain and Hindu remains at— . . . . .	"	244, 245	. . .
<b>Sohdara in Gujranwāla District, Panjāb—</b>			
<i>Mīnār</i> of time of Mahmūd of Ghazni, formerly existing at— . . . . .	XIV	44	. . .
<b>Sohna in Gurgaon District, Panjāb—</b>			
Hot springs at— . . . . .	XX	135	. . .
Mosques and tomb at— . . . . .	"	136	. . .
<b>Sohri Dal, Rājā—</b>			
Oudh traditions of— . . . . .	I	329	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Son R.—</b>			
Identical with Erannoboas of Pliny and Arrian . . . . .	VIII	VI, XIII	. . .
Cunningham's views on changes in course of— . . . . .	"	V	. . .
Mr. Beglar's views on ditto . . . . .	"	X—XIII	. . .
Punpun and Murhar rivers in old course of— . . . . .	"	and 5—26	. . .
Course of, when the Rāmāyana and Mahābhārata were composed . . . . .	"	8	. . .
Not mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	9—13	. . .
Described in 'Mudra Rākshasa' . . . . .	"	20	. . .
Probably adopted present course shortly before Muhammadan conquest . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Effect on Ganges of change in course of— . . . . .	"	23	. . .
Rises at Son Mundā in Bilāspur district, C. P. . . . .	VIII	XII, 23	. . .
	VII	236	. . .
<b>Sonabhadra—</b>			
An old name of the Son R. . . . .	VIII	V, 7	. . .
<b>Sonārgaon—</b>			
See Sunārgaon in Dhākka District.			
<b>Sonātapan in Bānkurā District, Bengal—</b>			
Brick temple at— . . . . .	"	200	. . .
Temple ascribed to Sālivāhan at— . . . . .	"	201	. . .
Old name of, was Hamīradāngā . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Son-bhandār cave at Rājgir—</b>			
Probably = Pi-po-lo cave of Chinese writers . . . . .	I	21, 25	. . .
Inscriptions of— . . . . .	"	25	XIII.
= Saṭṭapāni cave . . . . .	III	140	. . .
	VIII	VIII, XIV	. . .
<b>Sonitapura of Vishnu Purāna—</b>			
Identified with Devkōt, near Dinājpur . . . . .	XV	100	. . .
<b>Sonmayi in Patna district, Bengal—</b>			
Remains at— . . . . .	VIII	X	. . .
<b>Son Mundā, near Amarkantak in Bilāspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Is true source of Son R. . . . .	VII	236	. . .
<b>Sopeithes, King—</b>			
The Kathuzi, probably subjects of— . . . . .	II	35	. . .
Territory of, included the Salt Range . . . . .	"	36	. . .
Capital of, on the Hydaspes (Jhelum), probably at or near Bherā . . . . .	"	" 38	. . .
Silver coins of— . . . . .	"	38 Note	. . .
Perhaps = Rājā Chobnāth . . . . .	"	40	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sophagasenas, Maurya King—</b>			
Made a treaty on Indus with Antiochus the Great . . . . .	II	41	. . .
<b>Sophites—</b>			
<i>See</i> Sopeithes.			
<b>Sora Arcati Regis, town of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Seorí-Náráyan in C. P. . . . .	XXI	94	. . .
<b>Soræ Nomades of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Savara tribe . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Sorar in Ráipur District, C. P.—</b>			
Temple of 'Kalal' Rájá at— . . . . .	VII	137	. . .
Inscribed <i>sati</i> pillar at— . . . . .	"	142	. . .
<b>Soron (Súkara-Kshetra) in Etah district, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Pilgrims' inscriptions at— . . . . .	I	267	. . .
<b>Srávasti—</b>			
= Sáhet-Máhet, in Gonda district, Oudh, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	"	330	. . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	332	. . .
Chinese pilgrims' accounts of— . . . . .	"	333	. . .
<i>Jetavana</i> and connected buildings at— . . . . .	"	334	. . .
<i>Puródrama</i> monastery of Visákhá at— . . . . .	"	345	. . .
Vikramáditya, king of, according to Hwen Tshang . . . . .	XI	96	. . .
Buddhist revival at, probably in reign of Harsha . . . . .			
Varddhana of Kanauj . . . . .	"	98	. . .
Mayúra-dhwaja, &c., kings of— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Srenika, King—</b>			
= Bimbisára, King, <i>q.v.</i>			
<b>Sringi Rishi (Singi Rikhi) in Mongir district, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist creed and inscription dated S. 35 at— . . . . .	XV	20	XI.
<b>Srughna, Kingdom—</b>			
Position of— . . . . .	I	246	. . .
Described by Hwen Tshang . . . . .	II	227	. . .
= Kuninda (Kulinda) . . . . .	XIV	134	. . .
<b>Srughna, Town—</b>			
= Sugh or Sughan, in Ambálá District, Panjáb . . . . .	II	222	LXXI.
Mostly in ruins in Hwen Tshang's time— . . . . .	"	22	. . .
Great forts at— . . . . .	"	228	. . .
Ancient Hindu coins numerous at— . . . . .	"	229	. . .
Included city of Mandar or Mandalpur, which (?) = Mandir or Manduli of Ferishtá . . . . .	"	229—230	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Stevenson, Dr. J.—</b>			
Translated inscriptions in caves of W. India . . .	I	Intr. XXXI	. . .
Deciphered some ancient forms of numerals . . .	"	" XXXIII	. . .
Erroneously supposed Vikramāditya to be referred to in Násik inscriptions . . . . .	"	" XXXII	. . .
<b>Stone—</b>			
Art of cutting, according to General Cunningham known to Hindus two centuries before Asoka . . .	XXII	IV	. . .
Ditto, according to Mr. Beglar, introduced into India by the Greeks . . . . .	VIII	123	. . .
Early examples in Bihár of Indian buildings in— .	III	143	XLII
<b>Stone circles—</b>			
At Deosá in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	104	XII
Constructed in Rájputána for playing the game of <i>táhar</i> or <i>eváro</i> . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . .
<i>See</i> Circles, rude stone.			
<b>Stone implements—</b>			
Found at Deosá and Dhand in Jaypur State . . .	VI	107, 161	. . .
Masaon Dih in Ghazipur district . . . . .	XXII	100	. . .
From Bairánt, in Benares district . . . . .	"	116	. . .
Found in many places in Northern India . . . .	"	117	. . .
<b>Stools, stone—</b>			
Found at Patna and other Buddhist sites . . . .	XI	163	. . .
	XVII	4	. . .
Found at Bithá in Alláhábád district . . . . .	III	52	. . .
<b>Straton, King—</b>			
Coins of, imitated by Satrap Rajubul, and found with his coins . . . . .	"	40	. . .
<b>Stúpas, Buddhist—</b>			
Age of, determined by proportion of height to dia- meter . . . . .	II	288	. . .
Additions frequently made to— . . . . .	I	116	. . .
Erected sometimes as a memorial only . . . . .	"	112	. . .
Originally meant 'mound of earth' . . . . .	"	69	. . .
Of stone or brick in Asoka's time . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Specimens of earthen, only at Lauriyá-Navandgarh .	"	"	. . .
Small votive, at Jamálgarhi and in Burma . . .	V	48	. . .
<b>Su, a Scythian horde—</b>			
Driven from Jaxartes by Yuchi in 163 B.C., and from Sogdiana in B.C. 126 . . . . .	II	44	. . .
Identical with the Sakas, and Abárs . . . . .	"	45, 48	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Suiri of Pliny—</b>			
= Saura (Savara) tribe . . . . .	XVII	125	. . .
<b>Suastos R. of Arrian—</b>			
= Suwât R. . . . .	V	3	. . .
<b>Sûba-Bihâr—</b>			
= Tusâran-Bihâr, <i>q.v.</i>			
Also Muhammadan name of Bihâr city (Dand-Bihâr) . . . . .	VIII	75	. . .
<b>Subhegarh, in Muzaffarpur district, Bengal—</b>			
Ancient fort at— . . . . .	XVI	30	IX.
Legends of— . . . . .	"	31	. . .
<b>Sudâna, alias Sudatta—</b>			
<i>See</i> Wessantara.			
<b>Sudhanwan, King—</b>			
Persecuted Buddhism . . . . .	XX	103	. . .
<b>Sûdras—</b>			
Probably represent Medo-Scythians conquered by Aryans . . . . .	IX	160	. . .
<b>Sue-Bihâr—</b>			
<i>See</i> Tusâran Bihâr. . . . .	XI	31	. . .
<b>Sugh or Sughan in Ambâlâ district, Panjâb—</b>			
= Ancient Srughna, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	II	227	LXXI.
<b>Suhân R. in Panjâb—</b>			
Soamus R. of Arrian . . . . .	"	23	. . .
<b>Suhaniya near Gwâliâr, C. I.—</b>			
An ancient city . . . . .	"	399	. . .
Great temple at— . . . . .	"	400	. . .
Sundry inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	401	. . .
Slab with numerical figures from— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Sûir S(nirae)—</b>			
Other names of the Soura (Savara) tribe, <i>q.v.</i> . . .	XVII	118	. . .
<b>Saktimati R. Mahabhareta—</b>			
= Mahânadi R. . . . .	"	69	. . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sultánganj, in Bhágálpur District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins of monastery at— . . . . .	XV	25	. . . .
Colossal copper statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	X	127	. . . .
	XV	26	. . . .
Other antiquities found at— . . . . .	XV	27	. . . .
Excavation of <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	"	28	X.
Coins of Chandra Gupta II. and Swámi Rudra Sinha	X	127*	. . . .
found together at— . . . . .	XV	29	. . . .
<b>Sultánkot—</b>			
The Muhammadan name of Bayána, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	XX	62	. . . .
<b>Sultánpur in Sultánpur District, Oudh—</b>			
= Kasapura or Kusapura of Hwen Tshang . . . .	I	313	. . . .
Held by a Bhar Rájá in time of Alá-ud-dín Khilji .	"	314	. . . .
<b>Sultánpur (Dallá), in Jálándhar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Site of the Támasavana monastery . . . . .	XIV	55	XIX.
Fort at, founded by Daulat Khán Lodi, in reign of			
Ibráhím Lodi . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Early coin with name of Buddha from— . . . .	"	57	. . . .
Short Muhammadan inscription at— . . . .	XXI	134	. . . .
<b>Sumer Singh—</b>			
Mentioned in tradition as a Chandel Raja of Mahoba .	X	66	. . . .
<b>Sun—</b>			
Images of, rare after 9th century A.D. . . . .	XIII	63	. . . .
Temple of, at Taxila— . . . . .	II	114	. . . .
Gwáliár . . . . .	"	342, 353	. . . .
Gayá . . . . .	III	110, 112	XXXIII.
Multán . . . . .	V	115—120	. . . .
Greek and Hindu representations of— . . . .	III	97	XXVII.
Multán coins of— . . . . .	V	121	XXXVII.
Worship of, at Indor Kherá in time of Skanda Gupta .	XII	38, 68	. . . .
by Káthi tribe in Panjáb . . . . .	II	34	. . . .
in Sháhábád district . . . . .	XVI	72	. . . .
<b>Sunárgáon (Sonárgáon), in Dhákka District, Bengal—</b>			
Said to have been residence of one of the 12 Bhuinhár			
chiefs . . . . .	XV	135	. . . .
Capital of E. Bengal under Muhammadan rule . . .	"	"	. . . .
Also known as Painám . . . . .	"	137	. . . .
Map of— . . . . .	"	"	XXXIII.
Ruined muslin factory of East India Company at— .	"	139	. . . .
Tombs and mosques at— . . . . .	"	139—144	XXXV.

\* In text the coin is erroneously referred to Chandra Gupta I., and the Swámi's name is given as Rudra Saria.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Sand (Sunet) in Ludhiána District, Panjáb—</b>			
Extensive remains at— . . . . .	XIV	65	. . .
Analysis of 576 coins from— . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Legend of— . . . . .	"	66	. . .
<b>Sung-Yun and Hwui-Seng—</b>			
Travelled in Kábul valley and W. Panjáb in A.D. 502	II	84	. . .
<b>Suprabuddha, Rájá—</b>			
Residence of, identified in Basti district . . . . .	XII	211	. . .
<b>Surahar, in Lalitpur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Temple at— . . . . .	XXI	176	. . .
<b>Súrajpur—</b>			
A name of Baṭesar in Agra District . . . . .	IV	222	. . .
<b>Surasena people—</b>			
Belonged to Jádava or Jádovansi race . . . . .	XX	2	. . .
Described by Greek writers . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Generally adopted Buddhist and Jain religions in Indo-Scythian times . . . . .	"	3	. . .
Early history of— . . . . .	"	4	. . .
Extent of territory of— . . . . .	"	2	. . .
<b>Suráshtra, satraps of—</b>			
Silver coins of— . . . . .	IX	22	. . .
<b>Suror on Ken R.—</b>			
Old <i>satí</i> pillar at— . . . . .	XXI	158	. . .
<b>Susima—</b>			
Elderbr other of Asoka— . . . . .	II	112	. . .
<b>Suvarna coins—</b>			
Mentioned in inscription at Garhwá— . . . . .	X	11	. . .
<b>Suwát in Yusufzai—</b>			
Rich in ancient remains . . . . .	V	1	. . .
<b>Suwát R.</b>			
= Suastos R. of Arrian . . . . .	"	3	. . .
<b>Swámi Gosura—</b>			
Pillar of, at Sánchi . . . . .	X	62	XXI.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Swetāmbara Jains—</b>			
Legendary origin of— . . . . .	X	55	. . . .
<b>Syālapati Deva, King of Gāndhāra—</b>			
Also named Kallār— . . . . .	V	83	. . . .
Coins of, common in Yusufzai . . . . .	"	45	. . . .
<b>Synod, Buddhist—</b>			
First held by Ajātasatru at Sattapāni cave at Rājagriha . . . . .	III	143	. . . .
Second held at Vaisālī . . . . .	I	63	. . . .
<b>T</b>			
<b>Tadaka forest—</b>			
Near Bihār, in Shāhābād District, Bengal . . . . .	VIII	12	. . . .
<b>Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh—</b>			
=To-wai of Fa-Hsien . . . . .	I	348	. . . .
Remains of stūpa containing body of Kāśyapa, &c., at— . . . . .	"	349	. . . .
<b>Tagma, metropolis of Ptolemy—</b>	XI	71, 77	XXI—XXIII.
Probably = Mahāsthān, q.v. . . . .	XV	114	. . . .
May = Dhākka (Dacca) . . . . .	"	127	. . . .
<b>Tahangarh, in Karauli State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Captured by Muhammad bin Sām in A.H. 592 = A.D. 1196 . . . . .	XX	88	. . . .
Foundation of, ascribed to the Yādava Rājā Tahan Pāla . . . . .	"	90	. . . .
Called Islāmābād in inscription, dated A.H. 925 = A.D. 1519 . . . . .	"	91	XIX.
Inscription of Islām Shāh, dated A.H. 953 at— . . . . .	"	"	"
<b>Tāhar—</b>			
A game played in Rājputāna with stone circles . . . . .	XXIII	49	. . . .
<b>Tahora, of Peutingerian Tables—</b>			
Probably = Attak . . . . .	II	7	. . . .
<b>Tāj Mahal at Agra—</b>			
Date and cost of— . . . . .	IV	159	. . . .
<b>Tāk—</b>			
An aboriginal race in Sindh . . . . .	II	8	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tákari alphabet—</b>			
An ancient form of Nágri used in Panjáb . . . . .	II	8	. . . .
Used in coins and inscriptions of Káshmir and Kángra, and in Rájá Tarangini . . . . .	V	9 182	. . . .
Also called 'Mund' or 'Lunde' . . . . .	II	9	. . . .
<b>Takht-i-Bahi, in Yusufzai—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	V	23-36	VI-X.
Inscription of Gondophares, dated 103 Samvat at— . . . . .	"	59	. . . .
<b>Taki (Tse-kai) of Hwen Tsaung—</b>			
= Asarut, in Gujránwálá District, Panjáb . . . . .	"	113	. . . .
<b>Takka race—</b>			
Probably gave their name to Taxila (Takkasila) . . . . .	II	6	. . . .
'Takkadesa,' country of, annexed to Káshmir <i>circa</i> 500 A.D. . . . .	"	8	. . . .
Present social position of— . . . . .	"	10	. . . .
<b>Takkál-Bábá, in Pesháwar District, Panjáb—</b>			
Great <i>stúpa</i> at— . . . . .	XIX	133	. . . .
<b>Takshak-Nagara of Tod—</b>			
Probably Nágari in Mewár . . . . .	VI	208	. . . .
<b>Takshaka—</b>			
Synonymous with Nága . . . . .	"	167	. . . .
<b>Talao, in Alwar State, Rájputána—</b>			
Saiva temple at— . . . . .	XX	123	XXIX.
Legend of the lake at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Tamasis of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps = Kálanjar . . . . .	XXI	58, 91	. . . .
<b>Tambavati—</b>			
An ancient name of Chátsú in Jaypur, and of Nágari in Mewár . . . . .	VI	197	. . . .
<b>Tamerz of Ptolemy—</b>			
Perhaps inhabited Varendra, <i>q. v.</i> . . . . .	XV	113	. . . .
<b>Tamralipti (Tamlúk)—</b>			
Ancient routes to— . . . . .	VIII	50, 142	. . . .
<b>Tandwá—</b>			
See Tadwa (Tanda), in Bahraich District, Oudh.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tānsen, musician—</b>			
Akbar's favourite . . . . .	II	370	
Sent to Akbar from Rewā . . . . .	XXI	110	
<b>Tāpti R.—</b>			
= Nanaguna R. of Ptolemy . . . . .	IX	151	
<b>Tārāgarh—</b>			
A fort near Ajmer . . . . .	XXIII	39	
<b>Tarnāwa near Shāhdheri (Taxila)—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	II	147	
<b>Taylor, Colonel Meadows—</b>			
On the Prehistoric Archaeology of India . . . . .	I	Intr. xxx	
Mistakes of, about Pushpamitra . . . . .	"	" xxxi	
<b>Taxila—</b>			
Perhaps named from the Takka tribe . . . . .	II	6	
Situated in Amanda district, according to Pliny . . . . .	"	6, 112	
Wealth and splendour of, as described by Arrian, Pliny, Strabo, and Philostratus . . . . .	"	112, 113	
Rebelle against king Bimbisāra of Magadha . . . . .	"	112	
Reduced to submission by Asoka, after failure of Susīma . . . . .	"	"	
Resided in by Asoka and his son Kunāla . . . . .	"	113	
Formed part of the dominions of Eukratides . . . . .	"	"	
Conquered by Su or Abār Indo-Scythians B.C. 126 . . . . .	"	"	
Kushān Indo-Scythians (Kanishka), and administered by Satraps circa 26 A.D. . . . .	"	"	
Apparently visited by Apollonius of Tyana A.D. 42—45 . . . . .	"	"	
Called Chu-sha-shi-lo (Chutyasira) by Fa-Hian A.D. 400, and visited by Sung-yun A.D. 502 . . . . .	"	114	
Called Ta-cha-shi-lo (Takshasila) by Hwen Tshang A.D. 630 and 643 . . . . .	"	"	
Monasteries at, mostly ruinous in Hwen Tshang's time . . . . .	"	115	
Mentioned in vase and copper-plate inscriptions . . . . .	"	125, 133	
Identified with modern Shāhdheri, q.v. . . . .	"	112, 125, 135	
The name (= Takshasila) of, proves that art of stone- cutting was known to Hindus before Alexander . . . . .	V II XXII	66 111 19	
<b>Tejāra (Tijāra), in Alwar State, Rājputāna—</b>			
Great tomb of Alāuddin Ālam Shāh at— . . . . .	XX	115	XXVII.
Other Muhammadan buildings at— . . . . .	"	117	
Early history of— . . . . .	"	"	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tej Karan, prince of Gwáliár—</b>			
Romantic story of— . . . . .	II	376	. . .
<b>Teládha in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Identified with Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Thsang . . .	VII	34	. . .
	XI	105	. . .
Site of monastery at— . . . . .	"	166	XLII.
Inscriptions at, giving name of town . . . . .	"	168	"
Mosque with inscription of Sher Sháh's reign at—	"	169	. . .
Appears to have given name to the Telís of Magadha .	"	165	. . .
<b>Telí dynasty—</b>			
In Uchahara preceded Parihárs . . . . .	IX	6, 7	. . .
<b>Telkapi on Dámuda R. (Dámodar) in Chutiá Nágpur—</b>			
Numerous temples at— . . . . .	VIII	169—178	. . .
Miniature " . . . . .	"	175	. . .
Santál custom at— . . . . .	"	177	. . .
<b>Temple—</b>			
Parts of mediæval Hindu . . . . .	II	359	. . .
<b>Terahí in Gwáliár State, C. I.—</b>			
Temples and inscriptions at— . . . . .	XXI	177	. . .
<b>Terra-cotta—</b>			
Largely used for ornament in N. India . . . . .	XI	42	. . .
at Indor Kherá . . . . .	XII	50	. . .
Statuary at Bhutlá Dih . . . . .	"	162	. . .
Statuette of Buddha at Kasiá . . . . .	XVIII	67—100	. . .
<b>Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—</b>			
Buddhist ruins at— . . . . .	I	39	. . .
	XI	182	XLIV.
Colossal statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	"	183	. . .
Short inscriptions from— . . . . .	I	39	. . .
	XI	183	. . .
<b>Tewar (Tripura) in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
The ancient capital of Chedi . . . . .	IX	54, 77	. . .
	XVII	72	. . .
Probably mentioned by Hwen Thsang . . . . .	IX	55	. . .
Identified with Sageda, Metropolis of Ptolemy . . .	"	56	. . .
Old city of Karanbel close to— . . . . .	"	57	. . .
Sculptures at— . . . . .	"	58	. . .
<b>Thakkiya (Takiya)—</b>			
A district in E. Panjáb . . . . .	"	103	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Thánegáon in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Temple at— . . . . .	VII	126	. . .
<b>Thánesar (Sthánésvara) in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Buddhism declining at, in A.D. 634 . . . . .	II	221	. . .
? = Batan-Kaisara of Ptolemy . . . . .	"	212	. . .
Situated in Kuru-Kshetra or Dharma-Kshetra, the 'holy-land' of the legend of the Pándus . . . . .	"	213-219	. . .
Great lake at, mentioned by Varáha Mihira in A. D. 500 . . . . .	"	217-218	. . .
Further explorations to be made at— . . . . .	"	221	. . .
Muhammadan remains at— . . . . .	"	222	. . .
<b>Tháru tribe—</b>			
Mr. E. Colvin's account of— . . . . .	XII	136	. . .
<b>Thatha in Sindh—</b>			
= Binagara of Ptolemy, and Minnagara of Erythræan Periplus . . . . .	II	46	. . .
<b>Thoda in Jaypur State, Rájputána—</b>			
History of— . . . . .	VI	126	. . .
Temples at— . . . . .	"	128, 132	XIV, XV.
<b>Tholobana of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Bahuriband in C. P. . . . .	IX XXI	57 93	. . .
<b>Thomas, Mr. E.—</b>			
List of principal publications of, to 1871 . . . . .	I	Intr. xxviii	. . .
Settled chronology of Muhammadan kingdoms of Ghaz- ni, Delhi, and Bengal . . . . .	"	"	. . .
'Note on the excavations at Sárnáth' by— . . . . .	"	124, 126	. . .
Contributions to history of Bengal by— . . . . .	XV	165	. . .
<b>Thomas, Saint—</b>			
Legends of death of, at Calamina in India . . . . .	II	60	. . .
Alleged mission of, to Parthia, Persia, and India . . . . .	V	"	. . .
<b>Tigawá in Jabalpur District, C. P.—</b>			
Ruined temples of Gupta age at— . . . . .	IX	42	IX.
Standing Gupta temple at— . . . . .	"	45	X, XI.
Inscription of 8th century at— . . . . .	"	46	.
<b>Tiládaka—</b>			
See Teládha —			
<b>Tile mosaics—</b>			
A Multán . . . . .	V	133	XXXIX.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Ti-lo-tse-kia of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Teládha in Magadha . . . . .	VIII	VII, 34	. . .
<b>Tilsanda of Muhammadan historians—</b>			
= Bilsar in Etah District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XI	15	. . .
<b>Tipágarh in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Fort, &c., at— . . . . .	VII	130-133	. . .
<b>Tiranda—</b>			
A name of Bhatinda, <i>q.v.</i> — . . . . .	XXIII	2, 7	. . .
<b>Tirhut (Tírabhukti)—</b>			
Derivation of name . . . . .	XVI	1	. . .
Included in dominions of Pála dynasty of Magadha . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Map of— . . . . .	"	"	1.
Local dynasty of— . . . . .	"	2	. . .
Rájá Siya Sinha Deva, the greatest of local dynasty of— . . . . .	"	4	. . .
Included in dominions of Sharki kings of Jaunpur . . . . .	"	5	. . .
Submitted to Sikandar Lodí, A.D. 1499-1500 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Titaráwa—</b>			
<i>See</i> Tetráwa in Patna District, Bengal—			
<b>Tittagarh in Patna State, C. P.—</b>			
Ruins near— . . . . .	XIII	137-140	. . .
<b>Tivara Deva, king of Kosala—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .	XVII	18	. . .
<b>Tochari tribe—</b>			
Of Strabo, &c., = Great Yuchi . . . . .	II	43, 64	. . .
Gold and silver coins of, in Hwen Tshang's time . . . . .	"	79	. . .
Coinage of, same as that of Bamiyan . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Todar Mal—</b>			
Was a Meo by birth . . . . .	XX	26	. . .
<b>Tomar dynasty of Delhi—</b>			
Lists of— . . . . .	I	148	. . .
Identical with Tomar dynasty of Kanauj . . . . .	"	150	. . .
<b>Tomar Rájás of Gwáliár—</b>			
List of— . . . . .	II	382	. . .
<b>Topra (Tobra), in Ambála District, Panjáb—</b>			
Is the place from which Fíroz Shah removed Asoka's pillar to Delhi . . . . .	XIV	78	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Toramāna, King of Mālwa—</b>			
Dates of silver coins of— . . . . .	II	311	. . . .
Cannot be identified with Toramāna of Káshmir . . . . .	IX	21, 26	V.
Translation of inscription of, at Eran . . . . .	"	27	. . . .
	X	84	. . . .
<b>Tornāwa, N.-E. of Sháhdhari (Taxila)—</b>			
Buddhist remains at— . . . . .	II	147	. . . .
<b>Tortoise—</b>			
Symbol of Jumna river— . . . . .	X	49	. . . .
<b>Trailokya Varmma, Chandel King—</b>			
Copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	147	. . . .
probably of, under name of Trailokya Malla . . . . .	"	148	. . . .
<b>Trigaritta or Traigartta-desa—</b>			
= Jálándhar district . . . . .	V	148	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	"	152	. . . .
<b>Troilchan Pál—</b>			
King of Gándhāra in 11th century A.D. . . . .	"	82	. . . .
<b>Tripura or Tripuri—</b>			
Ancient name of Tewar in Jabalpur District, <i>q.v.</i> . . . .	IX	54	. . . .
<b>Tughalk-Pathán architecture—</b>			
Described . . . . .	III	9	. . . .
<b>Tughlak Sháh—</b>			
Death of, at Multán . . . . .	V	134	. . . .
Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	I	213, 215	. . . .
<b>Tughlakábád fort at Delhi—</b>			
Described . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Tuksán, in Aligarh District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Mounds of ruins at— . . . . .	XII	2	. . . .
<b>Tulamba, in Multán District, Panjáb—</b>			
Fortress of— . . . . .	V	111	VXXXV.
Also called Kulamba (Kulambha) . . . . .	"	112	. . . .
Muhammadian attacks on— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Moulded bricks at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
<b>Tumaula, in Mathurá District, N.-W. P.</b>			
Statue of Buddha at— . . . . .	XX	53	. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Tumuli, or Earthen barrows—</b>			
None probably later than 400 A.D. . . . .	I	326	. . . .
At Lauriyá-Nayandgarh . . . . .	"	69-72	XXIV.
	XXII	37, 49	. . . .
At Kasiá in Gorakhpur . . . . .	I	76-79	. . . .
	XVIII	94	. . . .
At Bhuilá Dih . . . . .	XII	143, 153	. . . .
Mentioned by Megasthenes as the Indian form of sepulchre . . . . .	I	76, Note	. . . .
<b>Turki Kings of Kábul—</b>			
= Yuchi Indo-Scythians . . . . .	II	66	. . . .
<b>Turtipár in Balliá District. N.-W. P.—*</b>			
Khairá Dih ruins at . . . . .	XXII	107	. . . .
<b>Turturia, in Biláspur District, C. P.—</b>			
Early Buddhist and Brahmanical remains at— . . .	XIII	146, 152	XVII.
Priestesses at— . . . . .	"	147	. . . .
<b>Turushka—</b>			
= Turk, = Tochari . . . . .	II	74	. . . .
<b>Tusáran-Bihár (Súba-Bihár), in Partábgarh District, Oudh—</b>			
Derivation of name of— . . . . .	XI	64	. . . .
Map of— . . . . .	"	"	XIX.
Indo-Scythian sculpture at— . . . . .	"	65	XX.
coins from— . . . . .	"	67	. . . .
Bhar legends of— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Probably = Ayumukha or Hayamukha of Hwen Thsang . . . . .	"	68	. . . .
<b>Tushám, in Hissár District, Panjáb—</b>			
Two inscribed rocks at— . . . . .	V	136	. . . .
Four minor inscriptions at— . . . . .	"	138	. . . .
Ruins at— . . . . .	"	137	. . . .
Inscription at, supposed to mention Ghatotkacha of Gupta dynasty . . . . .	"	139	XL.
Named originally 'Tusháraráma' . . . . .	"	140	. . . .
Description of hill at— . . . . .	XXIII	19	VIII.
Enormous bricks in ruins at— . . . . .	"	20	IX.
Position and condition of great inscription at— . . .	"	21	XXVIII.
<b>Tushára dynasty—</b>			
=? Kanwa dynasty of Puranas . . . . .	V	140	. . . .
<b>U</b>			
<b>Uchahara, or Nágaudh State, in Baghelkhand—</b>			
An ancient Parihár principality, formerly named Barme . . .	IX	5	. . . .
The seat of a Teliyá Ráj . . . . .	"	6	. . . .
Perhaps = Udyáraka of Samudra Gupta . . . . .	"	10	. . . .

\* In the text Turtipár is erroneously stated to be in the Gháulpur District.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Udakhanda—</b>			
= Ohind on the Indus, and not Attak . . . . .	II	93	. . .
<b>Udal—</b>			
See Alhá and Udal.			
<b>Udamnagar—</b>			
See Udinagar.			
<b>Udandapura—</b>			
= Bihár City . . . . .	VIII	75	. . .
	IX	185	. . .
<b>Udandapura Desa—</b>			
= Magadha . . . . .	"	"	. . .
<b>Udayagiri, in Bhopál State, C. I.—*</b>			
Sculptures of descent of Ganges and Jumna and of			
Varáha Avatár at— . . . . .	X	48	XVIII.
Description of caves in— . . . . .	"	46, 52	XVI.
Jain inscription, dated 106 of Gupta era at— . . . . .	"	54	XIX.
Hindu, Buddhist, and Jain remains at— . . . . .	"	55	. . .
Lion pillar at— . . . . .	"	56	. . .
<b>Udayagiri, in Purí District, Orissa—</b>			
Notes on caves at— . . . . .	XIII	91—95	. . .
<b>Udayana, King—</b>			
Kosámbi, capital of— . . . . .	I	301	. . .
Buddhist accounts of— . . . . .	"	302	. . .
Jain form of legend of— . . . . .	III	47	. . .
<b>Udayáswa, King—</b>			
Founded Pátaliputra, according to the Puráṇas . . . . .	XI	151	. . .
<b>Udaypur, N. of Bhilsá, in C. I.—</b>			
Ruins at— . . . . .	VII	81	. . .
Great temple dated S. 1116 at— . . . . .	"	82—87	VI, VII.
Legends of— . . . . .	"	83	. . .
	X	65	. . .
Numerous unpublished inscriptions at— . . . . .	VII	82	. . .
	X	69	. . .
Temple, with circular ground-plan, at— . . . . .	VII	v	v—VII.
Bedí, or hall for reading the Vedas, at— . . . . .	X	69	. . .
<b>Udi, Rájá—</b>			
See Hudi, Rájá.			

\* The Imperial Gazetteer places Bhilsá and Udayagiri in the Bhopál State. Mr. Fleet informs me that both places are in the Iságarh District of Scindia's dominions, or the Gwálar State.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Udaingar (Udamnagar)—</b>			
A name applied to at least three places . . . . .	II	186	. . .
Probably ancient name of Sakhrabasti (Sakhra) . . . . .	"	153	. . .
Ancient name of Dikīwar (Dārāpur) on Jhelam R. . . . .	"	175	. . .
of Asarur . . . . .	"	200	. . .
	V	64	. . .
<b>Udyāna—</b>			
Described by Sung-Yun in A.D. 519 . . . . .	"	4	. . .
<b>Udyāraka of Samudra Gupta—</b>			
Probably = Uchahara . . . . .	IX	10	. . .
<b>Ujjain (Ujain), in Gwāltār State, C. I.—</b>			
Copper coins with name of city . . . . .	XIV	148	XXXI.
<b>Ujjain, in Tarāi District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Probably = Govisāna . . . . .	I	252	. . .
<b>Ukala-Kshetra—</b>			
Said to be an old name of Soran, in Badaon District, N.-W. P. . . . .	"	266	. . .
<b>Ulūgh Khān (Balban)—</b>			
Ravaged Mewāt in A.H. 658 . . . . .	XX	13, 29	. . .
Defeated Dalaki-wa-Malaki in A.D. 1247 . . . . .	XXI	105	. . .
<b>Umbrellas, stone—</b>			
Found at Sārṇāth . . . . .	I	125	. . .
Small votive, at Jamālgarhi and in Burma . . . . .	V	48	. . .
<b>Umgā (Mungā) in Shāhābād District, Bengal—</b>			
Ruins at, described by Kittoe . . . . .	VIII	63	. . .
Temple and inscription of Rājā Durdama at— . . . . .	XI	140	. . .
<b>Upagupta—</b>			
Panj Pahārī near Patna, = hill of . . . . .	VIII	IX	. . .
Site of monastery of, at Mathurā . . . . .	I	234	. . .
	XX	32	. . .
<b>Upātikya—</b>			
Coin of, found at Mathurā . . . . .	III	14, 39	. . .
<b>Updhaolia—</b>			
See Rājdhāni in Gorakhpur District.			
<b>Urai—</b>			
See Orai.			

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Urasa, N. of Taxila— = Varsa Regio of Ptolemy, and modern Rash . . . . .	II	29	. . . .
Uruvilwā forest of Buddhist legend— = Urel near Buddha-Gayā . . . . .	XI	VI, 147	. . . .
Usun— A Scythian tribe, hostile to the Yuchi . . . . .	II	62, 63	. . . .
Utrām, near Pāli in Gayā District, Bengal— Remains at— . . . . .	VIII	62	. . . .
Uttama-datta— Coin of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiāna . . . . .	XIV	65	. . . .
Uttara Kosala— See Kosala, Uttara.			
<b>V</b>			
Vaidyanāth— See Baijnāth.			
Vairāta— See Bairāt.			
Valsāli— Ruins of, described in 1834, by Mr. Stephenson . . . . .	I	55	. . . .
Map of— . . . . .	"		XXI.
The scene of the second Buddhist Synod . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Buddha resided in Kutágāra hall at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Included modern Besārā and Bakhra . . . . .	"	56	. . . .
Fort and stūpa at— . . . . .	"	"	. . . .
Vihār and other stūpas at— . . . . .	"	57	. . . .
Hindu and Buddhist sculptures at— . . . . .	"	58	. . . .
The Lion Pillar of Bakhra near— . . . . .	"	59	XXII.
Inscription in shell characters of 7th or 8th century A.D. on Lion Pillar near— . . . . .	"	60	. . . .
Inscribed statue of Buddha at Bakhra near— . . . . .	"	61	. . . .
Identification of Asoka's stūpa at— . . . . .	"	62	. . . .
Was the capital of the Lichchhavi family . . . . .	"	63	. . . .
Was capital of the country of the Vrijis . . . . .	XVI	34	. . . .
Numerous tanks at site of— . . . . .	"	6	II.
History of Buddha's almsbowl formerly kept at— . . . . .	"	8	III.
Ancient inkstand inscribed with Gupta characters found at— . . . . .	"	12, 90	IV.



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Vajra Varāhi—</b>			
A goddess of the later Buddhists . . . . .	I	14	. . .
Images of, at Nālanda . . . . .	"	35, 36	. . .
<b>Vākātaka—</b>			
= Ptolemy's country of the Bettigi . . . . .	IX	56	. . .
	XXI	94	. . .
Boundaries of— . . . . .	IX	121, 137	. . .
= Chāndā, Nāgpur, and Seoni Districts, C. P. . . .	XVII	69	. . .
Inscriptions of Rājās of— . . . . .	XXI	97	. . .
Sena Rājās of, perhaps identical with Kailakila Yav- anas . . . . .	XVII	84, 86	. . .
<b>Valabhi—</b>			
Captured by barbarians (? Gūjars) in A.D. 523 . . .	II	70	. . .
Ruled by a Kshatriya King in A.D. 641 . . . . .	"	"	. . .
Types of coinage of— . . . . .	IX	31	v.
<b>Valabhi era—</b>			
Discussion of relation between Gupta era and— . . .	"	20	. . .
	X	APP.	. . .
<b>Vara, Rājā—</b>			
A legendary prince of the Panjāb . . . . .	II	97	. . .
<b>Varāha (Boar)—</b>			
Images of, rare after 10th century A.D. . . . .	XIII	64	. . .
Avatar, as described in Purānas . . . . .	X	49	. . .
is supposed to have occurred at Bārah Chhetra, in Bastī District. . . . .	XII	213	. . .
<b>Varāha Coins—</b>			
Described . . . . .	I	329	. . .
Found at Bāghera, in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	137	. . .
<b>Varendra—</b>			
A province in Bengal, synonymous with Eastern Gauda and Paundra-desa, and probably also with Mahā Kāntāra . . . . .	XV	40, 111, 112	. . .
Boundaries and chief cities of— . . . . .	"	145	. . .
<b>Varma or Maukhari dynasty of Western Magadha—</b>			
Inscriptions and historical notices of— . . . . .	III	135	. . .
List of— . . . . .	"	137	. . .
Chronology and genealogy of— . . . . .	XV	164—166	. . .
<b>Varsa Regio of Ptolemy—</b>			
= Urasa, = modern Rash . . . . .	II	29	. . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Varusha—</b>			
See Palodheri.			
<b>Vasubandhu, Buddhist saint—</b>			
A disciple of Manorhita . . . . .	I	333	. . .
Taught at Pesháwar in first century A.D. . . .	II	89	. . .
<b>Vásudeva, Indo-Scythian King—</b>			
Mathurá inscriptions of— . . . . .	III	32	XV.
Reasons for including, in the Indo-Scythian dynasty .	"	41	. . .
Identified with Vásudeva Kanwa of the Puránas .	"	43	. . .
<b>Vásudeva, King of Multán—</b>			
Coins of— . . . . .	V	123	. . .
<b>Vatsa-pattana—</b>			
A name of Kosámbi, <i>g.v.</i> . . . . .	I	302	. . .
<b>Vena, Chakravartti, Rájá—</b>			
See Ben, Rájá.			
<b>Venka Deva—</b>			
The last of the Little Yuchi or later Indo-Scythian princes . . . . .	XIV	41	. . .
<b>Ventura, General—</b>			
Explored Buddhist ruins in Panjáb . . . . .	II	145, 159	. . .
<b>Vespati, Satrap—</b>			
Mentioned in Kanishka inscription at Mánikyála .	"	163	. . .
<b>Videha—</b>			
See Mithila.			
<b>Vigraha Pála, King of Magadha—</b>			
Coins ascribed to— . . . . .	XI	174, 176	. . .
Date of— . . . . .	"	181	. . .
<b>Vijaya Chandra, Rájá of Kanauj—</b>			
Inscription at Jaunpur, dated S. 1225, = A.D. 1168, of— . . . . .	"	117, 125	XXXVII.
<b>Vijayamandirgarh, in Bharatpur State, Rájputána—</b>			
Santípur, ancient name of central citadel of— . .	VI	54, 81	XX.
History of— . . . . .	"	55	. . .
Fortifications of— . . . . .	"	56	. . .
Mínár at— . . . . .	"	56, 65, 83	VII, XX.

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Vijayamandirgarh in Bharatpur State, Rājputāna—contd.</b>			
Monolith with inscription of Vishnu Vardhana Varikin, dated S. 428, at—	XV	59, 81	VIII, XX.
Erection of fort ascribed to Rājā Pāla, S. 1100, at—	XX	81	" "
Inscription of Aubād Khān, dated A.H. 820 = A.D. 1414, at—	"	82	XVII.
Inscriptions of Dāūd Khān, dated A.H. 861, at—	"	86	" "
of Khān Khānān at—	"	"	" "
Inscription of Bābar at—	"	88	" "
<i>See also</i> Bayāna.			
<b>Vikrama era—</b>			
Perhaps an Indo-Scythian era made current by Kanishka	II	68, Note	" "
Earliest known inscription dated in, is of S. 811 = A.D. 754	"	68	" "
Speculations as to origin of—	III	39, 45	" "
Reckoned in Mithila and Rangpur as 134 years before Saka	XV	160	" "
Termed Vikrama Saka in inscription at Boram Deo, C. P.	XVII	40	" "
<b>Vikramāditya, of Ujjain—</b>			
Suggested identity of, with Śālivāhana	I	139	" "
Sometimes known in Panjāb as Rājā Sankhār	II	173	" "
Speculations as to identity of, with Wema-Kadphises	III	44	" "
King of Srāvastī, according to Hwen Tsaang	XI	96	" "
Ayodhya, according to Tāranāth	"	97	" "
Ujjain, and restorer of Ayodhya, according to tradition	"	"	" "
Suggested identity of, with Chandra Gupta I.	"	"	" "
Connected by Oudh traditions with Samudra Pāla and Chandra Pāla, who probably are meant for Samudra Gupta and Chandra Gupta	"	99	" "
<b>Vikramāditya, Chālukya—</b>			
Defeated Harsha Vardhana	I	281	" "
<b>Vikramasila, in Magadha—</b>			
Mentioned in Tāranāth's history of Tibet	VIII	75	" "
Probably = Silao, near Bihār	"	75, 84	" "
<b>Vimala Mitra, Buddhist teacher—</b>			
Legend of—	I	250	" "
<b>Vīra Deva of Magadha—</b>			
Attended Kanishka's monastery at Peshāwar in 9th or 10th century A.D.	II	89	" "



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Vira Sena—</b>			
Probably Satrap of Mathurá under Kanishka . . .	XII	41	. . .
<b>Vira Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
Kálanjar inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	38	. . .
Dahi copper-plate inscription of— . . . . .	"	74	. . .
<b>Virát—</b>			
See Baiát.			
<b>Virudhaka, King of Srávastí—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	I	332, 347	. . .
<b>Visákhá city, of Hwen Tshang—</b>			
= Ayodhya city, q.v. . . . .	"	317	. . .
<b>Visákhá maiden—</b>			
Buddhist legends of— . . . . .	"	318, 345	. . .
<b>Visákhá Datta—</b>			
Coins of, found at Ayodhya . . . . .	"	319	. . .
<b>Visala Deva Chauhan, Rájá of Ajmer—</b>			
Captured Delhi in A.D. 1151-52 . . . . .	"	156	. . .
Inscription of, dated S. 1220 = A.D. 1163, on Asoka's 'Golden Pillar' at Delhi . . . . .	"	166	. . .
Was grandfather of Prithí Ráj, and founded Visalpur in Jaypur State . . . . .	VI	152	. . .
<b>Visalpur in Jaypur State—</b>			
Temples with inscriptions of time of Prithí Ráj Chau- han at— . . . . .	"	154	XVII, XXI.
<b>Vishnu—</b>			
Temples of, frequently converted to worship of Siva . .	II	266, 278	. . .
Worship of, prevailed from 7th to 10th century A.D. .	IX	149	. . .
<b>Vishnu, King (?)—</b>			
Perhaps the same as Náráyana Kanwa of the Purá- nās . . . . .	V	140	. . .
<b>Vishnu Gupta, King—</b>			
Gold coins of— . . . . .	I	40, Note	. . .
<b>Vishnu Varádhana, King—</b>			
Inscription dated S. 428 of— . . . . .	VI XX	59 81	VIII. . . .

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Vonones, King—</b>			
Probably a Scythian from frontiers of Parthia . . .	II	47, 59	. . .
<b>Vrijs—</b>			
Vaisáli, the capital of country of— . . . . .	XVI	34	. . .
Tumuli at Lauriyá-Navandgarh are the <i>chetiyas</i> of the— . . . . .	XXII	49	. . .
<b>Vrishadarbha—</b>			
The ancient name of part of the Panjáb . . . . .	II	14	. . .
<b>Vyághra—</b>			
17 coins of, found at Sunit, near Lúdiána . . . . .	XIV	65	. . .
<b>Vyághra Deva of Uchahara—</b>			
Inscription of— . . . . .	XXI	v, 97	XXVII.
<b>Vyághrapura (Koli) of Buddhist tradition—</b>			
Identified with Báráh Chhetra in Basti District, N.-W. P. . . . .	XII	213	. . .
The residence of Rájá Suprabuddha, father of Máyá Deví . . . . .	"	213	. . .
According to Brahmans, the site of Varáha Avatár of Vishnu . . . . .	"	213	. . .
<b>W</b>			
<b>Walhand—</b>			
See Ohind.			
<b>Wairágarh, in Chándá District, C. P.—</b>			
Various ruins at— . . . . .	VII	127	XIII.
Diamond mines at— . . . . .	"	129	. . .
<b>Wardak in ? Afghánistán—</b>			
Inscription of Kanishka from— . . . . .	II	67	. . .
<b>Webharo mountain of Páli annals—</b>			
≡ Baibhár hill at Rajgr . . . . .	I	21	. . .
<b>Wells—</b>			
Square, used formerly by Buddhists in India, as now in Burma . . . . .	V	94	
Octagonal, used by Buddhists . . . . .	XI	16, 93	

	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Wema Kadphises, King—</b>			
Perhaps = Chinese Yen-kao-Ching . . . . .	II	67	. . . .
Speculations as to his identity with Vikramāditya and the 'nameless king' . . . . .	III	39, 44	. . . .
Find-spots of coins of— . . . . .	"	45	. . . .
Approximate date of— . . . . .	V	187	. . . .
Perhaps = Rájá Ben . . . . .	XII	37	. . . .
<b>Wepullo mountain of Pálí annals—</b>			
= Vipula hill at Rájgir . . . . .	I	22	. . . .
<b>Wessanagara—</b>			
= Besnagar, <i>q.v.</i> . . . . .	X	37	. . . .
<b>Wessantara, alias Sudána, alias Sudatta—</b>			
Legends of— . . . . .	V	14, 199	. . . .
<b>White Huns—</b>			
Broke the power of the Yuchi in 5th century A.D. . . . .	II	63	. . . .
Distinct from Little Yuchi . . . . .	"	75	. . . .
Also known as Ephthalites or Nephthalites; wrongly called Cidaritæ by Priscus . . . . .	"	75, 76	. . . .
Chinese accounts of— . . . . .	"	75, 78	. . . .
Opposition to inroads of, in 5th and 6th centuries A.D. . . . .	III	137	. . . .
<b>Wijásan—</b>			
See Bhándak, in Chándá District, C. P.			
<b>Willford, F.—</b>			
Essay on Comparative Geography of India by— . . . . .	I	Intr. 11	. . . .
Value of work of— . . . . .	"	" XVIII, Note	. . . .
<b>Wilkins, Charles—</b>			
Translated several inscriptions . . . . .	"	" II	. . . .
<b>Wilson, H. H.</b>			
'Ariana Antiqua' and other works of— . . . . .	"	" V	. . . .
Sketch of the history of the kingdom of Pandya by— . . . . .	"	" VII, Note	. . . .
Erroneous opinions of, concerning date of Bhilsá topes and cave temples of W. India . . . . .	"	" XXXIX, XL	. . . .
Readings of Sháhbázgarhi inscription by— . . . . .	V	21	. . . .
<b>Wood—</b>			
Used in roofs at Taxila (Sháhdheri) . . . . .	"	73	. . . .
The material of the walls of Pátaliputra according to Greek authors . . . . .	VIII	27	. . . .
Temples in Chamba State built of— . . . . .	XIV	110	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGES.	PLATE.
<b>Y</b>			
<b>Yádava race—</b>			
Legendary accounts of— . . . . .	II	14	. . . .
<b>Yáduyansí race—</b>			
Now represented by the Hindu Jádons of Karaulí and Sabalgarh, and the Musalman Meos and Khánzádas . . . . .	XX	5	. . . .
Real history of, begins with Dharma Pála <i>circa</i> A.D. 800 . . . . .	"	6	. . . .
List of Rájás of, in Karaulí and Bayána . . . . .	"	7	. . . .
<b>Yakshas—</b>			
Colossal statues of, from Patna . . . . .	XV	1	II.
<b>Yama—</b>			
Unique temple dedicated to, at Márkanda, C.P. . . . .	IX	148	. . . .
<b>Yasah Karra Deva, K'ng of Chedi—</b>			
Mentioned in inscriptions . . . . .		88, 109	. . . .
<b>Yaso Varmma, King of Kanauj</b>			
Notices and date of— . . . . .	III	135	. . . .
Coins of— . . . . .	II	159	. . . .
	III	138	. . . .
Appears to have re-built the great <i>stúpa</i> at Mánikyála . . . . .	II	160	. . . .
<b>Yaso Varmma Deva, Chandel King—</b>			
Inscription giving history of reign of— . . . . .	XXI	83	. . . .
<b>Yaso Varmma pura—</b>			
A name of Bihár City . . . . .	III	135	. . . .
	VIII	76	. . . .
<b>Yaudheya tribe—</b>			
= Johiyas of Baháwalpur . . . . .	XIV	140	. . . .
Provenance of coins of— . . . . .	II	14	. . . .
	XIV	140	. . . .
Description of coins of— . . . . .	"	141	XXXI.
Perhaps = Adraistæ of Arrian, and Aráshīras of Mahábhárata . . . . .	"	142	. . . .
Coins of Bráhmaṇa Deva, chief of— . . . . .	"	143	. . . .
Bhānu Varmma, probably a chief of— . . . . .	"	144	. . . .
<b>Yavanas (Greeks)—</b>			
Fought Agnimitra, and under Menander advanced to Ganges . . . . .	II	41	. . . .



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
<b>Yusufzai country—</b>			
Boundaries of— . . . . .	V	I	
<b>Yusufzai country (British) in Peshawar District, Panjab—</b>			
Map of— . . . . .	"		II.
= Ancient Pushkalavati or Peukelaotis . . . . .	"	2	
Formerly thickly populated . . . . .	"	"	
Described by Dr. Bellew . . . . .	"	5	
Principal ruins in— . . . . .	"	"	
Sculptures in, chiefly Buddhist of early date . . . . .	"	6, 7	
Coins, Greek, Scythian, &c., found in— . . . . .	"	6	
Brahmanism introduced early into— . . . . .	"	7	
Few Muhammadan remains in— . . . . .	"	8	
Stone, the material of buildings in— . . . . .	"	95	
Bas-reliefs in Indo-Persian style in— . . . . .	"	187	
List of 165 statues of kings and other sculptures from— . . . . .	"	197	
Arian character only used in inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	7	
Collection of Arian inscriptions from— . . . . .	"	57—64	XVI.
Great caves in— . . . . .	XIX	111	
<b>Yuvarajá—</b>			
Name of two kings of Chedí— . . . . .	IX	112	
<b>Z</b>			
<b>Záhir Pír—</b>			
See Gugá Chauhán.			
<b>Zamániá in Gházipur District, N.-W. P.—</b>			
Formerly called Madan-Banáras . . . . .	III	63	
<b>Zanthii of Strabo—</b>			
Perhaps = Ját tribe . . . . .	II	55	
<b>Zaon (Gen.) on coins—</b>			
= Scythian title Shaowu . . . . .	III	44	
<b>Zaradrus R. of Ptolemy—</b>			
Probably = Satlaj R. . . . .	II	12	
<b>Zaths of Sindh in 7th century A. D.—</b>			
Probably = Ját tribe . . . . .	"	55	
<b>Zeda in Yusufzai country, Panjab—</b>			
Kanishka inscription found at— . . . . .	V	57	
<b>Zeionises, Satráp—</b>			
See Jihonia, Satrap.			



	VOL.	PAGE.	PLATE.
Zhobi, town W. of Indus— Probably = Sabanna of Ptolemy . . . . .	II	32	. . .
Zib-un-nissa, daughter of Aurangzeb— Tomb of, at Delhi . . . . .	I	230	. . .
Zoilus, King— Coins of, found at Pathānkot in Kāngra District, Panj- āb . . . . .	XIV	116	. . .

## GLOSSARY.

*N.B.*—The words are defined only in the senses in which they are used in the Reports.

### A

**Abhisheka—**

Inauguration; coronation.

**Abjad—**

A. B. C.; notation of numerals by letters of Arabic alphabet.

**Āchārya—**

Hindu religious teacher.

**Ādhirāj—**

Sovereign (an epithet of kings.)

**Āk—**

A plant (*Asclepias gigantea*, Roxb.)

**Akhārā (Akhādā)—**

Place for wrestling in.

**Akshay—**

Imperishable.

**Allāh—**

God.

**Amalaka—**

(1) The fruit of the *aonla* tree (*Phyllanthus emblica*, Roxb.)

(2) The ornament on the top of the steeple of a temple.

**Ambā (ām)—**

Mango.

**Āmm (ām)—**

Public.

**Anār—**

Pomegranate.

**Antarāla—**

Antechamber of a temple.

**Arddha-mandapa—**

Entrance-hall of a temple.

**Argha—**

= Yoni, *q.v.*

**Arhāi—**

Two and a half.

**Arhat—**

A Buddhist saint.

**Āsan—**

Seat; throne.

**Ashta (āth)—**

Eight.

**Asthān—**

A Hindū shrine.

**Asura (asur)—**

Demon.

**Aswamedha—**

The sacrifice of the horse, performed by claimants to universal sovereignty.

**Ātā (atta)—**

Flour.

**Aundhā—**

Upside down.

**Avatār—**

Incarnation, especially of Vishnu.

**Azān (izān)—**

The Muhammadan summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minarets of a mosque.

## B

**Babúl—**

A tree (*cacia arabica*).

**Bachchhá—**

Cub; the young of an animal.

**Badi—**

The waning moon fortnight of a month in the Hindú calendar.

**Bádscháh—**

King; emperor.

**Bágh (بَیْ) —**

Tiger.

**Bágh (بَیْ) —**

Grove.

**Báhari—**

Outer.

**Bahú—**

Daughter-in-law.

**Bairági—**

A class of Hindú ascetics.

**Baithak—**

Sitting-room; summer-house; seat.

**Ban (vana)—**

Grove.

**Bándh (band)—**

Embankment.

**Banghy (Bahangi)—**

A pole with two baskets for carrying loads.

**Baniyá—**

Tradesman; shopkeeper, especially a dealer in grain.

**Banyan (Banian)—**

A kind of fig-tree (*Ficus indica*).

**Báoli (Báori)—**

A large well, with steps leading to the water.

**Bará—**

Great; large.

**Báradari—**

An open hall, properly one with twelve doorways; a summer-house.

**Bárah—**

Twelve.

**Báráť—**

Marriage procession.

**Bat—**

Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

**Battis—**

Thirty-two.

**Báwan—**

Fifty-two.

**Begam—**

A title of noble Musalman ladies.

**Bel—**

A fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*).

**Bhádon—**

A Hindú month, August-September.

**Bhaktin—**

Priestess.

**Bhándár—**

Treasury; store-room.

**Bháshá—**

Hindi vernacular.

**Bhiksha (fem. Bhikshuni)—**

Mendicant.

**Bhisá—**

Mound.

**Bhitari—**

Inner.

**Bhúsá—**

Straw.

**Bhút—**

Ghost; evil spirit.



**Bibi—**

Lady (the word is generally applied to Muhammadans).

**Bíghá (Bíghah)—**

A land measure of varying extent, but in many places =  $\frac{2}{3}$ ths of an acre.

**Bihár—**

See "Vihára."

**Bíjak—**

Inscription.

**Bíná (víná)—**

Indian lute.

**Bír—**

Ghost.

**Biyáh—**

Marriage.

**Bodhi—**

Knowledge, especially the perfect knowledge attainable by a Buddha.

**Bodhisatwa—**

Buddhist sage.

**Bárhá (Bódhá)—**

Old.

**Burj—**

Tower; bastion.

**But—**

Idol.

## C

**Chabutrá—**

Platform; dais.

**Chádar—**

Sheet.

**Chaitra (Chait)—**

A Hindú month, March-April.

**Chaitya—**

A Buddhist chapel.

**Chakkí—**

Millstone.

**Chakra—**

Quoit (*discus*, an emblem of Vishnu).

**Chakravartí—**

Universal (*scil.* sovereign).

**Chakwá—**

The so-called "Bráhmañí duck" (*Anas casarca*).

**Chandana—**

Sandal-wood.

**Chándmárf—**

Artillery or rifle range.

**Chapátí—**

Cake of unleavened bread.

**Chár diwálf—**

Square enclosure.

**Charan—**

Foot-print.

**Chaturbhuj—**

Four-armed (a title of Vishnu).

**Chaturmukh—**

Four-faced.

**Chauki—**

(1) Station; stage; outpost.

(2) Cell.

**Chaukidár (chowkidár)—**

Watchman.

**Chaurmukhí—**

Four-faced.

**Chausath—**

Sixty-four.

**Chaspar—**

A game, played with dice.

**Chaurásf—**

Eighty-four.

**Chaurí (Chaurí)—**

Fly-whisk.

**Chawar (chaur)—**

A broad water-course; swamp.

**Chelá—**

Disciple.

**Chhattís—**

Thirty-six.

**Chhatr—**

Umbrella; canopy.

**Chhatrí (chatri)—**

Canopy; kiosk.

**Chhaunf—**

Cantonment.

**Chhotá—**

Small; little.

**Chihal (chehel)—**

Forty.

**Chillá—**

A rag hung on a tree as an offering.

**Chiragh—**

A native lamp.

**Chor—**

Thief.

**Chuna—**A corruption of *chúná* = lime; lime-plaster.**Crece—**

See "Karor."

**D****Dagoba (dahgopa)—**= Stúpa, *q.v.***Dákait—**

Brigand.

**Dakhin—**

India south of the Vindhya mountains.

**Dálán (dallán)—**

Verandah; corridor.

**Dandá—**

Stick; staff.

**Darbár (darbár)—**

Court of a prince.

**Dargáh—**

A Muhammadan shrine.

**Darwán—**

Door-keeper.

**Darwáza—**

Gate; gateway; entrance.

**Das—**

Ten.

**Deolí—**

Temple, especially a cenotaph sacred to the memory of a deceased Rájá.

**Deorá—**

Temple.

**Des—**

Country; region.

**Deva—**

- (1) A male divinity.
- (2) A certain class of minor divinities.
- (3) A common element of royal names.

**Deva-loka—**

The abode of the 'devas.'

**Devatá—**

A class of minor divinities.

**Deví—**

- (1) A female divinity.
- (2) Siva's consort.

**Dewal—**

Temple.

**Dháí—**

Two and a half.

**Dhák—**A tree (*Butea frondosa*).**Dharma—**

Religion; religious merit; piety.

**Dharma-chakra—**

Buddhist sacred wheel.

**Dharmśálá—**

Rest-house.

**Dharná—**

A mode of extortion practised by Brahmins.

**Dhenki—**

A rude machine for pounding grain.

**Dhobi—**

Washerman.

**Dhol—**

Drum.

**Dhoti—**

Waist-cloth.

**Digambara—**

'Sky-clad,' *scil.* (naked, the name of a Jain sect).

**Dighá (dighl)—**

Tank; pond.

**Dih (dhi)—**

Mound of ruins; old site.

**Din—**

Day.

**Dinár—**

A corruption of Latin *denarius*. In the Gupta period a gold coin corresponding to the *aureus*.

**Díp—**

Lamp.

**Dípdán—**

Lamp-post.

**Díwán (Dewán)—**

- (1) Hall of audience; divan.
- (2) Prime minister.

**Doáb (Duáb)—**

A tract of country between two rivers which meet.

**Dol—**

A swing.

**Dopattá—**

Shawl.

**Drám—**

A tree.

**Duáb—**

See "Doáb."

**Dulhá—**

Bridegroom.

**Dulhin—**

Bride.

**Dúli (dooly)—**

A kind of litter.

**Durbar—**

See "Darbár."

**Durg—**

Fort.

**Durgah—**

See "Dargáh."

**Dwápar-yug (jug)—**

The third or 'brazen age' of Hindú mythology.

**Dwárs (dwar)—**

Door; opening.

**Dwija—**

'Twice-born,' *i.e.*, a Brahman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya, but especially a Brahman.

## F

**Fakír—**

A Muhammadan ascetic.

**Farang—**

European.

**Farmán—**

A grant; letters patent.

**Farsh (farash)—**

Floor; pavement.



## G

Gach—

Cement; mortar.

Gadádhar—

Mace-bearer; a title of Vishnu.

Gaddí (gadi)—

Cushion, especially the seat of a Rájá.

Gám (gaon)—

Village; town (*gráma*).

Ganj—

Market-place; bazaar.

Garbha-griha—

Sanctum of a temple.

Garh (garhi)—

Fort.

Garudá—

The man-faced eagle (emblem of Vishnu).

Gaurá—

Bringing a bride to her husband's house to consummate marriage.

Gaz (gaz)—

Yard-measure.

Genth—

A kind of fish.

Gerú—

Red ochre, *i.e.*, hæmatite.

Ghantá—

Bell.

Ghar—

House.

Ghár (, ū)—

Cave.

Ghari—

A Híndú division of time, = 24 minutes.

G hariyál (gariál)—

Alligator.

Ghát—

(1) A flight of steps leading to water.

(2) A mountain pass.

(3) A ferry.

Ghazal—

Ode.

Ghází—

Champion of the faith (Musalman).

Ghí (ghee)—

Clarified butter.

Giri—

Hill; mountain.

Gít—

Song.

Gosáin—

A kind of Híndú ascetic.

Gosirsha—

A kind of sandal-wood.

Got (gotra)—

A subdivision of a caste.

Gram—

A pulse (*Cicer arietinum*).

Grám-devatá—

Village deity.

Granth—

The holy book of the Sikhs.

Grídhra (gidha)—

Vulture.

Guhá—

Cave.

Gólar—

A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).

Gumbaz—

Dome.

Guphá—

Cave.

Gur (goor)—

Unrefined sugar.

**Guru—**  
Hindú religious preceptor.

**Gurudwára—**  
A Sikh monastery.

**Gwálá—**  
Cowherd.

## H

**Hakím—**  
Physician.

**Halwái—**  
Sweetmeat-seller.

**Hammám (hamam)—**  
Turkish bath.

**Hansa—**  
Goose.

**Háth—**  
Cubit.

**Háthí—**  
Elephant.

**Hauz—**  
Reservoir; bath.

**Haweli (haveli)—**  
House; building.

**Hazár—**  
A thousand.

**Hináyána—**  
Lesser vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.

**Hindolá—**  
A swing.

**Hiranya-báhu—**  
Golden armed.

**Hólí—**  
The Hindú Saturnalia.

**Hom—**  
A kind of burnt-offering.

**Hrada—**  
Tank; pond.

**Hujra—**  
Chamber; pavilion.

## I

**Idgáh—**  
Muhammadan place of prayer.

**Imámbará—**  
Building used in the celebration of the Muharram.

**Imlí—**  
Tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*).

**Inám—**  
Rent or revenue-free; a grant of revenue-free land.

**Intikhab—**  
Extract.

**Izán—**  
*See "Azán."*

## J

**Jádú—**  
Magic; juggling.

**Jag (Yajña)—**  
Sacrifice.

**Jágír (Jághír)—**  
A grant of land made in reward for service.

**Jáman—**  
**Jambú—**  
A tree (*Syzygium jambolanum*).

**Jámí (jáma)—**  
General; (public) applied to the chief mosque of a town).

**Janeo (jenu)—**  
The Brahmanical thread.

**Jangal—**

Jungle; undergrowth.

**Janghiyá (jangia)—**

Short drawers.

**Játaka—**

Buddhist sacred story.

**Jaya—**

Victory.

**Jháu (jhao)—**The tamarisk (*Tamarix gallica*, var. *Indica*).**Jhál—**

A natural shallow sheet of water.

**Jhoprá (jhopri)—**

Hut; shed.

**Jhúl—**

Housings of horse or elephant.

**Jizya—**

Poll-tax imposed by Muhammadan rulers on non-conforming subjects.

**Jogí—**

A class of Hindú ascetics.

**Joginí—**

A kind of female demon.

**Johar (jaohar)—**

Self-immolation.

**Júná—**

Old.

**Jyeshta (jeth)—**

A Hindú month, May-June.

**K****Ká (ke, ki)—**

Of—

**Káaba (Kábá)—**

The holy of holies at Makká (Mecca).

**Kabáb—**

Roast meat.

**Kabit—**

A kind of Hindí poem.

**Kachahri (kacheri)—**Court-house; *anglice* 'cutcherry.'**Kachchhá (Kacha)—**Raw; incomplete; earthen; in all senses the opposite of *pakká*.**Káfir—**An unbeliever (*scil.* of Islám).**Kákiní—**A coin, =  $\frac{1}{2}$  pāṇa, = 20 cowries.**Kála (Kál)—**

Era; age

**Kálá—**

Black.

**Kalama (Kalima)—**

The Muhammadan creed—'There is no God but Alláh, and Muhammad is his prophet.'

**Kalán—**

Great; large.

**Kalasa (Kalas)—**

Pinnacle of temple steeple.

**Káliyug—**

The present evil age.

**Káñch—**

Glass.

**Kangura—**

Battlement.

**Kankar (Kunkur)—**

Nodular limestone.

**Karáhi (Karai)—**

Iron pan.

**Karan—**

A kind of tree.



**Karor (crore)—**  
Ten millions.

**Kasáí—**  
Butcher.

**Katrá—**  
Market-place.

**Kauwá—**  
A crow.

**Kavit (kabit)—**  
A kind of Hindú poem.

**Kenda (kend)—**  
A tree (*Diospyrus glutinosa*, Roxb.).

**Khádím (kádím)—**  
Attendant at a mosque.

**Khádír (khádar)—**  
Low-lying alluvial land.

**Khajár—**  
Wild date palm (*Phoenix silvestris*,  
(Roxb.).

**Khambha (khambh, kambh)—**  
Pillar.

**Khána—**  
House; dwelling; place.

**Khand—**  
(1) a tract of country, *e.g.*, Bundel-  
khand.  
(2) Canto of a poem, *e.g.*, Mahoba  
Khand of the Chand Ráesa.

**Khángáh—**  
Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

**Khás (khás)—**  
Special; applied to distinguish a town  
from the surrounding tract of country  
bearing the same name.

**Kherá—**  
Mound of ruins.

**Khichrí (kichrí)—**  
A dish made of rice and pulse boiled  
together.

**Khír—**  
Rice boiled in milk.

**Khiráj—**  
Paying rent or land-revenue.

**Khirkí—**  
Back-door; postern.

**Kho—**  
Valley.

**Khurpi (koorpie)—**  
A small spud used in scraping up grass.

**Khutba—**  
The prayer for the sovereign in a  
mosque.

**Kibla—**  
The niche in a mosque turned towards  
Makka (Mecca).

**Kichrí—**  
*See* "Khichrí."

**Kilá—**  
Fort.

**Kiládár—**  
Governor of a fort.

**Kodo—**  
A kind of grain (*Paspalum scrobicula-  
tum*, Roxb.)

**Kohna (kona)—**  
Old.

**Koorpie—**  
*See* "Khurpi."

**Kos (krosa)—**  
An Indian measure of distance, com-  
monly equal to about two miles, but  
frequently more or less.

**Kosha—**  
Disquisition.

**Kot—**  
Fort.

**Kothri (Kotri)**—

Room; chamber.

**Koti**—

Ten millions.

**Kris**—

Nepalese curved sword.

**Kshatrapa**—

Satrap.

**Kshatriya**—

The second of Manu's four castes; Rāj-pūt.

**Kuā**—

A well.

**Kulhāri**—

Axe.

**Kumbha (kumbh)**—

Water-jar.

**Kund**—

A small, deep, artificial reservoir.

**Kusa**—

A grass (*Poa cynosuroides*, Roxb.)

**Kusala (Kusala)**—

Happiness.

**Kushak**—

Palace; pavilion; kiosk.

**Kutla**—

A form of the Nagari alphabet in use in 10th to 12th centuries, A.D.

## L

**Lākh (lac)**—

One hundred thousand.

**Lakhaurā (lakhaur)**—

Small native-made bricks.

**Lāl**—

Red.

**Lambardār (lumberdār)**—

Headman of a village.

**Langoti**—

A small cloth worn by men to cover their nakedness.

**Lashkar**—

Camp.

**Lāt (lāth)**—

Pillar; monolith.

**Li**—

A Chinese measure of distance, equal to one-sixth of a mile.

**Lingam (linga)**—

The emblem of the male generative power; phallus.

**Lohā**—

Iron.

**Lotā**—

Brass water-pot.

## M

**Maañ**—

See "Muñfi."

**Madhya**—

Central; middle.

**Madhya Mandapa**—

Second chamber of a temple.

**Madrassa**—

College; school.

**Magar**—

Crocodile.

**Māgha (Māgh)**—

A Hindū month=January-February.

**Mahā-mandapa**—

Central hall of a temple; nave.

**Mahājan**—

Money-lender; merchant.

**Mahal—**

Palace.

**Mahalla—**

Ward of a town.

**Mahanta (Mahant)—**

Head of a Hindú monastery.

**Mahárájá—**

‘Great king,’ a higher title than Rájá.

**Maháyána—**Great vehicle, *scil.* the doctrine of a certain Buddhist sect.**Mahuá (Mahwa)—**A tree (*Bassia latifolia*).**Makán—**

House; building.

**Makbara—**

Tomb.

**Máli (fem. Málin)—**

Gardener.

**Man (Mán)—**

‘Maund,’ a weight which varies much, but the standard is 82 pounds.

**Mandapa—**

Porch of a temple.

**Mandir—**

Temple; palace.

**Mansabdár—**

A high army officer under the Mughal government.

**Mantra—**

A charm or spell.

**Manzil (Manzal)—**

Story or floor of a building.

**Marh (Marhi)—**

Temple.

**Masjid—**

Mosque.

**Masoran—**

A gold coin.

**Math—**

Temple; Hindú monastery.

**Mátrá—**

The head line in the Nágari character.

**Maund—**Anglo-Indian for ‘man,’ *q.v.***Mauzá—**

A townland, village with its lands.

**Mayúra—**

Peacock.

**Mázina—**= Minár, *q.v.***Mendhi—**

Henna dye.

**Melá—**

A fair.

**Míhráb (Mehráb)—**Arch; the place in a mosque where the *mullá* pray with his face turned towards Mecca.**Mimbar—**

Pulpit of a mosque.

**Minár—**Minaret; the pinnacle from which the *muazzin* of a mosque calls the faithful to prayers.**Mishkal (Miskál)—**A weight = 4 *máshás* and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  *ratís*, *i.e.*, 35 $\frac{1}{2}$  *ratís*.**Mlechchhá—**Barbarian, *scil.* a person out of the pale of Hindú caste.**Morhá—**

Wicker-stool.

**Motí—**

Pearl.



- Muāfi**—  
Free of land revenue or rent.
- Murzzin**—  
The official of the mosque who utters the call to prayers.
- Muharram**—  
Celebration commemorating the death of Hasn and Husain.
- Muhr (Mohur)**—  
A gold coin equal in weight to the silver rupee.
- Mukhannis (ṣl.—ānān)**—  
Eunuch.
- Mullā (Mullah)**—  
Muhammadan religious teacher.
- Muni**—  
Hindú saint.
- Murid**—  
Disciple.
- Múrti**—  
Image; idol.
- Musallā**—  
Carpet, or floor, for Muhammadans to pray on.

## N

- Nábdán**—  
A small drain.
- Nadí**—  
A small river; a stream.
- Nāga (Nág), fem. Nāgini**—  
(1) A snake, or dragon, especially a snake that is worshipped.  
(2) Name of certain tribes.
- Nagar**—  
Town.
- Nāgarī (Nāgrī)**—  
The Sanskrit alphabet.

- Nāgīna**—  
Gem.
- Nāhar**—  
Tiger.
- Nakāra**—  
Kettle-drum.
- Nakshatra**—  
Lunar mansion, or asterism = 13° 20', the twenty-seventh part of the zodiac.
- Nakshawālā**—  
Painter.
- Nálā (Nullah)**—  
A small watercourse; ravine.
- Nandi**—  
The bull of Siva.
- Naogaja**—  
*Lit.* nine yards long; a giant.
- Nat (fem. Natnī)**—  
Gipsy.
- Nau (Nao)**—  
Nine.
- Navagraha**—  
The 'nine planets' of Indian astronomy.
- Nīlgái**—  
The 'blue bull' antelope (*Antelope picta*).
- Ním (Nimb)**—  
A tree (*Melia azadiracta*, Roxb.)
- Nirvána**—  
(1) The ideal goal of the Buddhist religion, which is variously explained.  
(2) The death of Buddha.
- Nohara**—  
Cattle pen.
- Nullah**—  
*See* "Nálā."
- Nyagrodha**—  
Banyan tree (*Ficus indica*).

## P

**Pachisi**—

A game.

**Pada (Pad)**—

Foot; footprint.

**Paddy**—

Unhusked rice.

**Padma**—

Lotus.

**Pádsháh**—

King; emperor.

**Pahár**—

Hill; mountain.

**Pahárf**—

Hill-man.

**Pahlwán**—

Wrestler.

**Paisá**—A copper coin; in the Government of India currency= $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an anna= $\frac{1}{32}$ th of a rupee.**Pákar**—A kind of fig tree (*Ficus venosa*).**Pakká**—Complete; perfect (of masonry. In all senses the opposite of *kachchá*).**Pala**—Hindú division of time,= $\frac{1}{6}$ th of a ghari, q.v.**Palása**—A tree (*Butea frondosa*).**Pálkí (palkee)**—

Palanquin.

**Pán**—

Betel leaf.

**Paná**—

A coin,= 80 cowries.

**Páñch (pañj, pancha)**—

Five.

**Pánda**—

A class of Brahmans.

**Páni (पानी)**—

Hand.

**Pání (पानी)**—

Water.

**Pansal**—

Leaf-roofed hut.

**Páras**—

Philosopher's stone.

**Pardá**—

Curtain; screen.

**Parvata (parbat)**—

Hill; mountain.

**Parwáná**—

A written order.

**Patthar (pathar)**—

Stone; rock.

**Paur**—

Gate.

**Pazáwá (pazáyá)**—

Brick-kiln.

**Phálgun**—

Hindú month,= February-March.

**Phaorá (phowra)**—

Mattock.

**Phátak**—

Gate.

**Pípal**—The sacred fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*).**Pír**—

Muhammadan saint.

**Pitri**—

Ancestor to whom offerings are made.

**Pokhar** (pokhrī) —  
Pond ; tank.

**Pol**—  
Gate.

**Prāsāda** —  
Temple.

**Preta** ('pret) —  
A ghost.

**Pūjā**—  
Ceremonial worship.

**Pūjārī** —  
Attendant at a temple.

**Pul**—  
Bridge.

**Parānā**—  
Old.

**Putra** (pūt) —  
Son.

## Q

**Qabar** —  
Tomb.

**Qasbeh**—  
A small town.

## R

**Rahat**—  
= Arhat, *q.v.*

**Rājā**—  
King ; prince ; Hindú nobleman.

**Rākshasa**—  
A ferocious kind of demon.

**Ramazān** (Ramzān)—  
The ninth Muhammadan lunar month,  
observed as a strict fast.

**Rānī**—  
Queen ; the consort of a Rājā.

**Rankinī**—  
Female demon.

**Raonī**—  
*Faustebraiz*, or outer line of fortification.

**Rasoi** (rasui)—  
Kitchen.

**Ratī**—  
A weight = 1·825 of an English grain  
(Some authorities state the value dif-  
ferently.)

**Rishi** (rikhī)—  
A Vedic saint.

**Roli**—  
A red colouring matter.

**Roza** (rauza)—  
Mausoleum.

## S

**Sāgar**—  
A large lake.

**Sagparast**—  
A dog-worshipper.

**Sāhib**—  
Mr. ; a European.

**Saikalgar** (Siklegar)—  
Polisher ; armurer.

**Sāfs** (syce)—  
Groom.

**Saiyid**—  
A person claiming descent from Mu-  
hammad.

**Saka**—  
(1) Name of a tribe.  
(2) Era (especially the era of Sālivā-  
hāna).

**Sakti**—  
The personification of the female energy  
of a Hindú god.



Sál—

A tree (*Shorea robusta*).

Samādh—

Tomb of a Hindú ascetic or holy man.

Sámbar—

The so-called Indian elk.

Samvatsara (Samvat)—

Era; year. (In early inscriptions this word is used as equivalent to 'era' in general, but in later documents it usually means the era of Vikrama.)

Sangam—

Confluence.

Sangha—

The Buddhist assembly of the faithful; the Buddhist church.

Sanghārāma—

A Buddhist monastery.

Sání—

Second.

Sankh—

Conch shell.

Sankrānta—

The time of the sun's entrance into Aries.

Sanyāsí—

A class of Hindú ascetics.

Sarái—

Native inn.

Sárangí—

Indian guitar.

Sári (Saree)—

A woman's wrapper or shawl.

Sarwar (Sarowar)—

Tank; pond.

Sás—

Mother-in-law.

Sasar—

Father-in-law.

Sát—

Seven.

Satáís—

Twenty-seven.

Sati—

A woman who burned herself alive after her husband's death.

Satyug (=jug)—

The 'golden age' of Hindú legend.

Sáwán (Sánwán)—

A kind of grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.)

Ser (Seer)—

A weight, normally equal to about two pounds, but it varies much.

Shahíd—

Muhammadian martyr.

Shahr-panáh—

City walls.

Sharíf—

Honourable; illustrious.

Sher (Shír)—

Tiger.

Shikár—

Hunting game.

Shikárgáh—

Hunting-ground.

Shish-mahal—

Hall of mirrors.

Sikhara, (sikar, sikri)—

Steeple of temple.

Siklegar—

See "Saikalgar."

Sílá—

A stone.

<b>Singhâsan—</b> Throne; pedestal.	<b>Sudî—</b> The waxing moon fortnight of a month in the Hindû calendar.
<b>Sinha (Singh)—</b> Lion; a Hindû cognomen.	<b>Sûdra—</b> The lowest of Manu's four castes.
<b>Sipâhî—</b> Soldier; sepoy.	<b>Surâhî (surai)—</b> Water-bottle.
<b>Sir—</b> Head.	<b>Surkh—</b> Red.
<b>Sirdâr—</b> Headman; chief.	<b>Surkhî (soorkey)—</b> Brick-dust, used as a component of mortar.
<b>Siris—</b> A tree ( <i>Mimosa sirissa</i> , Roxb).	<b>Surmâ—</b> Antimony for painting eyebrows.
<b>Sitâr—</b> Guitar.	<b>Sûrya (sûraj)—</b> The sun.
<b>Sivâla (Shiwâlâ)—</b> Temple of Siva.	<b>Sûtra—</b> A verse, or clause, in a Hindû scripture.
<b>Sloka—</b> Couplet of Sanskrit poetry.	<b>Sutân—</b> Pillars.
<b>Solah (sola)—</b> Sixteen.	<b>Swâstika—</b> The mystic cross.
<b>Sonâ—</b> Gold.	<b>Swetâmbara, Swetavâsa—</b> White-robed, (a Jain sect).
<b>Srâm—</b> A Buddhist disciple.	
<b>Strâvakî (saraogî)—</b> A Jain.	
<b>Srî—</b> (1) Fortunate, an honorific prefix to personal names. (2) = Lakshmî, consort of Vishnu.	
<b>Stambha—</b> Tower; pillar.	
<b>Sthân—</b> = Asthâ, &c. &c.	
<b>Stûpa—</b> Buddhist dome-shaped tower built over relics, or as a memorial. The earliest <i>stûpas</i> were tombs.	

## T

<b>Tahsildâr—</b> A revenue officer.
<b>Tâj—</b> (1) The projection at back of a mosque. (2) The celebrated tomb at Agra, of which the proper name is Mumtâz Mahâl.
<b>Takht—</b> Throne.
<b>Tâl—</b> A lake, or large pond.

- Tāmbapatra**—  
Copper plate.
- Tamtam (tomtom)**—  
A kind of drum.
- Tanká (tangka)**—  
A coin.
- Tāntrika**—  
In accordance with the Tantra system of religion.
- Tapasya**—  
Penance.
- Tappa**—  
= Tola, *q.v.*
- Tarái**—  
The low country at the base of the Himálayas.
- Tár (toddy)**—  
The toddy palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*), of which toddy (*tárl*) is the fermented juice.
- Tasbīh-khána**—  
Place of prostration in a mosque.
- Tathágata**—  
"Passed away," a title of Buddha.
- Táwá**—  
Griddle.
- Táziá**—  
The bier carried in the Muharram procession.
- Tee**—  
The umbrella on top of a *Stúpa*.
- Thákur (see. Thakuráin)**—  
(1) a Rájput.  
(2) A god.
- Thán**—  
= Asthán, *q.v.*
- Thána**—  
Police station.
- Thánadár**—  
Officer in charge of a police station.
- Thára**—  
Rude cenotaph in Rájputána.
- Thup, Thúpo**—  
= *Stúpa*, *q.v.*
- Thupí**—  
A ruined *stúpa*.
- Tibá**—  
A mound.
- Tiká**—  
Mark on the forehead, made to indicate the sect of the wearer, or when a king is placed on the throne.
- Tilá**—  
Mound; hillock.
- Tilak**—  
= *Tiká*, *q.v.*
- Tírath**—  
Place of Hindú pilgrimage.
- Tolá**—  
Hamlet.
- Top**—  
Cannon; artillery.
- Tope**—  
(1) Anglicised form of *stúpa*, *q.v.*  
(2) Grove; clump of trees.
- Toran**—  
(1) Gateway of a temple or *stúpa*.  
(2) A peg used in marriage ceremonies.
- Tretá yug (yug)**—  
The second or 'silver age' of Hindú mythology.
- Trisúl**—  
Trident, especially as a Buddhist symbol.



Tughra—

A form of Arabic writing.

Tulsi—

A plant (*Ocimum sanctum*, Roxb.)  
used in Hindū worship.

## U

Udumbara—

A tree (*Ficus glomerata*).

Ustād—

Teacher.

## V

Vāhana (Vāhan)—

Vehicle, (*scil.* of a Hindu deity).

Vajra—

(1) A thunderbolt, the emblem of Indra.  
(2) Diamond.

Vana (ban)—

Forest ; wood.

Vansa—

Family ; lineage.

Varāha—

A boar, (especially the boar incarnation  
of Vishnu).

Vedī (bedī)—

Hall for reading the Vedas in.

Vihāra (Vihār)—

A Buddhist monastery.

Vimāna—

Central sanctuary of a temple.

Vīnā (bīnā)—

Indian lute.

## W

Walī—

A Muhammadan saint.

## Y

Yaksha—

A class of minor divinities.

Yatī—

A Jain priest.

Yojana—

An Indian league, equal to 40 Chinese  
*li*, or nearly 7 English miles.

Yoni—

The emblem of the female reproductive  
power.

Yug (Jug)—

An age or dispensation in Hindū my-  
thology.

Yuvarājā—

Heir-apparent of a kingdom.

## Z

Zamīndār (Zemīndār)—

Landholder ; petty chief.

Zanāna (Zenana)—

Female apartments.

Zarīn—

Golden.

Ziārat—

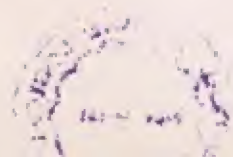
Shrine of Muhammadan saint.

Zīna—

Staircase.

85097









*"A book that is shut is but a block"*

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA  
Department of Archaeology  
NEW DELHI

Please help us to keep the book  
clean and moving.

---